THE JOURNAL FOR ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTING

$2.95

Microsystems

Volume 5/Number 4

April, 1984

UNIX

- UNIX Software Directory
- UNIX Software Vendors
- UniPlus on the LISA
- Report on UniForum show

MS-DOS

- MS-DOS 2.0 Overview, Part 2

CP/M 2.2

- Upgrading to IEEE Compatibility
- S-100 Bus
- CP/M Bus

PRODUCT REVIEWS

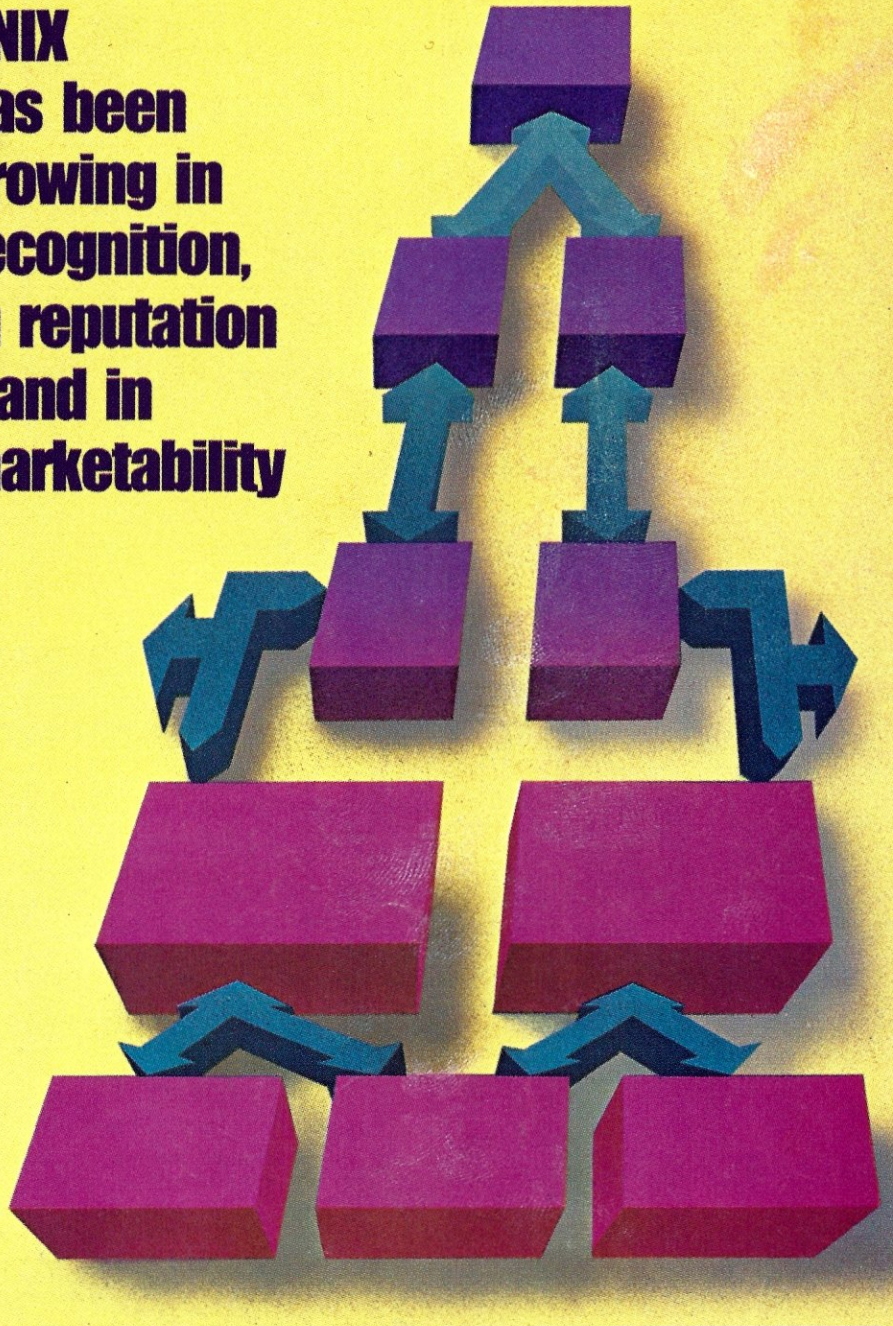
- Informix Database Manager
- Digital Research C Compiler

NEW PRODUCTS

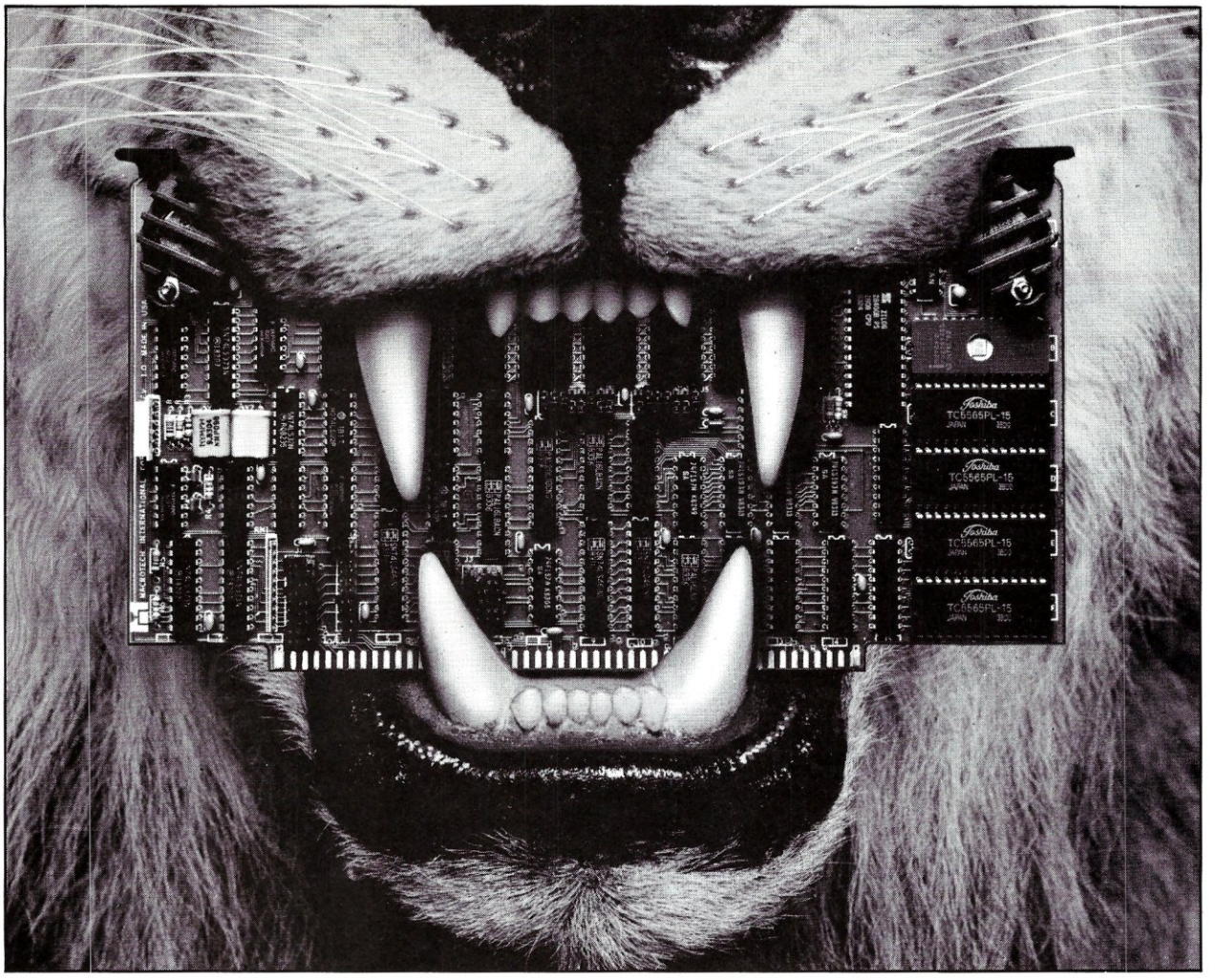
- Intelligent LAN
- Viewer for Debugging
- Power Line Conditioner
- Low Cost 120 cps Printer

and more

UNIX has been growing in recognition, in reputation —and in marketability



0 14024 14352 04



KING OF THE S-100 JUNGLE

You'll reign supreme when your S-100 system is equipped with Macrotech's high performance products. Our full megabyte high speed dynamic RAM and 16 channel intelligent DMA I/O boards provide the edge you need in today's competitive jungle.

Our one slot MAX dynamic RAM is field expandable from 256K to one megabyte. You get far more than just the low price per kilobyte of $2.39. You get:

- IEEE 696 full parity detection • Virtual disk support in all popular Digital Research operating systems • High Speed Z80, 8085—6 MHZ; 8086, 8088, 68,000—8 MHZ No Wait States
- On-board refresh • 16-24 bit Memory Mapped Addressing option
- DMA fully supported in strict compliance with IEEE 696

Our ADIT 16-channel serial I/O board is no pussycat either. An on-board 6 MHZ Z80B provides intelligence for a large array of commands. Plus important things like:

- Resident virtual disk interface • Memory to memory DMA
- 24- bit DMA addressing • Field expandable from 4 to 16 channels
- Full compliance with IEEE 696

Macrotech makes every slot in your computer really count! To get the rest of our story on the ADIT or the MAX, write or call us. In the S-100 jungle Macrotech products can be your key to success.

MACROTECH INTERNATIONAL CORP.

9551 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 700-1501
Telex 9109970653 • Easy Link 62532800

DEALER/DISTRIBUTORS: Priority One Electronics (800) 423-5922, (818) 709-5111 • John D. Owens Associates (212) 448-6283;
In England: Fulcrum (Europe) (0621) 828-763

CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Don't Have To Be A Magician To Select The Right System

Advanced Digital makes system selection easy. No tricks, No Illusions . . . just an expanding line of Single and Multi-user, Multi-processing S-100 based computer systems that exceed the most demanding customer requirements.

For 1 To 8 Users, It's Super Star. . .

Tired of fighting the limitations of floppies and streamer tapes? SUPER STAR is the ***FIRST*** S-100 based system to use the 5 MByte Fixed/5MByte Removable cartridge Winchester disk drive as standard. SUPER STAR offers such outstanding features as a six-slot motherboard, low power consumption, and S-100 Bus, IEEE 696 compatibility. Easily expandable to eight users with TurboDOS* and Advanced Digital's Master/Slave boards, SUPER STAR is the best Cost/Performance Act on the stage today.

New 8/16- Bit Super System II Gives You Up to 20 Users. . .

For those large installations, its Advanced Digital's new SUPER SYSTEM II. Its many features appear right before your eyes like magic. Features such as a 12-slot motherboard, a choice of 20 MByte Winchester disk drive (standard) to 140 MByte of on-line capacity, high-speed, high-reliability 5 MByte Removable Cartridge for back-up at speeds approaching 1.5 MBytes/min., and a one year, 100 % parts/labor warranty. SUPER SYSTEM II – A hard act to follow.

All Advanced Digital Systems are compatible with CP/M* 2.2, CP/M 3.0, Concurrent CP/M and TurboDOS. When equipped with Advanced Digital's new SUPER 186 16-Bit Single Board Computer, you magically change from 8-Bits to 16-Bits. You can even perform simultaneous multi-tasking operations of both 8-Bit and 16-Bit programs.

Advanced Digital computers may perform like magic, but there's no rabbit in the hat . . . only high-quality, extremely reliable components designed and manufactured to assure user satisfaction. Don't be dazzled by cheap tricks and illusions, see your Advanced Digital dealer and take the mystery out of system selection.

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

Leading The Microcomputer Technology

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
*TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advanced Digital
5432 Production Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Tel. (714) 891-4004 • Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

In Europe:
Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.
27 Princess St., Hanover Square
London WIR8NQ • United Kingdom
409-0011 • 409-3359 Telex 265840 FINEST

TURBO FORCE™

- ★ MULTI-USER HARD DISC SYSTEM
- ★ TURBO-DOS OPERATING SYSTEM
- ★ UP TO 4 INDEPENDENT USERS
- ★ S-100 BUS ARCHITECTURE – 6 SLOTS
- ★ 8-BIT AND/OR 16 BIT PROCESSOR BOARDS

The "Turbo-Micro" is a revolutionary new business system designed for single or multi-user, multi-processor networking capabilities for fast response time. The "Turbo-Micro" is an attractive desktop computer with modular designs for fast and easy maintenance, yet it is rugged and well packaged for safe shipping and handling. It represents a state-of-the-art advancement with reliable components and disk drives. It is a powerful, yet compact system, 16" W x 7½" H x 22¼" D.

PACKAGED DEALER PRICE $4995.

PRICE INCLUDES:

- Complete desktop system with 110/220V power
- Master processor board — Z80B 6MHz, 64K. Byte memory, 2 serial/2 parallel ports, DMA
- Two slave processor boards, Z80B 6MHz, 64K. Byte memory, 4 serial/2 parallel ports, per board
- 25M. Byte winchester hard disk, 5¼" drive
- Floppy disk drive DS/DD, 1.6M. Byte, 8" drive
- Turbo-Dos* multi-user operating system with print spooling capabilities
- 100% CP/M* compatibility
- Complete manuals with schematics and diagnostics

SYSTEM OPTIONS:

- 16-bit processor, Intel 186 CPU with 128K. Byte or 256K. Byte memory
- Master/Slave CPU upgrade to 128K. Byte memory
- Battery back-up for up to 10 minutes of operation
- System upgradable to the powerful stand-alone cabinet for future expansion
- CP/M 2.2* or CP/M 3.0* operating system
- Complete library of application programs, general business accounting, CPA, medical, dental, pharmacy, construction, manufacturing, POS, PTY management and many others
- Terminals and printers are optional

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Please call today or visit us, to reserve one for you, and MAY THE TURBO FORCE BE WITH YOU!

OVERSEAS INQUIRIES ARE INVITED.

* Turbo-Micro is a trademark of Advanced Computer Technology, Inc.
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation
* Turbo-Dos is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc.

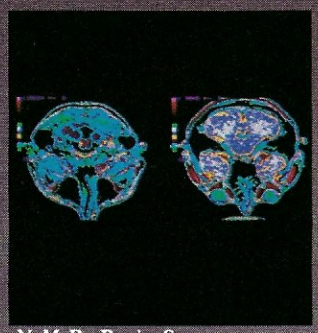
Printed in USA

ADVANCED COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC.

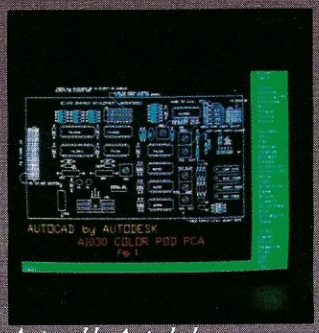
5575 MAGNATRON BLVD., SUITE D
SAN DIEGO, CA 92111 (619) 571-2746

GDL's A-1000™

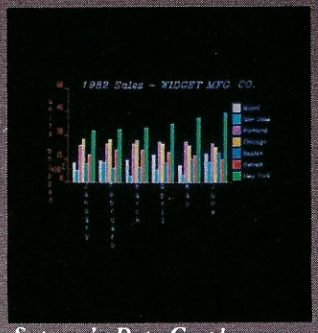
Why Pay More For Less?



N.M.R. Brain Scan
J. Libove, Dual Systems



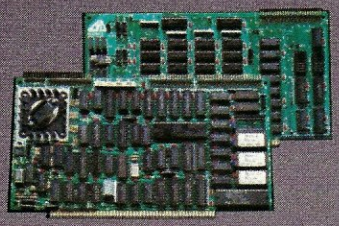
Autocad by Autodesk
R. H. Hymes, GDL



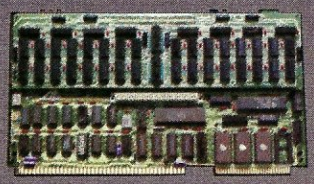
Supercalc Data Graph
Pacific Basin Graphics

Octehedron With Hidden Surfaces Removed
Dr. C.L. Morgan, Calif. S.U. Hayward

- On-board 16 Bit Processor
- High-level Commands
- S100/696 or Multibus
- High Resolution
- Multiple Display Formats
- Simple Interface
- Extensive Software Support
- Download Capability
- Up to 16 out of 4096 Colors
- On-Board Self-Test



S100/696 A1000



Multibus A1000

Graphics Development Laboratories

has finally made high performance color graphics affordable. These S100/696 and Multibus compatible boards are currently at work in such diverse areas as Medicine, CAD, Education, Science, and Stock Market Analysis. And it's easy to see why, with their on-board 16-bit 8088 processor and extensive firmware, they act as intelligent graphics sub-systems, relieving the host of time intensive graphics processing, thus maximizing system throughput. Display memory is completely isolated from the host's bus and all communications occur through I/O ports. This simple interface and the high level commands allow for quick intergration into any S100 or Multibus system.

Software Support

The A-1000 command set not only includes pixel and vector draws but also **Polygon Area Fills, 2D rotation, scaling, clipping, dither fills, terminal emulate mode, stroke and raster character sets, circles, windowing and viewporting**. A Microsoft compatible subroutine library and C driver are included with every A-1000, at no extra cost. A **PLOT 10** driver and **GIOS** driver for **GSX** are available.

The A-1000 is supported by extensive third party software including:

AUTOCAD by AUTODESK	A 2D drafting package FOR USE BY Architects, Engineers or anyone requiring high quality diagrams.
PBG100	Business software that graphs data from **Supercalc** and **DBASE II** files and keyboard input.
GRAFTALK	Business graphics package.
UGRAF	Business graphics software that interfaces to various spreadsheets, **DBASE II** and **Condor**.

OEM's, Dealers and Systems Integrators

GDL offers generous discounts to OEM's starting in small quantities. So whether you are a small systems integrator or large OEM, you will find our pricing attractive.

To find out more about the A-1000, call or write. **Dealer inquiries welcome**.

DEALERS

CUSTOM COMP. TECH.
1 Craftsman Ct. Box 4160
Sedona, Ar. 86340
(602) 282-6299

MICROSET
9 Dearham Wood
West Hill, Ont. M1E 1R7
Canada
(416) 439-0474

FRONTENAC DESIGN
RD1 Box 147
Trumansburg, N.Y. 14886
(607) 387-5303

MENTZER COMP. SYSTEMS
1441 Rollins Rd.
Burlingame, Ca. 94010
(415) 340-9363

MOJAVE MICRO
17956-D Sierra Hwy.
Canyon Country, Ca. 91351
(805) 252-0155

GENESYS SYSTEMS
6 N. Goethe Box 277
Ellinwood, Kan. 67526
(316) 564-3636

EDWARDS ENGINEERING
1288 E. Mission Blvd.
Pomona, Ca. 91766
(714) 629-4349

MARTIAN TECHNOLOGIES

MOMS COMPUTING

W. W. COMPONENT SUPPLY
1771 Junction Ave.
San Jose, Ca 95112
(408) 295-7171

TOTAL ACCESS
2054 University Ave.
Berkeley, Ca. 94709
(415) 540-8066

TRACK COMPUTER CENTER
1514 University Ave.
Berkeley, Ca. 94703
(415) 845-6366

REPRESENTATIVES

MARTIAN TECHNOLOGIES
8348 Center Dr. Suite F
La Mesa, Ca. 92041
(619) 464-2924

MOMS COMPUTING
Bldg. 1055 Fort Cronkite
Sausalito, Ca. 94965
(415) 331-2043

GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES
2832 Ninth St., Berkeley Ca. 94710
(415) 644-3551
CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTER . . . THE FUTURE!

Introductory offer

$49.95

THIS IS THE PASCAL COMPILER EVERYBODY'S BEEN WAITING FOR...
EVERYBODY EXCEPT THE COMPETITION!

	Turbo Pascal	IBM Pascal	Pascal MT+
PRICE	49.95	300.00	595.00
Compile & Link speed	1 second!!!	97 seconds	90 seconds
Execution speed	2.2 seconds	9 seconds	3 seconds
Disk Space 16 bit 8 bit	33K w editor! 28K w editor!	300K + editor Not Available	225K + editor 168K + editor
8 and 16 bit	YES	NO	YES
built-in editor	YES	NO	NO
Generate object code	YES	YES	YES
One pass native code compiler	YES	NO	NO
Locates RunTime errors directly in source code	YES	NO	NO

Benchmark data based on EightQueens in "Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs" by N. Wirth, run on an IBM PC.
Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland International. MT+ is a trademark of MT MicroSystems. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Extended Pascal for your IBM PC, APPLE CP/M, MS DOS, CP/M 86, CCP/M 86 or CP/M 80 computer features:

- Full screen interactive editor providing a complete menu driven program development environment.
- 11 significant digits in floating point arithmetic.
- Built-in transcendental functions.
- Dynamic strings with full set of string handling features.
- Program chaining with common variables.
- Random access data files.
- Full support of operating system facilities.
- And much more.

ORDER YOUR COPY OF **TURBO PASCAL** TODAY TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL.
For Visa and MasterCard orders call toll free

1-800-227-2400 X 968

IN CA: 1-800-772-2666 X 968
(lines open 24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week)

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries welcome.

LEARN TO WRITE A SPREADSHEET

Our Introductory offer includes MICROCALC, a spreadsheet written in **Turbo Pascal.** It will be on your disk, and ready to run. And we've included the source code to show you exactly how a spreadsheet is written!

Turbo Pascal includes a 250 page bound manual with extensive explanations and many illustrative examples.

Turbo Pascal $49.95 + $5.00 shipping per copy.

Check____ Money Order____
VISA____ Master Card____

Card #:____
Exp date:____ Shipped UPS

My system is: 8 bit____ 16 bit____
Operating system: CP/M 80____
CP/M 86____ MS DOS____ PC DOS____
Computer:____ Disk Format:____
Please be sure model number and format are correct.

NAME: ____
ADDRESS: ____
CITY/STATE/ZIP: ____
TELEPHONE: ____

California residents add 6½% sales tax. Outside North America add $15.00. Checks must be on a U.S. bank, and in U.S. dollars. Sorry, no C.O.D.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Borland International
4807 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066

Microsystems

STAFF

Sol Libes	editor
Chris Terry	technical editor
Ian Darwin/Dave Fiedler/Dave Hardy/Bill Machrone/ Ernest E. Mau/Bruce Ratoff/Anthony Skjellum	contributing editors
Andrew Bender/David Gewirtz/Fred Gohlke/ Steve Leibson/Don Libes/Randy Reitz	assisting editors
Ann Ovodow	editorial coordinator
Tom Leander	editorial assistant
Mariano Nicieza	art editor
Ilsa Goodheartz/James Buklarewicz/Deborah Barnett	art assistants
Jim Beloff	advertising director

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

New England, Midatlantic
Jeff Tompkins, *Microsystems*
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-7670

Advertising Coordinator
Michele Fischetti, *Microsystems*
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-5386

Southeast
Mark Browning, *Browning Publications*
P.O. Box 81306
Atlanta, GA 30366
(404) 455-3430

Midwest
William Biff Fairclough/
Jeff Edman, *The Pattis Group*
4761 W. Touhy Avenue
Lincolnwood, IL 60646
(312) 679-1100

Southern California, Southwest
Jeff Cohen
Ziff-Davis Publishing
3030 Bridgeway
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-7133

Northern California, Northwest
Jeff Cohen,
Ziff-Davis Publishing
3030 Bridgeway
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-7133

Canada
Frank Lederer, *The Pattis Group*
501 Eglinton Ave., E. #202
Toronto, Ontario
M4P 1N4
(416) 482-6288

Direct Retail Sales
Lynn Kujawa,
Ziff-Davis Publishing
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-7679

CONSUMER COMPUTER & ELECTRONICS DIVISION

President	Larry Sporn
Vice President Marketing	Jeff Hammond
Vice President Circulation	Carole Mandel
Vice President General Manager	Eileen G. Markowitz
Creative Director	Peter J. Blank
Promotion Manager	Ronni Sonnenberg

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

Richard P. Friese, *President* Albert S. Traina, *President, Consumer Magazine Division* Paul H. Chook, *Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation* Phillip T. Heffernan, *Senior Vice President* Sidney Holtz, *Senior Vice President* Edward D. Muhlfeld, *Senior Vice President* Philip Sine, *Senior Vice President* Baird Davis, *Vice President* George Morrissey, *Vice President* Rory Parisi, *Vice President* William L. Phillips, *Vice President* Selwyn Taubman, *Treasurer* Bertram A. Abrams, *Secretary*

MICROSYSTEMS (ISSN #0199-7955) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

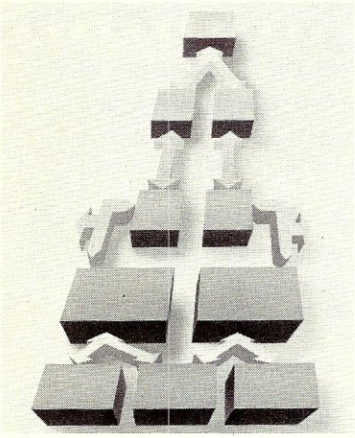
Second Class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to MICROSYSTEMS, PO Box 1987, Morristown, NJ 07960. Subscriptions are $26.97 for 12 issues. Canadian prices are $5.00 per year additional; other foreign $8.00 per year additional (U.S. currency only). For information or questions about subscriptions phone: (800) 631-8112.

Editorial correspondence is welcomed and should be sent to: MICROSYSTEMS, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Phone (212) 725-6856.

For information on commercial advertising, write to: MICROSYSTEMS Advertising Dept., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or call Jim Beloff at (212) 725-3452.

Microsystems April

Volume 5/Number 4
April 1984

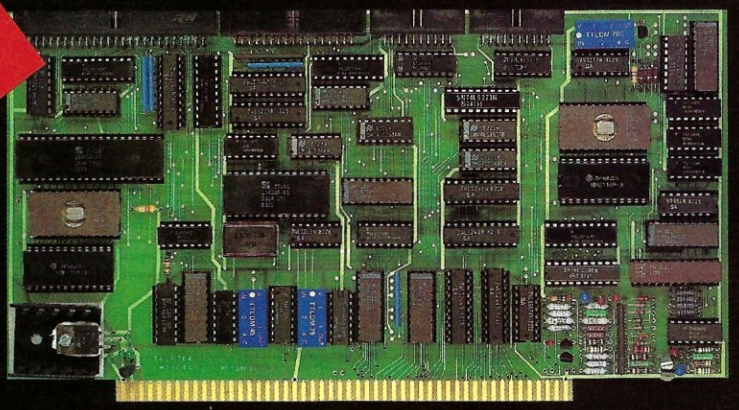


UNIX
has been growing in recognition, in reputation—and in marketability.

DEPARTMENTS

Bored Waiting? Here's The Board You've Been Waiting For.

Now Available!



A hard disk and cartridge tape controller together on one board? Magic? Not really. It's Teletek's HD/CTC. The hard disk and cartridge tape drive controller provide the support necessary to interface both rigid-disk drives and a cartridge tape deck to the S-100 bus.

- A Z-80A CPU (optionally Z-80B) providing intelligent control of the rigid-disk and cartridge tape drives.
- Support of 5¼" rigid-disk drives with transfer rates of 5 megabits per second. Minor changes of the on-board components allow the support of other drive types/sizes and transfer rates up to 15 megabits per second. (Interface to disk drive is defined by software/firmware on-board.)
- Controller communications with the host processor via 2K FIFO at any speed desirable (limited only by RAM access time) for a data block transfer. Thus the controller does not constrain the host processor in any manner.
- Two 28-pin sockets allowing the use of up to 16K bytes of on-board EPROM and up to 8K bytes of on-board RAM.
- Individual software reset capability.
- Conforms to the proposed IEEE-696 S-100 standard.
- Controller can accommodate two rigid-disk drives and one cartridge tape drive. Expansion is made possible with an external card.

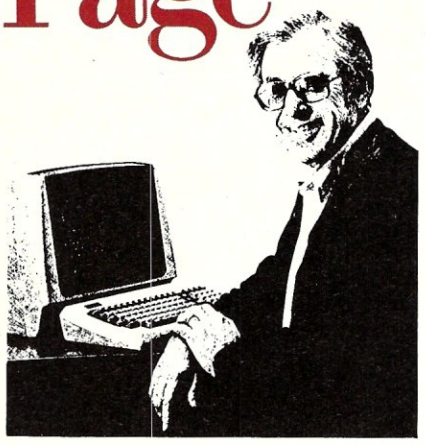
Teletek's HD/CTC Offers A Hard Disk Controller, Plus Cartridge Tape Controller, All On One Board.

TELETEK

4600 Pell Drive Sacramento, CA 95838 (916) 920-4600 Telex #4991834 Answer back-Teletek

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Editor's Page



The next battle in the DOS war

by Sol Libes

There is no doubt that a war of the microcomputer disk and operating systems exists between Digital Research, Inc., and Microsoft. And Microsoft over the last three years has proved itself the "aggressor." After all, DRI virtually owned the microcomputer DOS business with its version of CP/M-80. It was even the initial leader in the 16-bit area, introducing CP/M-86 well before the IBM PC even saw the light of day.

However, when IBM began searching around for an operating system for their personal computer, they got a cool reception from DRI. Bill Gates, who is an aggressive marketing-oriented President of Microsoft, seized the opportunity. First he acquired the rights to a 16-bit DOS that had been developed by Seattle Computer. SC had introduced an S-100 8086-based computer system in 1978 and had been forced to develop the DOS when DRI took a slow attitude to developing CP/M-86. The SC-DOS actually was closely patterned after CP/M-80.

I can understand DRI's hesitation to place emphasis on the development of a version of CP/M for the 8086 in the late seventies. At the time the Z80 dominated the personal computer market and no company, other than Seattle Computer, was producing an 8086-based personal computer. Further, the SC machine was expensive and therefore was well out of the personal computer mainstream; and, at the time, no one was developing software for 8086-based machines. Thus, DRI placed its DOS development efforts behind projects such as MP/M-80, CP/Net and CP/M-80 Plus.

The first round

When Microsoft acquired the SC-DOS they immediately set about to add some enhancements. Thus, the first version of the DOS, called "PC-DOS" on the IBM PC and "MS-DOS" for non-IBM systems, appeared to be very close to CP/M-86, although it did contain some minimal enhancements.

Apparently, Microsoft gave IBM a real "low-ball" price deal for MS-DOS so that IBM was able to sell PC-DOS version 1 for $40 while charging $350 for CP/M-86. Since the two operating systems were virtually the same, as far as the user was concerned, DRI ended up losing in this first battle. The loss became a serious defeat when the IBM PC proved to be a real success in the personal computer marketplace, and software developers jumped on the bandwagon to develop application software to run under PC/MS-DOS. Microsoft seized the opportunity by offering MS-DOS to other system manufacturers, thus creating a huge IBM PC compatible market. Today there are about 100 manufacturers of PC compatibles.

DRI's response to the battle was to lower the price of CP/M-86 to $90 and to convince many OEMs to adopt it as the DOS for their 8088/8086-based machines. Thus companies such as Digital Equipment Corp., TeleVideo, Hewlett-Packard, Data General and Honeywell, just to name a few, adopted it for their entries into the 8086-based system fray. However, these companies soon discovered that PC/MS-DOS was achieving the position of a DOS standard as more and more application software developers were supporting it than were supporting CP/M-86. Thus these computer system makers also began offering MS-DOS as well as CP/M-86.

The second battle in the 16-bit DOS began with DRI's introduction of a significantly enhanced version of CP/M-86 called "Concurrent CP/M-86" that provided true multitasking capability and an improved user interface. Microsoft's response was a significantly improved version of PC/MS-DOS—version 2.0*. Version 2.0 offers many new features that are very UNIX-like, as well as an improved user interface. The price for the DOS was raised by IBM to $60. Incidentally, the IBM PCjr version (2.1) is $65.

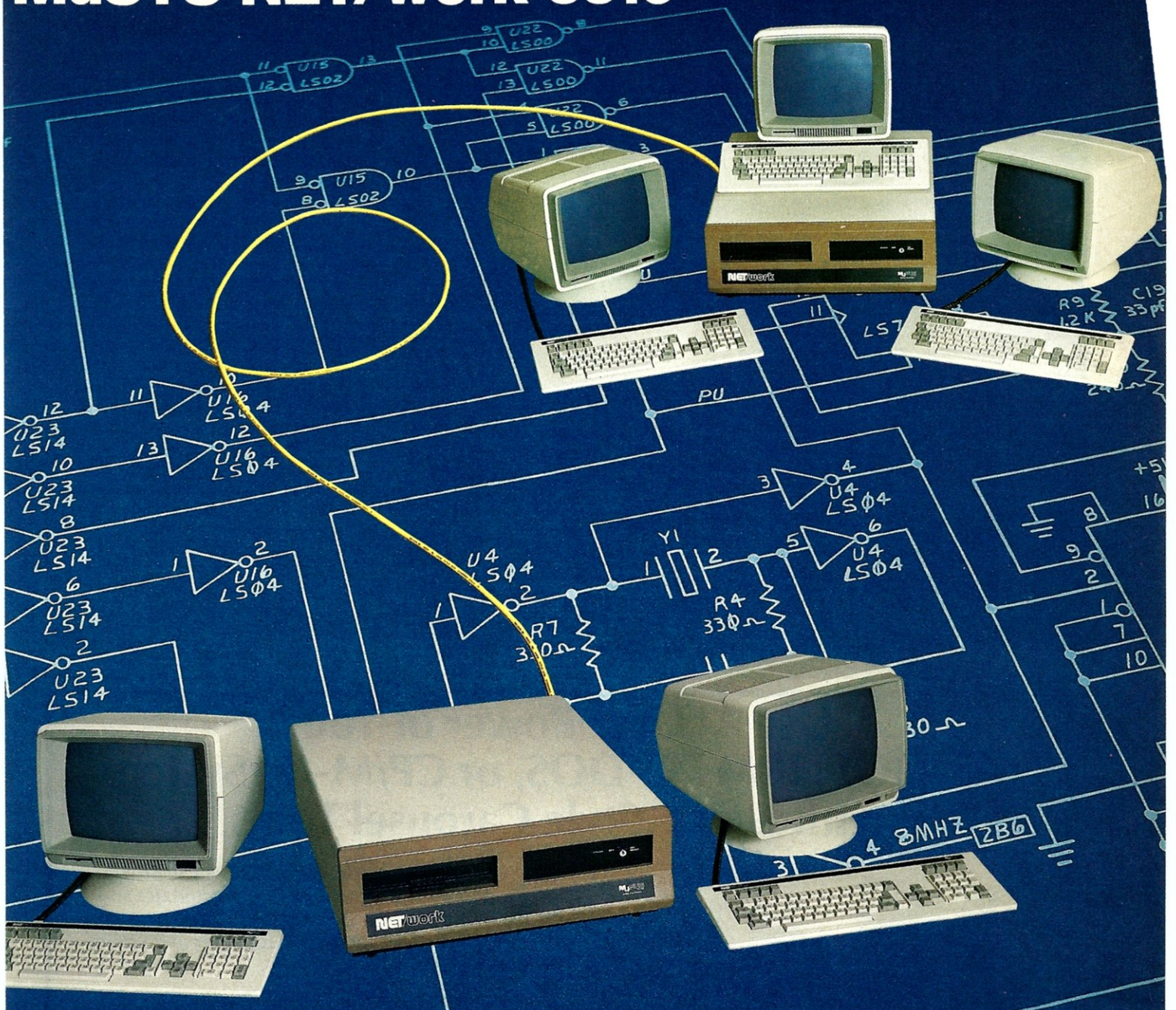
Microsoft appears to be the victor in this second battle, as most personal computer users appear to be satisfied with a single-tasking DOS and unwilling to pay $300 more for Concurrent CP/M-86. Only the more sophisticated users have gone for the increased power offered by Concurrent. Some manufacturers have abandoned CP/M-86 altogether in looking for the greater software support: for example, HP on their new touch screen 150 system offers only MS-DOS.

A continuing battle

DRI has not, however, conceded the war and is continuing to do battle: if anything, they are getting more aggressive. Thus, battle No. 3 appears to be getting underway as DRI and Microsoft get ready to introduce new versions of

*Microsystems *published an article last month which compared the features of MS-DOS versions 1 and 2 and CP/M in great detail. I refer the reader to "MS-DOS: An Overview, Part 1" (page 46) for an in-depth discussion. Part 2 starts on page 68 of this issue.*

THE SMALL BUSINESS MAINFRAME
MuSYS NET/work 8816



Large Multi-user Capability

The NET/work 8816 is an 8/16 bit Multi-user, Multi-processor small business computer system that affords **"Mainframe Power at a Micro Price".** The major features of the system are:

- Expandable from 2 to 8 users, with **18 to 242 formatted Megabytes** of reliable high speed storage. Each user has their own computer with a minimum of 128K RAM and access to a common database of information.
- **Runs over 3,000 CP/M and MP/M software packages.** The NET/work 8816 operates under an enhanced version of the TurboDOS operating system, providing each user with **one of the industry's largest TPAs** (minimum 63 KB).
- You won't outgrow this system! **Room for growth** without costly changes. Networking via ETHERNET links up to 16 systems to accommodate 256 users with 3.8 GIGABYTES of high-speed online disk storage.
- **Easy to install,** boots from the hard disk with a Menu-driven System Configuration Program, **and even easier to use.**
- Plus, Cartridge or 9 Track Tape Back Up Subsystems are available.

Call toll free 1-800-852-5362 for literature (sent in 24 hours), inside California (714) 662-7387. Or write MuSYS Corporation, 1752-B Langley, Irvine, California 92714. TWX 910-595-1967. Cable MUSYSIRIN.

DEALER and OEM INQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MuSYS CORP.

specialists in multi-user business systems

EDITOR'S PAGE

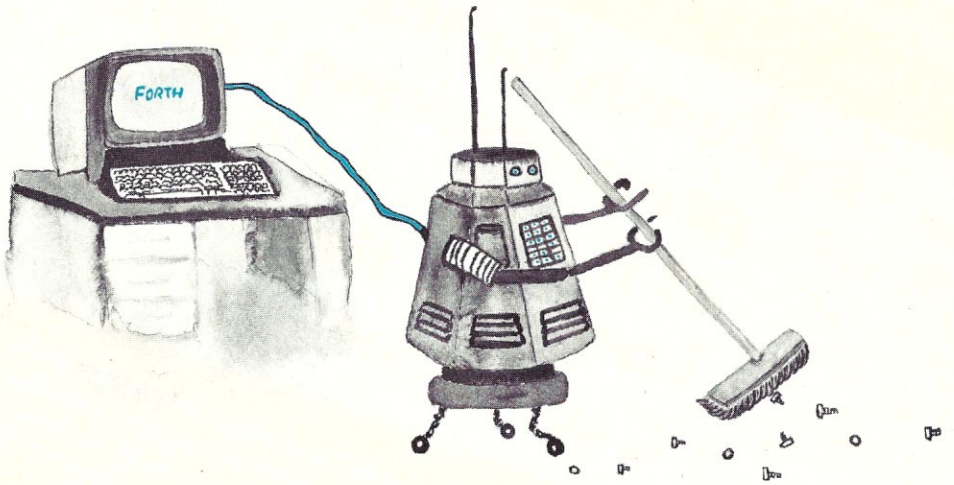
Continued from page 8

their operating systems. Both companies have announced that they will shortly begin shipping new versions of their operating systems with windows, color graphics, and still more friendly user interfaces. These multitasking operating systems will also be competing with packages such as VisiOn from VisiCorp.

The new DOS versions will take full advantage of the features offered by the 8088/8086 and associated hardware. In fact, their features may be so demanding of the hardware as to lead an accelerated movement toward more powerful systems such as the 80188/80186 and 80286 and systems with color-graphics controller interfaces much more powerful than the one presently used on the IBM PC and its look-alikes.

This competition is healthy, with users profiting from the rapid introduction of integrated hardware/software improvements. *Microsystems* will be reporting on these new operating systems in great detail in the near future.

FORTH GIVES YOU TOTAL CONTROL



GRAPHICS • GAMES • COMMUNICATIONS
ROBOTICS • DATA ACQUISITION • PROCESS CONTROL

FORTH: for Z-80®, 8080, 8086, 68000, and IBM® PC
(Complies with the New 83-Standard)

- ***FORTH*** **programs are instantly portable across the four most popular microprocessors.**
- ***FORTH*** **is interactive and 20 times faster than BASIC.**
- ***FORTH*** **programs are highly structured and easy to maintain.**
- ***FORTH*** **provides direct control over all interrupts, memory locations, and i/o ports.**
- ***FORTH*** **allows full access to DOS files and functions.**
- ***FORTH*** **application programs can be distributed as turnkey COM files with no license fee.**
- ***FORTH*** **Cross Compilers are available for ROM'ed or disk based applications on most microprocessors.**
- **Custom programming, consulting, and educational services available.**

FORTH Application Development Systems include interpreter/compiler with virtual memory management and multitasking, assembler, full screen editor, decompiler, utilities, and detailed technical manual. Standard random access files used for screen storage, extensions provided for access to all operating system functions.
Z-80 FORTH for CP/M® 2.2 or MP/M II, $100.00; **8080 FORTH** for CP/M 2.2 or MP/M II, $100.00 **8086 FORTH** for CP/M-86 or MS-DOS, $100.00; **PC/FORTH™** for PC-DOS, CP/M-86, or CCPM, $100.00; **68000 FORTH** for CP/M-68K, $250.00

FORTH + Systems are 32 bit implementations that allow creation of programs as large as 1 megabyte. The entire memory address space of the 68000 or 8086/88 is supported directly for programs and data.

PC FORTH +	$250.00
8086 FORTH + for CP/M-86	$250.00
68000 FORTH + for CP/M-68K	$400.00

FORTH Cross Compiler allows you to customize the FORTH nucleus, recompile on a host computer for a different target computer, generate headerless and ROM-able code. Supports forward referencing. Produces executable image in RAM or disk file. No license fee for applications, $300.00.

FORTH Native Code Compilers

For Z80 FORTH and CP/M	$100.00
For 8086 FORTH and CP/M-86	$200.00
For IBM PC and PC-DOS	$200.00

Extension Packages
Software floating point (Z-80, 8086, PC only), $100.00; AMD 9511 support (Z-80, 8086, 68000 only), $100.00; Intel 8087 support (8086, PC only), $100.00; Advanced color graphics (PC only), $100.00; Symbolic interactive debugger (PC only), $100.00; PC/TERM Communications/file transfer for Smartmodem, $60.00; Cross reference utility, $25.00; PC/GEN (custom character sets, PC only), $50.00; Curry FORTH Programming Aids, $150.00; B-Tree index manager, $125.00; B-Tree index and file manager, $200.00; QTF + Screen editor for IBM PC, $100.00; Quad Integer Math Pack, $25.00.

AUGUSTA, Ada subset compiler from Computer Linguistics for Z-80 CP/M 2.2 systems, $90.00

"Starting FORTH" tutorial by Brodie, softcover, $16.00.

INTEL 8087-3 Numeric Coprocessor, $250.00

Z-80 and 8080 *FORTH* require 48 Kbytes RAM. 8086 and 68000 *FORTH* require 64 Kbytes RAM. Disk formats available include: 8" standard CP/M SSSD, Northstar 5¼" QD, Kaypro 5¼", Apple 5¼", Micro-Mate 5¼", MS-DOS 5¼", Osborne 5¼", DD, and Sage. Most other formats can be special ordered. Dealer inquiries invited.

Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated
Post Office Box 10430, Marina del Rey, CA 90295
Phone credit card orders to **(213) 306-7412**

VISA® MasterCard

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIFEBOAT™ Associates: The full support software source.

Reach for the programming horizon of the 80's with Lattice™ C, the fastest C compiler.

Set the course of your next software project towards greater power and portability by selecting Lattice C, recognized as the finest and fastest 16-bit C compiler. Lattice C, the full implementation of Kernighan and Ritchie, continues to lead the way by announcing full memory management up to 1 Megabyte. Major software houses including Microsoft, MicroPro™ and Sorcim™ are using Lattice C to develop their programs.

Lattice C is available for a wide variety of 16-bit personal computers including IBM®, NCR®, Texas Instruments, Victor, Wang and other microcomputers running PC™-DOS, MS™-DOS and CP/M86.™

Call LIFEBOAT at 212-860-0300 for free information on the Lattice C family of software development tools.

LIFEBOAT
Associates

Lifeboat offers Lattice C with a tested set of software tools to provide a complete development system including:

HALO™
PANEL™
PMATE™
PLINK™-86
C-FOOD SMORGASBORD™
LATTICE WINDOW™
FLOAT87™

Color graphic primatives
Screen design aid
Customizable program editor
Overlay linkage editor
Screen and I/O utilities
Multi-window functions
8087 floating point math

LIFEBOAT
Associates

1651 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10028
212-860-0300

Please send me free information on:

- ☐ Lattice and development tools
- ☐ Corporate purchase program
- ☐ Dealer program
- ☐ OEM agreements

☐ Send me the complete **LIFEBOAT** software catalog. $3.00 enclosed for postage and handling.

Name _____

Company _____

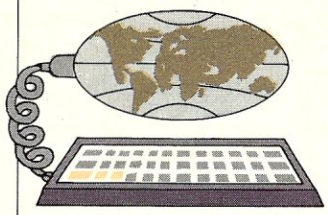
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD



News & Views

Random rumors and gossip, plus a view of the industry's latest trends

by Sol Libes

It is rumored that North Star Computers Inc. will go public this year. Sales last year were estimated at $40 million. . . . Sony Corp. is shortly expected to announce a 5 MB version of its 3.5″ microfloppy drive. The current version stores 1 MB. . . . Tecmar is rumored to be preparing a 68000 plug-in card for IBM PC-compatible machines and will include with it a version of the UNIX-like Coherent operating system.

UNIX news

Commodore has confirmed a rumor which appeared in last month's column that it has contracted with Mark Williams Co. to use the UNIX-like Coherent operating system on its Z8000-based system. The release of the system is expected later this year. *Microsystems,* which reviewed Coherent running on the Intersystems Z8000-based system in the January 1983 issue, found the Z8000 to be an underrated device—the fastest of the three major microprocesssors then available. . . . Commodore may have another winner here.

Reportedly, Mark Williams furnished Commodore with a set of tapes, and Commodore did the actual installation. Coherent is a true multiuser, multitasking system.

It is rumored that the Commodore system will have a base price of $700 and will include 128K of RAM and a single drive. It is difficult to imagine how a full-featured Coherent will run on a 128K single-drive floppy disk system or even on a system without a hard disk. There will be an optional 8088 card.

Western Electric has announced UNIX System V release 2.0, an enhanced version more oriented to the commmercial marketplace. It includes enhanced versions of the C compiler, **uucp** and other programming tools, an approximately 10% performance improvement and improved error messages. Surprisingly, it does not include file or record locking.

Concurrent CP/M 4.0

Digital Research has disclosed that it expects to release version 4 of its Concurrent CP/M-86 before year end. It will use a VM (Virtual Machine) concept. There will be a highly sophisticated system kernel, including low-level primitives, and will surround the kernel with a shell through which system calls from virtually any operating system, or even calls to hardware, can be mapped into the kernel. It will be capable of supporting applications written for virtually any other operating system/hardware combination. Thus it will have a PC/MS-DOS mode to run such software and handle calls to the operating system, to ROM, and to other hardware.

Microsoft announces MSX-DOS

Microsoft's MSX operating system for 8-bit Z80-based home computers lacked one important feature: it was not designed to work with floppy disks. Thus it was inevitable that they would also announce a floppy version to compete with DRI's Personal-CP/M—and they have: it is called MSX-DOS.

Microsoft promises that MSX-DOS will be fully compatible with CP/M-80 version 2.2 and will occupy only 8K of memory. *Microsystems* will test the system as soon as one becomes available.

32-bit update

National Semiconductor's 16032 chip has been in production now for almost a year, and initial quantities of its 32032, full 32-bit version, became available last November. So far two S-100 16032 CPU cards have appeared: one from CompuPro and another from InnerVision Computers. Also Acorn, in England, has anounced a personal computer to be based on the 16032.

Silicon Valley Micro Inc,. San Jose CA, is the first company to announce its intention to use the 32032 in a general-purpose machine. They have announced $5,000, $10,000 and $15,000 portables which will use both the 32032 and 8088 (for IBM PC compatibility). The low-price unit will have a 9″ display, two floppies and 512K of RAM. The larger unit will add a 75 MB hard disk, 20 MB tape drive, and 1 MB of RAM. The largest unit adds an 8087 math processor chip, another $^1/_2$ MB of RAM, 175 MB hard disk and a 40 MB tape drive. Delivery is promised for the third quarter.

The 32032 is not the first 32-bit microprocessor to appear. Intel released its iAPX-432 chip set back in early 1982 and, later that year, Hewlett-Packard and Western Electric announced 32-bit chips. HP's and WE's chips were designed for internal consumption.

Intel's 432, with a radically new architecture, proved slow and difficult to work with, and Intel recently announced a new, improved version with better development software support. The result was that so far only one company has announced a 432-based system, and that company is in England.

In the meantime, Intel has an-

NEWS & VIEWS

Continued from page 13

nounced that it will shortly begin sampling its iAPX386, a 32-bit version of its popular 8086 architecture. Motorola is expected to do the same with the 68000–the chip will be called the 68020.

Computer hobbyists to meet

Over 15,000 avid computer hobbyists are expected at the Trenton Computer Festival on April 14 and 15. The big attraction is an outdoor flea market that covers about 20 acres, where hobbyists can buy everything from complete used computer systems and components to used software and rare out-of-print manuals.

The Trenton Computer Festival, is now in its ninth year and has the distinction of being the first personal computer show ever held. It takes place at Trenton State College, Trenton NJ. There will also be an indoor commercial exhibitor area, speakers, and user group meetings.

TCF-84 is sponsored by three nonprofit organizations: The Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey, Philadelphia Area Computer Society, and Trenton State Computer Society. For information call *(609) 771-2487* or write **TCF-84,** *Trenton State College, Trenton NJ 08625*

Osborne files reorganization plan

Osborne Computer Corp. has filed a reorganization plan with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court. Robert Brown, currently VP and General Manager of Osborne's International Division, will take over as President. Robert Jaunich, previous President, and Adam Osborne, previous Chairman of the Board, will step down to Director positions.

The plan calls for a slashing of costs and a focusing on selling to niche markets. All existing stock will be cancelled and new stock issued to creditors, venture capital investors, and new management. OC will pay off $15.5 million of its $41 million debt and offer creditors stock options on the rest.

The company will concentrate on the after-sale market for hardware and software products. It will continue development of products that were in development previously, including the IBM PC compatible Executive II, the low-priced CP/M-based Vixen, and IBM PC upgrade board for existing models.

New public domain software

SIG/M (Special Interest Group for Microcomputers, Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey, Inc.) has issued five new volumes of public domain software, bringing their total up to 157 volumes. The new volumes contain the following:

Vol.	Description
153	XLISP for CP/M-86
154	FORTH-83 (includes editor and assembler)
155	dBASE-II programs
156	Updates of FIND, LU, SQ and MODEM & XMODEM for TRS-80
157	CP/M-86 Relocatable Utility Routines & misc. CP/M-86 programs (incl. Z80 emulator, MODEM, SETTIME & SCRUB); LTYPE update; program to attach Atari to CP/M.

For complete SIG/M software information, send $2.50 ($4 foreign) for

COMPARE

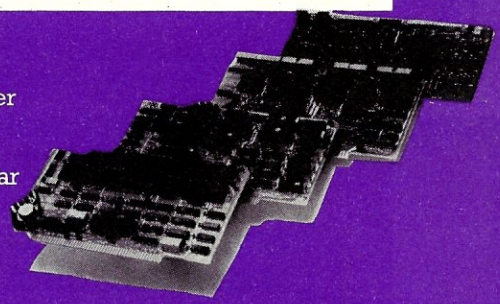
The Benchmarks: Lomas Data Products vs. Compupro*

A benchmark comparison was made of the Lomas Data Products board set (LIGHTNING ONE, HAZITALL, LDP72 and RAM67) and a comparable COMPUPRO board set (CPU86/87 10MHz, INTERFACER-4, DISK1 and RAM21). *Both* CPUs were setup to run without waitstates during memory cycles. *Both* systems used double sided disk drives with 3 ms. step rates and used double density diskettes with 1024 byte sectors. The test consisted of assembling the source code for the example BIOS (BIOS.A86), distributed with standard CP/M-86**. The results should be self explanatory, *LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS offers superior performance.*

	LIGHTNING ONE™ 10 MHZ	COMPUPRO CPU86/87 10 MHZ	LIGHTNING 286™ 6 MHZ
ASSEMBLY TIME (SEC.)	47	55	41
RATIO TO 10 MHZ LIGHTNING ONE	1.00	1.17	.88
BOARD SET COST LIST PRICE AS TESTED	$2545.00	$3040.00	$3290.00
COST PERFORMANCE	$2545.00	$3556.80	$2895.20
RATIO	1.00	1.40	1.14

Other LDP Advantages

There are many additional reasons for choosing LDP as your supplier for S100 16 bit products. We don't choose the operating system you can run on our board sets, we let you make the choice. We support CP/M-86, CCP/M-86**, MP/M-86* and MS-DOS***. MS-DOS is by far the most widely distributed 16 bit operating system and more application and support is offered to run using MS-DOS than the other competing operating systems. Our 1 year guarantee on our boards offers the customer the protection he deserves.



LDP offers the following advanced boards for the S100 bus:

■ LIGHTNING 286

The fastest processor on the S100 bus contains many advanced features. Based on the Intel 82086 processor this board maintains software compatibility with earlier 8088 and 8086 products.

■ LIGHTNING ONE

Our 8086/8088 based processor board may be operated at speeds up to 10 MHz, and will accept optional 8087 and 8089 co-processors.

■ THUNDER 186

The first and only complete 16 bit processor on a single board. This processor board uses Intel's advanced 80186 microprocessor to provide a high degree of integration and allow a complete computer to be built on a single S100 bus board.

■ MEMORY BOARDS

We offer both DYNAMIC and STATIC RAM for the S100 bus. Our STATIC RAM will run with our 80286 CPU without waitstates.

■ HAZITALL System Support Board

The HAZITALL provides complete I/O support for our systems including two serial ports, two parallel ports, battery protected clock calendar and a host interface for a WD100X hard disk controller.

■ LDP72 FDC

The LDP72 floppy disk controller is an advanced disk controller allowing intermixed 5" and 8" floppy drives. The digital data separator insures long adjustment free operation.

■ SYSTEMS

LDP offers a full range of ready to plug in systems for your convenience. Our S100—PC is an ideal choice for the user wishing to purchase a compact, high-performance personal computer.

LDP

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC. ☐ 66 Hopkinton Road, Westboro, MA 01581
☐ Tel: (617) 366-6434 ☐ Telex: 4996272

* *COMPUPRO is a trademark of GODBOUT ELECTRONICS*

** *CP/M-86, CCP/M-86 and MP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research*

*** *MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft*

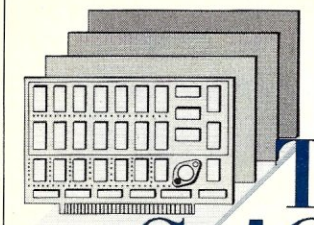
NEWS & VIEWS

Continued from page 14

printed catalog to: **SIG/M,** *Box 97, Iselin NJ 08830.*

Random news

FIG (Forth Interest Group) has announced a public-access on-line bulletin board system (300 baud). Dial *(415) 538-3580*. . . . Morrow Inc. has announced an 8088 coprocessor board for its Micro Decision 8-bit computer. The board includes either 128 or 256K of RAM and comes with MS-DOS, CP/M-86, and SuperCalc 2—all for either $500 or $700. Also announced is a low-cost Local Area Networking system for the Micro Decision and a 24-lb transportable computer. . . . KayPro reported that for the fiscal year ending August 21st, it did over $75 million business and shipped 53,000 machines versus 2,000 the previous year. . . . Digital Research has announced a Fortran-77 compiler that they contend is the fastest Fortran to run on a micro. . . . Zilog Inc., creator of the popular Z80 microprocessor chip, has disclosed that, after nine years of consistent losses, it had a quarter with an operating profit. Hooray! (Zilog is a wholly owned subsidiary of Exxon Corp.)



The S-100 Bus

Phantoming and bank selecting

by Dave Hardy

As promised last time, this month's "S-100 Bus" will give some examples of simple circuits that can be used to add bank switching and phantoming to any S-100 machine.

The circuit shown in Figure 1 is a simple latched parallel output port that can be used to control multiple banks of memory in a bank-switched system. It is similar to most standard parallel ports and has eight individually selectable latched output lines. Depending on the number of banks that need to be controlled, fewer lines may also be used (or even more, if you have a lot of spare memory).

Any latched parallel port can be used. It doesn't have to be a special piece of hardware. In fact, many S-100 machines have an extra parallel port that can be used for bank switching by just hooking up the parallel output lines to the individual memory boards' enable lines. A Centronics-type printer port can even be used, if its open-collector outputs are tied to +5V through 1K pull-up resistors.

The circuit in Figure 1, however, has an additional feature that is usually needed when using bank select. Notice that the RESET* line is used to insure that each time the machine is reset, the latched outputs are also reset. This is so that a certain memory bank is *always* enabled after a hardware reset. Without this circuit, there is no way to guarantee which bank is selected after a cold boot. If all banks are the same size, then this feature may not be necessary, since the operating system could probably boot up in any bank. But if the system code needs to be in a particular bank (and it usually does) a reset feature is a must.

This type of circuit is also frequently (and incorrectly) referred to as "extended addressing" because it simply extends the amount of memory that a machine can access. However, extended addressing as defined by the IEEE -696 standard means 24 address lines (instead of 16) on the bus, for use with a processor that can directly address all 24 lines, like most 16-bit processors.

Phantoming is also a simple form of bank selecting in which a single S-100 bus line is dedicated to simultaneously switching off one board, or group of boards, and switching on another. This line, called PHANTOM* (pin 67), allows two slave devices to exist at the same address in memory. This sort of control is frequently used, for example, to allow a system boot ROM to temporarily exist at address zero to load CP/M into high memory, then switch out the ROM and replace it with RAM so that an entire 64K block of memory is available to the operating system. The idea of phantoming is fairly clearcut here, but more sophisticated phantoming schemes do exist (at least outside of the S-100 world). Several months ago, an associate of mine nearly went crazy implementing CP/M Plus in a non-S-100 system that actually uses *three* phantom lines in addition to bank selecting!

Figure 2 shows how the PHANTOM* line is used in a typical board select circuit to simultaneously enable one board and disable another. Asserting PHANTOM* (logic "0") in this case will cause the top board to be "replaced" by the bottom board until PHANTOM* is returned to its inactive (logic "1") state.

Reader questions

Over the past several months, I've received a number of letters from readers interested in adding termination boards to their S-100 bus machines so that they can run the newer 6 MHz and 8 MHz CPU boards. I've also received a number of letters from users who report erratic operation in their machines, depending on the position of certain boards in their machines (say, running the disk controller board in slot 10 instead of slot 2, etc.)

Many S-100 machines have an extra parallel port that can be hooked up to the memory board enable lines.

Most of these problems mysteriously seem to occur when using an older frame, like an IMSAI or an Altair, and many users tend to blame the memory or disk drives for the intermittant failures that plague them in situations like these.

SOFTWARE DESCRIPTIONS

TPM (TPM I) - $80 A Z80 only operating system which is capable of running CP/M programs. Includes many features not found in CP/M such as independent disk directory partitioning for up to 255 user partitions, space, time and version commands, date and time, create FCB, chain program, direct disk I/O, abbreviated commands and more! Available for North Star (either single or double density), TRS—80 Model I (offset 4200H) or II, Versafloppy I, or Tarbell I.

TPM-II - $125 An expanded version of TPM which is fully CP/M 2.2 compatible but still retains the extra features our customers have come to depend on. This version is super FAST. Extended density capability allows over 600K per side on an 8" disk. Available preconfigured for Versafloppy II (8" or 5"), Epson QX-10, Osborne II or TRS-80 Model II.

CONFIGURATOR I

This package provides all the necessary programs for customizing TPM for a floppy controller which we do not support. We suggest ordering this on single density (8SD).
Includes: TPM-II ($125). Sample PIOS (BIOS) SOURCE ($FREE). MACRO II ($100). LINKER ($80). DEBUG I ($80). QED ($150). ZEDIT ($50). TOP I ($80). BASIC I ($50) and BASIC II ($100)
$815 Value **NOW $250**

CONFIGURATOR II

Includes: TPM-II ($125). Sample PIOS (BIOS) SOURCE ($FREE). MACRO II ($100). MACRO III ($150). LINKER ($80). DEBUG I ($80). DEBUG II ($100). QSAL ($200). QED ($150). ZTEL ($80). TOP II ($100). BUSINESS BASIC ($200) and MODEM SOURCE ($40) and DISASSEMBLER ($80)
$1485 Value **NOW $400**

MODEL I PROGRAMMER

This package is only for the TRS-80 Model I. Note: These are the ONLY CDL programs available for the Model I. It includes: TPM I ($80). BUSINESS BASIC ($200), MACRO I ($80). DEBUG I ($80). ZDDT ($40). ZTEL ($80). TOP I ($80) and MODEM ($40)
$680 Value **NOW $175**

MODEL II PROGRAMMER

This package is only for the TRS-80 Model II. It includes: TPM-II ($125). BUSINESS BASIC ($200). MACRO II ($100). MACRO III ($150). LINKER ($80). DEBUG I ($80). DEBUG II ($100). QED ($150). ZTEL ($80). TOP II ($100). ZDDT ($40). ZAPPLE SOURCE ($80). MODEM ($40). MODEM SOURCE ($40) and DISASSEMBLER ($80)
$1445 Value **NOW $375**

BASIC I - $50, a 12K+ basic interpreter with 7 digit precision.

BASIC II - $100. A 12 digit precision version of Basic I.

BUSINESS BASIC - $200. A full disk extended basic with random or sequential disk file handling and 12 digit precision (even for TRIG functions). Also includes PRIVACY command to protect source code, fixed and variable record lengths, simultaneous access to multiple disk files, global editing, and more!

ACCOUNTING PACKAGE - $300. Written in Business Basic. Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, and Payroll. Set up for Hazeltine 1500 terminal. Minor modifications needed for other terminals. Provided in unprotected source form.

MACRO I - $80. A Z80/8080 assembler which uses CDL/TDL mnemonics. Handles MACROs and generates relocateable code. Includes 14 conditionals, 16 listing controls, 54 pseudo-ops, 11 arithmetic/logical ops, local and global symbols, linkable module generation, and more!

MACRO II - $100. An improved version of Macro I with expanded linking capabilities and more listing options. Also internal code has been greatly improved for faster more reliable operation.

MACRO III - $150. An enchanced version of Macro II. Internal buffers have been increased to achieve a significant improvement in speed of assembly. Additional features include line numbers, cross reference, compressed PRN files, form feeds, page parity, additional pseudo-ops, internal setting of time and date, and expanded assembly-time data entry.

DEVELOPER I

Includes: MACRO I ($80), DEBUG I ($80), ZEDIT ($50), TOP I ($80), BASIC I ($50) and BASIC II ($100)
$440 Value **NOW $150**

DEVELOPER II

Includes: MACRO II ($100), MACRO III ($150), LINKER ($80), DEBUG I ($80), DEBUG II ($100), BUSINESS BASIC ($200), QED ($150), TOP II ($100), ZDDT ($40), ZAPPLE SOURCE ($80), MODEM SOURCE ($40), ZTEL ($80), and DISASSEMBLER ($80).
$1280 Value **NOW $350**

DEVELOPER III

Includes: QSAL ($200), QED ($150), BUSINESS BASIC ($200), ZTEL ($80) and TOP II ($100)
$730 Value **NOW $300**

COMBO

Includes: DEVELOPER II ($1280), ACCOUNTING PACKAGE ($300), QSAL ($200) and 6502X ($150)
$1930 Value **NOW $500**

LINKER - $80. A linking loader for handling the linkable modules created by the above assemblers.

DEBUG I - $80. A tool for debugging Z80 or 8080 code. Disassembles to CDL/TDL mnemonics compatible with above assemblers. Traces code even through ROM. Commands include Calculate, Display, Examine, Fill, Goto, List, Mode, Open File, Put, Set Wait, Trace, and Search.

DEBUG II - $100. A superset of Debug I. Adds Instruction Interpreter, Radix change, Set Trap/Conditional display, Trace options, and Zap FCB.

6502X - $150. A 6502 cross assembler. Runs on the Z80 but assembles 6502 instructions into 6502 object code! Similar features as our Macro assemblers.

QSAL - $200. A SUPER FAST Z80 assembler. Up to 10 times faster than conventional assemblers. Directly generates code into memory in one pass but also to offset for execution in its own memory space. Pascal like structures: repeat...until, if...then...else, while...do, begin...end, case...of. Multiple statements per line, special register handling expressions, long symbol names, auto and modular assembly, and more! This one uses ZILOG Mnemonics.

QED - $150. A screen editor which is both FAST and easy to learn. Commands include block delete, copy, and move to a named file or within text, repeat previous command, change, locate, find at start of line, and numerous cursor and window movement functions. Works with any CRT having clear screen, addressable cursor, clear to end of line, clear to end of screen, and 80X24.

ZTEL - $80. An extensive text editing language and editor modelled after DEC's TECO.

ZEDIT - $50. A mini text editor. Character/line oriented. Works well with hardcopy terminals and is easy to use. Includes macro command capability.

TOP I - $80. A Text Output Processor for formatting manuals, documents, etc. Interprets commands which are entered into the text by an editor. Commands include justify, page number, heading, subheading, centering, and more.

TOP II - $100. A superset of TOP I. Adds: embedded control characters in the file, page at a time printing, selected portion printing, include/merge files, form feed/CRLF option for paging, instant start up, and final page ejection.

ZDDT - $40. This is the disk version of our famous Zapple monitor. It will also load hex and relocatable files.

ZAPPLE SOURCE - $80. This is the source to the SMB ROM version of our famous Zapple monitor. It can be used to create your own custom version or as an example of the features of our assemblers. Must be assembled using one of our assemblers.

MODEM - A communication program for file transfer between systems or using a system as a terminal. Based on the user group version but modified to work with our SMB board or TRS-80 Models I or II. You must specify which version you want.

MODEM SOURCE - $40. For making your own custom version. Requires one of our Macro Assemblers.

DISASSEMBLER - $80. Does bulk disassembly of object files creating source files which can be assembled by one of our assemblers.

HARDWARE

S-100 — SMB II Bare Board $50. "System Monitor Board" for S-100 systems. 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, cassette interface, 4K memory (ROM, 2708 EPROM, 2114 RAM), and power on jump. When used with Zapple ROM below, it makes putting a S-100 system together a snap.
Zapple ROM $35. Properly initializes SMB I/II hardware, provides a powerful debug monitor.

IBM PC — Big Blue Z80 board $595. Add Z80 capability to your IBM Personal Computer. Runs CP/M programs but does not require CP/M or TPM. Complete with Z80 CPU, 64K add on memory, serial port, parallel port, time and date clock with battery backup, hard disk interface, and software to attach to PC DOS and transfer programs. Mfr'd by QCS.
50% Discount on all CDL software ordered at the same time as a Big Blue (and for the Big Blue).

APPLE II — Chairman Z80 $345. Add Z80 capability to your Apple II/II Plus computer. Runs CP/M programs with our more powerful TPM. Includes 64K memory add on (unlike the competition this is also useable by the 6502/DOS as well as the Z80), TPM, QSAL assembler, QED Screen Editor, and Business Basic. Mfr'd by AMT Research.
Apple Special $175. Buy the Apple Z80 Developer at the same time as the "Chairman" and pay only $175 instead of $325.

APPLE Z80 DEVELOPER

Includes: 6502X ($150), MACRO II ($100), MACRO III ($150), QSAL ($200), QED ($150), LINKER ($80), DEBUG I ($80), DEBUG II ($100), ZDDT ($40) and BUSINESS BASIC ($200)
VALUE: $1250 **NOW $325**
$175 when purchased with AMT "Chairman" Board

DISK FORMATS

When ordering software specify which disk format you would like.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
8SD	8" IBM 3740 Single Density (128 bytes/26 sectors/77 tracks)
8DD	8" Double Density (256 bytes/26 sectors/77 tracks)
8XD	8" CDL Extended Density (1024 bytes/8 sector/77 traceks 616K)
5SD	5.25" Single Density (TRS80 Model I, Versafloppy I, Tarbell I)
5EP	5.25" Epson Double Density
5PC	5.25" IBM PC Double Density
5XE	5.25" Xerox 820 Single Density
5OS	5.25" Osborne Single Density
5ZA	5.25" Z80 Apple (Softcard compatible)

TPM INFO When ordering TPM I or II, in addition to Disk Format, please specify one of the following codes:

	CODE	DESCRIPTION
TPM I:	NSSD/H	North Star Single Density for Horizon I/O
	NSSD/Z	North Star Single Density for Zapple I/O
	NSDD/H	North Star Double Density for Horizon I/O
	NSDD/Z	North Star Double Density for Zapple I/O
	TRS80-I	TRS-80 Model I (4200H Offset)
	TRS80II	TRS-80 Model II
	VI8	Versafloppy I 8"
	VI5	Versafloppy I 5.25"
TPM-II:	VII8	Versafloppy II 8" (XD)
	VII5	Versafloppy II 5.25"
	TRS80II	TRS-80 Model II (XD)

ORDERING INFORMATION:

VISA/MasterCard/C.O.D.
Call or Write With Ordering Information....

OEMS:

Many CDL products are available for licensing to OEM's. Write to Carl Galletti with your requirements.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

For Phone Orders ONLY Call Toll Free...

1-(800) 458-3491 (Except Pa.)

Ask For Extension #15

For information and Tech Queries call
(609) 599-2146

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.
TPM, Z80, CP/M, TRS80 are trademarks of CDL, Zilog, DRI and Tandy respectively.

Computer Design Labs

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD **342 Columbus Avenue/Trenton, NJ 08629**

S-100 BUS

Continued from page 18

Frequently, the solution to both problems is to terminate the S-100 backplane properly. Basically, what happens is this: when a signal is placed on a line in the S-100 bus, it travels down the entire length of its S-100 line, regardless of what is attached to that line. When the signal reaches the end of an *unterminated* bus line, it literally has no place else to go, and it is reflected back into the line like a rubber ball bouncing off of a wall. These reflections obviously occur more frequently as the frequency of the signal on the line increases, and, because they can effectively add together to become of greater amplitude, they can cause false signals to appear on the bus. These reflections are often called "ringing" and "standing waves" and can cause a great deal of frustration to any users whose systems they inhabit.

The solution to the problem of the unterminated line is to terminate it. Figure 3 shows two theoretical circuits that can be used to terminate S-100 bus lines

Ringing and standing waves cause a great deal of frustration to users whose systems they inhabit.

by dissipating the unused signals before they can reflect back into their lines.

As suggested in the IEEE-696 standard (Section 3.7.1), these two circuits provide a constant 2.6 volts into a resistive termination of not less than 180 ohms. The standard says that all S-100 bus lines, except power and ground lines, may be terminated by these circuits. The bottom circuit may be used with open collector lines that require a pull-up resistor, like PHANTOM* and INT*. The pull-up resistance should be 1.5 kilohms.

If your motherboard doesn't already have built-in bus line termina-

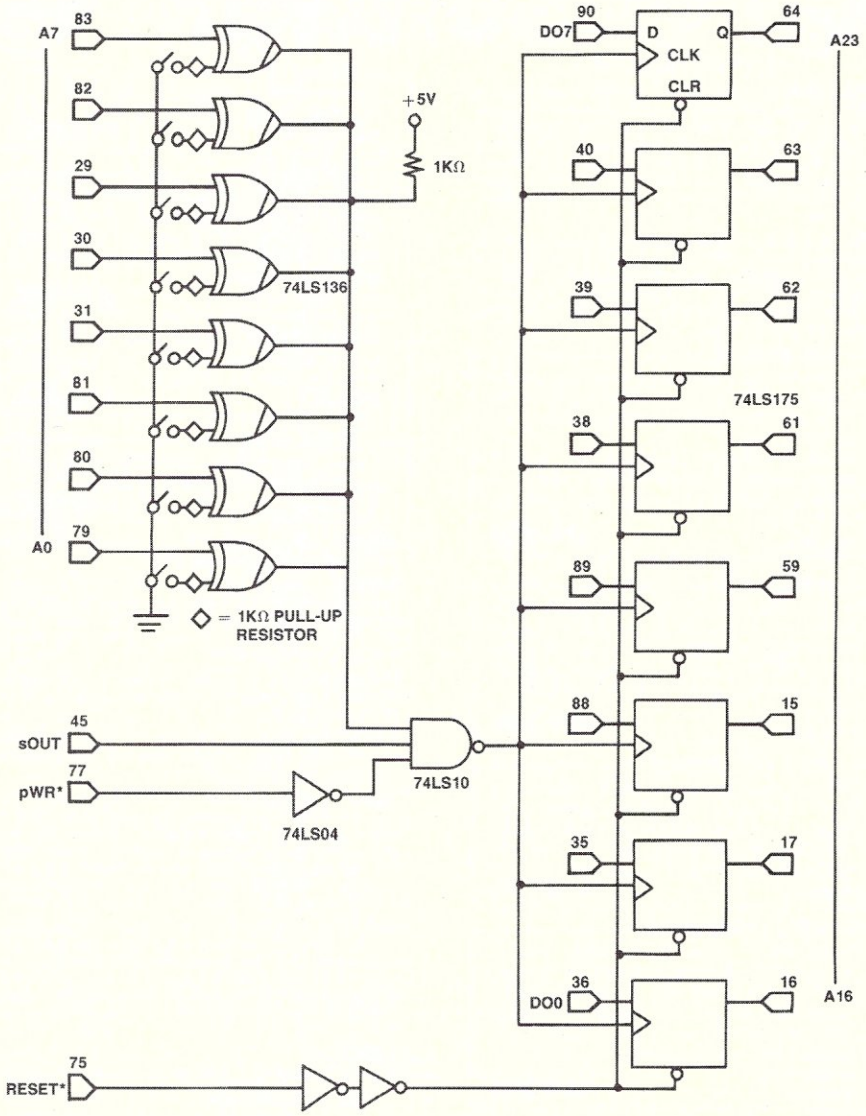


Figure 1. A simple bank switching system with reset control

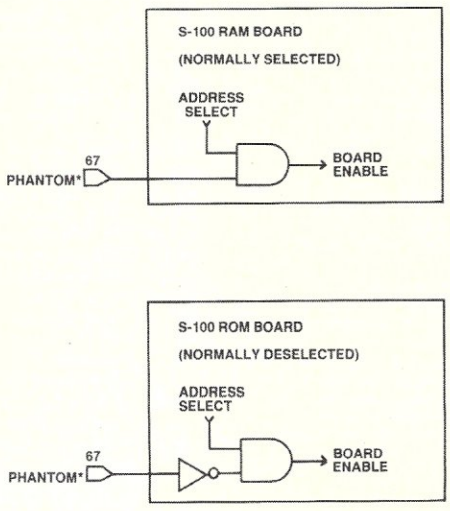


Figure 2. A typical phantom select circuit

tions, you should consider adding them. You could build your own board, but it would probably be easier (and more effective) to add a plug-in S-100-style termination board to your system. It only takes up one slot and is usually well worth the extra cost. CompuPro makes a plug-in active termination board, for example, that costs only $60.

In addition, it is also possible to replace an entire 20-slot motherboard in an old machine with a new, properly designed and terminated one for about $300. (That $300 only seems like a lot of money until the first time you lose a week's work from a system crash caused by a "ringing" glitch or a floating interrupt line.) Another advantage of having the new motherboard is that it is properly shielded to eliminate crosstalk between the bus lines, which even proper bus-line termination can't eliminate.

Incidentally, something to watch out for (especially in newer mainframes) when using many single-board S-100 computers is an improper termination voltage or resistance. One such problem existed in a local multiprocessor system that allowed only four processor boards to plug into a frame. When the fifth board was plugged in, the entire system either stopped working or worked very erratically. The problem was cleared up when a call to the frame manufacturer (who had seen the problem before) revealed that the single-board computer's manufacturer had used the wrong value pull-up resistors on the S-100 bus I/O lines. Rather than change all of the pull-up resistors, the user changed two regulators in the frame's terminator circuits, and now is running nine slave processors with no problems at all.

This column is intended as a forum on S-100 bus topics. Readers are encouraged to send in questions on the S-100 bus, which I will attempt to answer. Please write to: Dave Hardy, 736 Notre Dame, Grosse Pointe, MI 48203.

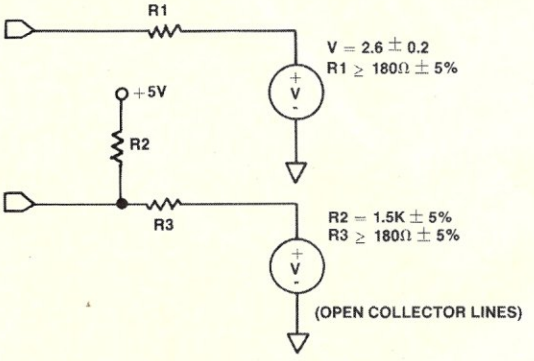
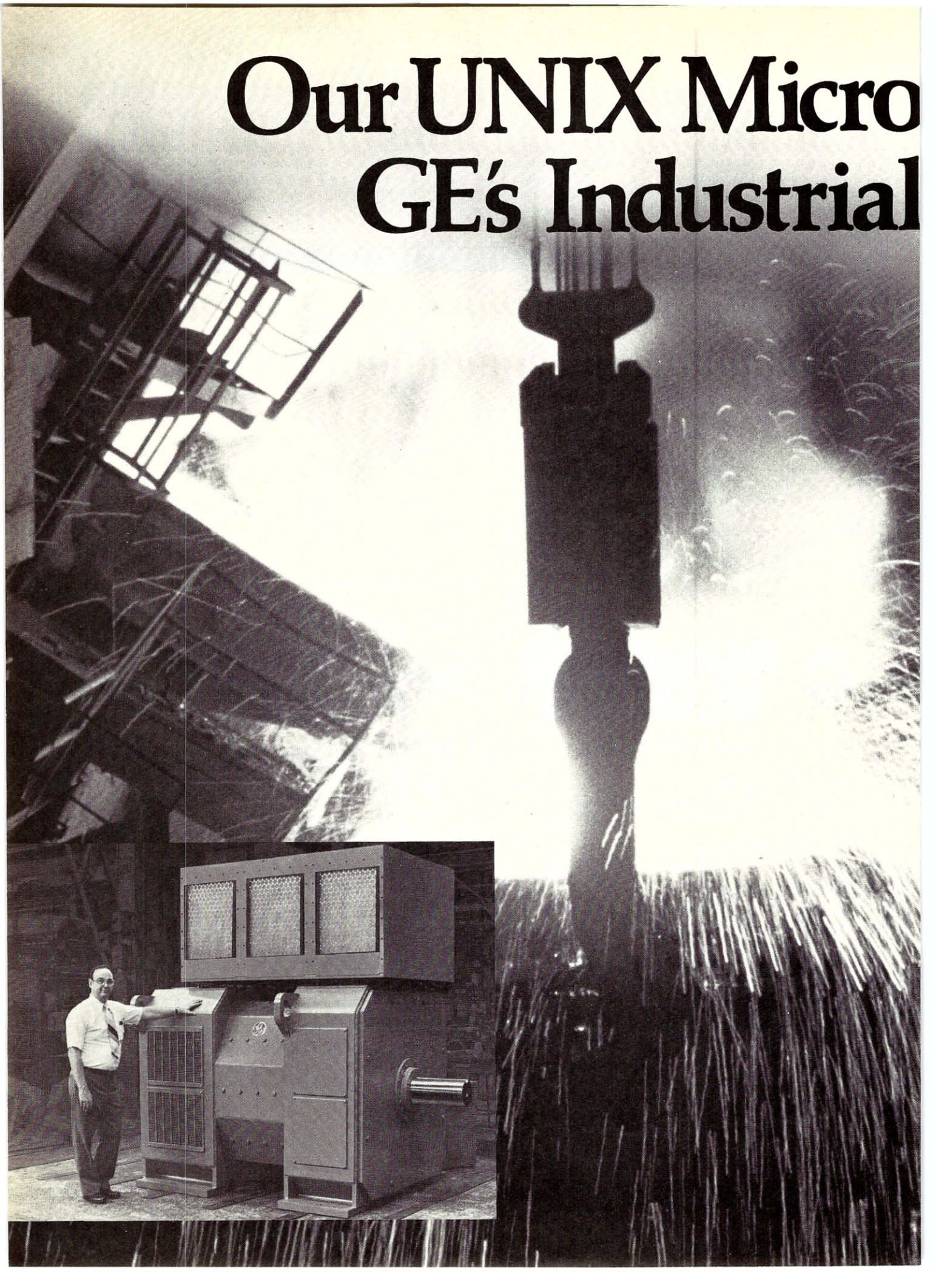


Figure 3. S-100 bus terminators

Our UNIX Micro
GE's Industrial



Systems Fine-Tune DC Motors.

We're Dual Systems.

And when the people at GE needed a microsystem as an engineering design tool for industrial DC motor applications, they turned to us.

After all, our high speed microsystems have performed in the clutch for Boeing and Sony and Ford and United Press International, just to name a few.

And for three years we've been delivering 68000-based systems, full UNIX* Version 7 with Berkeley enhancements, and IEEE-696/S-100 bus conformance. That's longer than anyone else.

Which brings us to our newest high-performance micro, the 83/80. Featuring the full UNIX capabilities of Version 7 or System III, the 83/80 can handle up to twelve users and provides a standard 512 KB of dynamic RAM with parity that's expandable to 3.25 MB.

And we've backed it with a full one-year warranty.

Our 83/80 incorporates a high-throughput SMD controller and an 80 megabyte Winchester disk drive with 20-25 milliseconds average seek time. And our backup memory is well worth remembering — it consists of an 8" floppy disk with 1 MB of storage.

In addition, you'll find our 83/80 delivers increased performance through its Dual ported full-track disk buffer and proprietary controller circuiting. More users can access with better response time.

It's also very well-educated. Our 83/80 can read or write up to an entire track of data in a single disk rotation, regardless of where the disk-head settles on a given track.

That's smart.

The C programming language comes standard with UNIX, of course. Other optional languages include FORTRAN-77, PASCAL, RM/COBOL®, LISP and BASIC. And that's just for starters.

Optional software includes data base and administrative packages like INGRES and UNIFY.

And the sticker price? Quantity 10 at $14,693.

For further information, please write or telephone our Marketing Department at 415/549-3854.

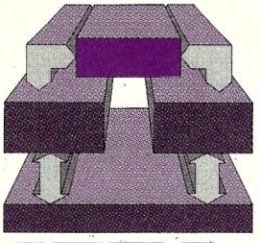
We'll be glad to tell you about one powerful microsystem that's revved up and ready-to-go.

DUAL

Dual Systems Corporation
2530 San Pablo Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94702

CIRCLE 1 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
® RM/COBOL is a registered trademark of the Ryan McFarland Corporation.



The UNIX File

Networking the UNIX way: how to access a network, and the services it provides

by Ian Darwin

First, a look at the UNIX Conference in January, 1984. Then, since there is a lot of information on UNIX applications software elsewhere in this issue, I thought I'd leave that topic and instead give some information about the wonderful computer network that has been accessible primarily to UNIX people. There's also a brief look at a few other topics related to UNIX.

UniForum, January 1984

Imagine 50 or so people wearing sneakers and jeans meeting in a university campus and going out to McDonalds for lunch. Then imagine two or three thousand people milling about the luxurious Continental Ballroom of the Washington Hilton and Towers, snacking on hors-d'oeuvres and downing thick slabs of prime beef, all courtesy of AT&T. That's a measure of how the UNIX conferences have changed in about eight years, during which time UNIX has been growing in recognition, in reputation—and in marketability.

Many of the 8,000 or so people who came to UniForum in Washington, D.C. during the January snow came to learn how to make money from UNIX and to learn about the system. But the techies were still there; three-piece-suits and formal dresses coexisted for a time with sneakers and jeans. Clearly UNIX is a force to be reckoned with, and a commodity to be marketed.

IBM helped contribute to UNIX's "legitimacy" by announcing a full UNIX implementation for the IBM PC-XT. Called "PC-IX," this product is a full UNIX system ported by Interactive Systems Corp. of Santa Monica, CA. Priced somewhat higher than Mark Williams' Coherent for the PC, PC-IX does have the support of the huge mainframe vendor. AT&T Western Electric's announcement of the second release of System V, (which people are calling "5.2" or "s5r2," sounding like something out of *Star Wars*), was accompanied by the announcement of a cooperative agreement with Digital Research to make software movable between UNIX and CP/M, and another agreement between DRI and Motorola to market the former's MS-DOS compatible operating system on Motorola hardware, and the release of Motorola's "official" port of System V to the 68000. Also announced were a cross C compiler for 68000 and Basic language. And of course there is yet another glossy UNIX magazine—this one called "*UNIX World.*" The masthead of this startup has many names that are well-known in the UNIX community.

Another significant announcement was the formation of a consortium called "ISIS," an industry interchange standard for passing structured data between database managers, spreadsheets, word processors, and the like. The intent is that you can be in the middle of a spreadsheet, and open up a new window and pass one section of data into a word processor. Any two programs conforming to the ISIS standard will be able to interact in this manner, regardless of manufacturer. ISIS was spearheaded by Jim Hutton of **Access Technology,** *6 Pleasant Ave., S. Natick, MA 01760; (617) 655-9191.*

Lou Katz of the USENIX Association announced that the membership had voted in favor of a series of changes that bring its bylaws up to date and change the membership structure so that all members (except student members) are allowed to vote. Their next technical meeting is planned for Salt Lake City, June, 1984.

The most obvious aspect of this show was the increase in size and the prosperity already alluded to. A related trend is the increase in the amount of business software being made available—see the special UNIX Software Survey in this issue. The percentage of nontechnical people attending continues to rise, to the delight of the many companies selling training and books (and the apparent chagrin of a few of the technical people). Another significant trend is the increasing number of software distributors who do not manufacture software but market others' products to distinct or specialized markets. Some of these have already been mentioned in this column; others will be listed in future.

The talks at the UniForum conference were divided into two streams. Officially called the "/usr/group" and "USENIX" streams, after the two organizations which co-sponsored the UniForum conference, the two were for the most part "nontechnical" and "technical" streams respectively. The nontechnical talks ranged from the future of UNIX to its suitability in certain markets such as desktop PCs. The technical talks covered a range of topics from communications and networking to compilers and languages to hardware speedups for particular systems. Many of the talks were recorded and are available during the next year from **Visual Aids Electronics,** *2831 15th Street NW, Washington DC 20009.* Write for a list of tapes available from UniForum, January 1984. For hardcopy of the papers

UNIX File

Continued from page 24

presented, you should order the proceedings from /usr/group.

Services on the net

Customers of Dialog, CompuServe and The Source know the value of access to a huge network of human minds (and hands) strung together with telecommunications equipment. People on the UNIX network USENET know it too. Here's a look at a few of the services available to UNIX network users.

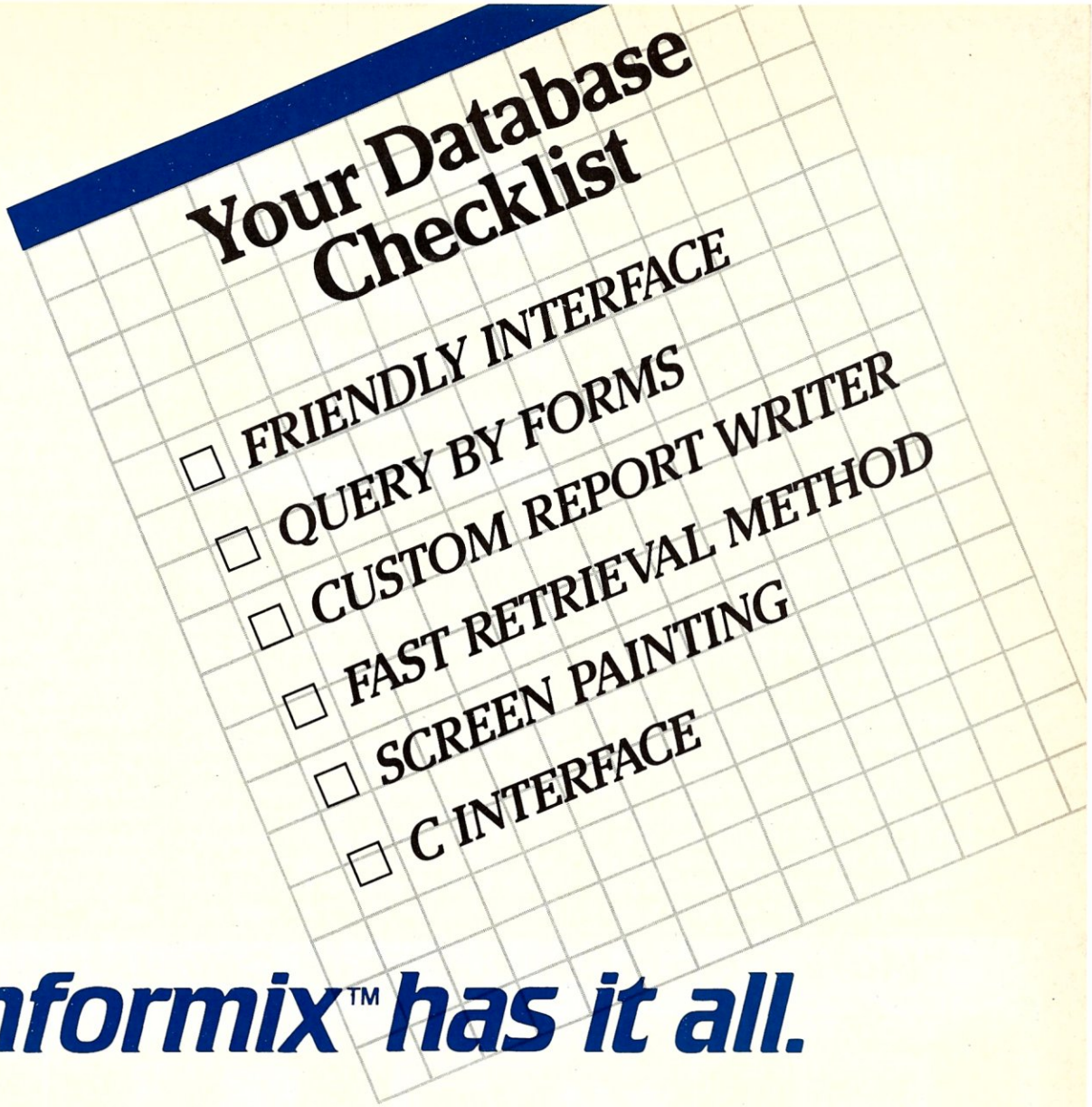
First, a bit of terminology. The standard communications protocol for UNIX computers is a program called **uucp**, the UNIX-to-UNIX Copy Program. One speaks of **uucp**-ing a file to another machine. One also speaks of "the **uucp** network," which is simply the sum of all the machines that connect together on a regular basis using **uucp**. Like the "modem" family of programs used in CP/M environments, the **uucp** family of programs talks between computers over serial lines, usually over the telephone network. **uucp** automatically dials another computer and logs in to exchange files, mail and news. **uucp** has had this capability since around 1978, when the papers describing Bell's original **uucp** were published. Unlike Modem, however, **uucp** is a spooling system. Thus, the system administrator can arrange that all the electronic mail going across the continent can be sent (without human intervention) after midnight, when long distance rates are cheaper (assuming that this still applies after deregulation).

Electronic mail is a term widely used with several different meanings. In the context of UNIX systems, the term refers to a facility for sending files of text from one person's account to another. The files usually contain short memo-like messages, but there is no arbitrary restriction on the content (except that you cannot mail "binary" files). The recipient (or recipients) and sender may be on the same computer or on different machines. The advantages of electronic mail, such as avoidance of "telephone tag" for people on different shifts or different time zones, are reasonably well known.

News is a more public system; the UNIX "network news" is a bulletin board facility on a grand scale. The UNIX-based mail and news facilities are layered on top of the **uucp** protocol, and some versions of mail can use other protocols. The term "USENET" refers to the subset of the **uucp** network which also gets the network news.

The USENET news is divided into almost two hundred "newsgroups," which are sent all over the free world, as well as many local groups which are only sent around within one organization or one geographical area. On any given day, if you read *all* the network news, you might expect to see a discussion on theology vs. rationality, facts about the next space shuttle launch, discussions about nuclear war, reviews of current movies and records, a large volume of technical queries and discussions on UNIX, CP/M and other computer systems, a used car ad, two job postings, notices about local seminars in computer science, announcement of a new site on the USENET network, and a dozen other topics, with complaints that three or four of these topics had been discussed in great detail on USENET six months previously.

To exploit the USENET news, you must have both a source of news, and the **uucp** and news software running on your UNIX system. A news feed is simply another computer system which is already on the net, and is willing to allow you to connect to them to get news. They may ask you to pay a portion of the long distance bills, but the service is otherwise free. Try your local Universi-



informix™ has it all.

THE FIRST. RDS was the first to offer you a Relational Database Management System for Unix. Today, **informix**™ is still the only database system that provides you with all the capabilities you need. From its Custom Screen Package to its full Report Writing Language, **informix** tools are the most useful you'll ever find.

PROVEN. **informix** has met the challenge of information management requirements in thousands of installations around the world. End users and systems integrators alike use **informix** to build systems they can depend on.

FAST, EFFICIENT. **informix** is based on the fastest b-tree access method available, **c-isam**.™ Sleek, powerful, and efficient, **c-isam** is the de facto standard ISAM for C programmers and has been incorporated into many operating systems and languages. Among these are the Zeus™ Operating System from Zilog and the popular Micro Focus COBOL tools.

COMPREHENSIVE, POWERFUL. **informix** is selected again and again because it has the power and full range of capabilities demanded by information management professionals. Easy to use menus and extensive help commands swiftly guide the user through data entry, reporting, and query by forms procedures. These capabilities, combined with **informix's** full featured languages and advanced data access techniques, make **informix** the optimal base for all applications.

R & D COMMITMENT. RDS is committed to providing you with the highest quality information management tools available. Whether developing new products or enhancing existing ones, our ongoing Research & Development effort incorporates the latest advances in software technology.

AVAILABLE. **informix** is available today on a wide range of single and multi-user systems running both Unix and MS-DOS. The list includes Altos, BBN, DEC PDP 11 and VAX, Fortune, Forward Technology, IBM PC and XT, Masscomp, Momentum, Onyx, Perkin-Elmer, Pixel, Plexus, Radio Shack, Wicat, Zentec, Zilog and many more. Demonstration versions are available for most machines. Call us for more information.

informix...to make your business day even more productive.

RELATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEMS, INC.
2471 E. Bayshore Road, Suite 600
Palo Alto, California 94303
Tel: 415/424-1300 Telex: 467687

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNIX File

Continued from page 26

ty computer center's UNIX group. **uucp** should have been included with your computer (if not, you really didn't get a full UNIX system). The News software can be had from the place where you get your news feed. Once you have compiled and installed the news software, and read the "netiquette" documents included, you are ready to go "on the air" by posting a "new site announcement" to a newsgroup set up for this purpose. The "netiquette" or net etiquette is a set of rules for the social interactions on which the network is based. **Read and follow,** or your news feed may be cut off, since people on the net will generate large amounts of hate mail in your news feed's in-basket if you ignore the rules.

Most of the commercial service suppliers will require that you telephone them directly, rather than sending mail through other sites, in fairness to these other sites. You would arrange a "direct **uucp** connection" between your system and the vendor in question. Use of USENET for initial contact is generally regarded as fair play, but sending material through other sites to a site where it will be commercially processed is frowned upon.

Another service available on the network is typesetting.

In order to use the net effectively, you need a map of the network, or at least a general knowledge of its layout. The **uucp** network presently requires you to specify all the names of the computers through which your mail will pass. This is rather primitive, but works reasonably well, and there are several programs which provide some automation of addressing. A proposal to use "domain addressing" similar to that of the ARPAnet (or the phone companies' area codes) is being considered, and will likely be implemented. For now you should find out from your **uucp** feed what the path is to at least one well-known site such as decvax, ucbvax, or ihnp4. These are dedicated machines provided by Digital Equipment's UNIX Engineering Group in New Hampshire, The University of California at Berkeley, and one of the AT&T companies at Indian Hill, near Chicago. These major sites forward mail and news to a large number of other sites.

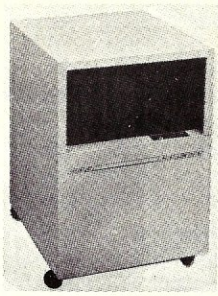
One of the more interesting services currently offered through the **uucp** network is Electronic Computer-Originated Mail (E-COM). You can compose mail at your terminal, and have it sent by the U.S. Post Office "E-COM" service in hardcopy form to any point in the U.S.A. or internationally. This service is offered by a company called Netword, Inc.; the contact person is **{ucbvax, decvax}!ihnp4!netword!dan,** *Box 444, College Park, MD 20737-1331, (800) 222-ECOM.* Unlike some other E-COM services, Netword's requires no special software on your UNIX site. Any standard text editor and a simple shell file, as well as **uucp** mail and a dial-out modem are all you need. Netword claims to have sent the "historic first E-COM in January of 1982, beating Western Union, the only other user on opening day."

TURN-KEY, MULTI-USER BUSINESS SYSTEM
Running the Turbo-Dos Operating System

This system is tailored to the needs of the individual customer and as such provides that touch of freedom deisred by the business system buyer. **SYSTEM-1** is truly **"TURN-KEY"**, just unpack the equipment, connect the cables, turn it on, and you are up and running. There are numerous **SYSTEM-1** 's meeting the requirements of the small to moderate size business currently in todays market.

SYSTEM-1 can support up to fifteen users, a batch processor, and up to eight printers. Other options, such as **"SEMIDISK"**, are available to the user when the need arises. The attractive all metal enclosure will complement any office decor, as will the **ADM-11** consoles, and the **MPI 150G PRINTMATE** printers.

- 5 USERS
- 2 PRINTERS
- 5 CONSOLES
- 1 Z80A CPU
- 6 Z80B CPU'S
- 2 8" DRIVES
- 15 MEGABYTE FORMATTED H.D.
- 832k BYTES OF MEMORY
- ATTRACTIVE ENCLOSURE
- TURBO-DOS 1.30
- TURBO-PLUS 1.04
- CCD CONFIG 1.05
- ALL CABLES
- MANUALS
- PREPAID SHIPPING



SAVE OVER $3000.00

The system software is **"TURBO-DOS"**, using the **"TURBO-PLUS"** extension. This package is compatible with **"CP/M"**, and **"MP/M"**, providing the user with a wealth of commercial software. **TURBO-PLUS** provides the user with several major advantages over other **"CP/M"** compatible systems, such as a **TWX** command for interconsole messages, a **MAIL** command to leave a message, special **"LOGON"** and **"LOGOFF"** commands for proper access and daily **BULLETINS**. If desired, the system will also maintain daily log entries including system access notations.

Users can be assigned their own work areas, thus one user can not affect another. All user printing is **"SPOOLED"** and will not tie up the users console. In addition, time consuming printing and other processes may be **"QUEUED"** or **"BATCHED"** to be run later.

Included is a free membership to **"TUG"** (Turbo Users Group) which provides a forum for **TURBO-DOS** users.

The complete **SYSTEM-1** will be shipped prepaid to your location ready to operate, with the exception of your application software.

ORDER #CCD-09001-00.....$16,499.95

STD HEIGHT 5.25" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
CCD08207-02 MPI B51 40 trk, 1 side.....$199 95
CCD08201-02 MPI B52 40 trk, 2 side.....$264.95
CCD08206-02 MPI B91 80 trk, 1 side.....$269.95
CCD08202-02 MPI B92 80 trk, 2 side.....$369.95

HALF HEIGHT 5.25" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
CCD08204-05 SA-465, 80 trk, 2 side.....$379.95

STD HEIGHT 8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
CCD08205-02 Qume 842, 77 trk, 2 side.....$579.95

HARD DISK DRIVES, 5.25"
CCD08501-02 ST-419, 19 meg.....$999.95

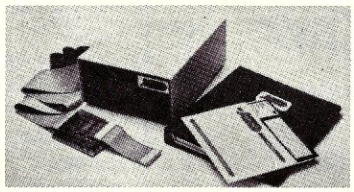
HARD DISK SYBSYSTEMS, 5.25"
CCD09201-08 11 Megabyte, CP/M.....$1699.95
CCD09202-08 22 Megabyte, CP/M.....$2199.95
CCD09203-08 44 Megabyte, CP/M.....$3099.95

PRINTERS, RS-232 SERIAL
CCD08701-02 MPI Printmate 150G w/softkey, & 4k buffer.....$1199.95
CCD08703-04 Prowriter 2, 1550.....$ 739.95
CCD08705-04 Prowriter 8510.....$ 569.95

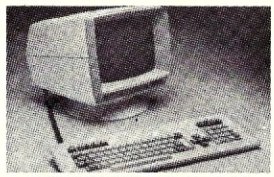
Turbo-Dos is a trademark of Software 2000 Inc.
Turbo-Plus is a trademark of MicroServe Inc.
CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Inc.

Shugart

CCD08204-05 SA-465



HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS



CCD08601-02 LSI, ADM-11

CRT TERMINALS, RS-232
CCD08601-02 LSI, ADM-11.....$559.95
CCD08602-09 QUME, QVT 102.....$559.95

TELETEK IEEE-696 S-100 CARDS
CCD-08101-01 Systemaster CPU.....$589.95
CCD-08102-01 SBC-1 4mhz, 64k, Slave.....$579.95
CCD-08103-01 RAM-64k, Expand to 256k.....$359.95
CCD-08104-01 RAM-256k.....$659.95
CCD-08105-01 PSIO, Quad RD232.....$219.95
CCD-08106-01 HDTC, Disk/Tape Control.....$524.95

NOVATION MODEMS
CCD-08801-06 Novation 212 auto cat.....$589.95
CCD-08802-06 Novation D-cat modem.....$164.95
CCD-08803-06 Novation J-cat modem.....$119.95

8" CP/M SOFTWARE
CCD-07001-01 CP/M 2.2, Teletek.....$150.00
CCD-07002-06 M.S. BASCOM-80.....$249.95
CCD-07003-06 M.S. Cobol-80.....$469.95
CCD-07004-06 M.S. Fortran-80.....$314.95
CCD-07005-06 M.S. MBASIC-80.....$219.95
CCD-07006-06 M.S. Multiplan.....$179.95
CCD-07007-06 Perfect Calc/Filer.....$ 349.95
CCD-07008-06 Perfect Writer/Speller.....$ 299.95
CCD-07009-06 Supercalc.....$124.95
CCD-07010-06 Supercalc II.....$195.95

(713) 488-9754

Circle Reader Service number 90 for System 1 Information
Circle Reader Service number 121 for Computer Component Information

COMPUTER COMPONENT DISTRIBUTION
P.O. Box 590467
Houston, Texas 77259

VISA & M.C. welcome, Sorry No C.O.D.
Checks take 4 weeks.
Prices subject to change.
ADD 5% shipping, plus 4% tax (Texas).
Terms to rated Firms only

UNIX File

Continued from page 28

Another service you can get through the network is typesetting. A number of suppliers will typeset manuscripts from material received by direct **uucp**. These include **Textware (decvax!genrad!wjh12!textware!brent,** *(617) UNI-TEXT,* **Technical Type and Composition** *(503) 371-8655, as well as* **UNICOMP** *(505) 662-3348,* **House of Equations** *(201) 579-1869,* and **The Image Network** *(408) 746-3754.* Some of these firms also sell software which you can run locally for typesetting or typeset simulation.

One of the major uses of the net is open discussion. If you have an idea, you can post it to the net, and get comments. With the large number of readers, there are likely to be some who think your idea is hare-brained, no matter how sound, and vice versa. Don't take it personally. Just regard it as the opportunity to get feedback from a large audience of computerists. You can also get more direct feedback from the experts by sending mail. There are people on the net who are known experts on certain topics, and you can send them mail to ask them questions. I send out parts of this column for comments before it goes to the publisher, and some very good people out there offer useful comments that make the final column much more readable to you. You can send mail to me, at **decvax!utcsstat!darwin!ian,** with comments on the column, suggestions for improvements or articles you'd like to see in the magazine, etc.

One service not found on USENET at present, but being considered by several suppliers, is the "name server" familiar to users of the Military/Research ARPAnet. A name server is like an online telephone directory, which will tell you a person's address, given her name, or vice versa.

There are other services out there; I've tried so far to give a glimpse of the kinds of things the net is used for. More on the net later; but now a technical tip for the small-system owner trying to make **uucp** work.

So you thought you had uucp...?

This section is addressed to those of you with small UNIX systems that include **uucp** but don't come with instructions on making **uucp** talk to your inexpensive autodial modem. **uucp** is the standard UNIX intersystem mail and file transfer program. Most versions of UNIX and UNIX-like systems support **uucp.** But historically **uucp** was written to control a PDP-11/VAX-11 "autodialer" (called a "DN-11") to connect to another UNIX system when it needed to talk to that system for mail or file transfers, or to see if the other system had any traffic for it. A **uucp** system can be either master or slave (or both at different times). The system which calls another is the master; the called system is the slave. But the DN-11 autodialer is only found on VAX/PDP-11 computers. Many readers of this column have small microcomputer-based UNIX systems, which have ASCII "autodial" modems (such as Hayes' "Smartmodem", U.S. Robotics, Novation, or similar boxes) connected over serial ports. And unfortunately, many vendors distribute a version of **uucp** configured for the DN-11! Several new versions of **uucp** know about many of these dialers, but these are not yet in widespread use on micro UNIX systems. If your version *is* configured for an ASCII modem, you won't need this hint. If not, however, this could be enough to get you going.

The trick is to use the "expect-send" sequences in the L.sys file (If you don't recall that L.sys is the file with system and connection information, you might reread the Bell documents, in

particular, *uucp Implementation*, by D.A. Nowitz). Normally **uucp** uses the L.sys expect-send sequences to hold a login dialog with the remote computer, but they can also be used to hold an initialization dialog with your local modem.

Normally UNIX uses the "newline" (line feed) character to separate lines of text. If you have to use actual <CR> characters in your send sequences (as with a PACX front-end switch), put question marks in the file, then

```
tr \? \015 <L.sys >J.sys
cp J.sys L.sys
```

to get actual <CR> characters into the file. This is not necessary if your **uucp** has been modified to know about \r and similar sequences; at present most small-system versions have not. For example, here is the **vis(1)** printout of an L.sys entry (The **vis** program is from the Kernighan and Pike book reviewed in February; it's a useful way of seeing control characters in a file).

```
utcsstat Any tty01 1200 tty01 ""
  \r class 70\r tart \r
      login: u_darwin password:
             XXXXXXXX
```

(Of course the XXXXXXXX would be replaced by the real password.) Note that the "\r" strings are single characters, entered as described above. On a modified **uucp** they could be entered as the two characters '\' and 'r'.

UNIX software catalogs

Seems everybody these days is scrambling to grind out a catalog of UNIX-based computer software. This issue contains our listing (page ???). I mentioned previously the listing included with Urban's "Leverage" mail list package. Urban is now distributing the updated listing as a separate document. Here are three more listings, one for public-domain software and two for commercial products.

I haven't yet seen the catalog of public domain software, the Winter 1983 Software Tools Catalogue. The following information is taken from a brochure produced, like the catalog itself, by Richard Kiessig of Intelligent Decisions in cooperation with the Software Tools Users Group. This 38-page listing contains sections on translators, Ratfor (Rationalised Fortran), macro proprocessors, new tools, shells, text formatters, translations, and more.

The tools are based upon a set of programs written in Ratfor and later in Pascal, and published by Kernighan and Plauger in their book *Software Tools*. The tools provide UNIX-like functionality on a variety of machines (at least 35 different computer systems). Send $11, plus $1.75 handling ($4.00 overseas, $0.72 sales tax in California) to **Catalogue Order,** *Intelligent Decisions, Box 50174, Palo Alto, CA 94303.*

The UNIX products catalog is distributed by **/usr/group,** *Box 8570, Stanford CA 94305-0221.* This is one of the biggest and best of the UNIX catalogues. It lists applications, programming tools and compilers, UNIX ports and UNIX-alike systems, user groups, magazines, training, consultants, and just about everything else in the UNIXverse. If you've had to ask "is there a UNIX product to do this?" more than once, then you should consider getting a copy of the */usr/group UNIX Catalogue.* The catalog is free to full members, and $50 to others.

Digital Equipment is one of the largest suppliers of hardware for UNIX; and many of their VAX-11 computers are sold to run UNIX rather than DEC's own VAX/VMS operating system. So it's not surprising that DEC is active in UNIX; what is surprising is that it took them so long to admit it.

UNIX File

Continued from page 31

Now they have come out with their *UNIX Software Guidebook,* order code EJ-25541-20. Write to G. Deforge, **Digital Equipment Corp., Printing & Circulation Services,** *444 Whitney Street, Northboro, MA 01532.* Or contact your local DEC office for a copy.

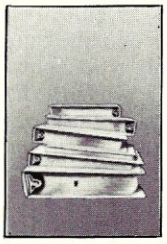
Watch for my further comments on "shell programming" in the next issue, and some other interesting tidbits. Also, look elsewhere in the April issue for information on applications software for UNIX.

The UNIX File looks at many aspects of the UNIX operating system. If you have comments or questions about UNIX or this column, feel free to write to me, at the University of Toronto Computing Services (UTCS), 255 Huron Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 1A1. If you have UNIX mail access to the uucp network, you can contact me at ***"decvax!utcsstat!darwin!ian"****. The opinions presented here are my own, and not necessarily those of the University of Toronto or of UTCS.*

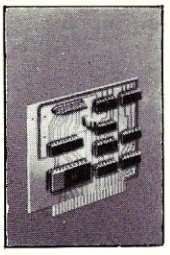
Now, the most significant advance in DEC software ever

Announcing DIGITAL REVIEW...the monthly magazine exclusively for your DEC microcomputer.

HARDWARE: Each and every month, you'll get all the latest technological developments—minicomputers... microcomputers... peripherals... telecommunications—and what they mean to you.

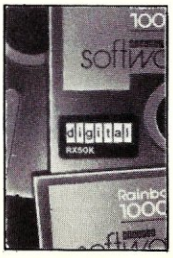


PROGRAMMING: All the latest in programming techniques with special features devoted exclusively to traditional and new software applications.

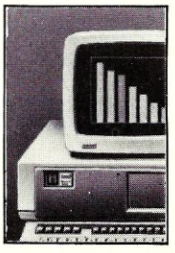


I/O FEEDBACK: A chance for you—the user—to network your application needs and ideas.

WORD PROCESSING: You'll learn the newest techniques that will make your office as efficient and as cost-effective as possible.



SOFTWARE: Whether it's the newest in operating systems... or advances in computer networks, DIGITAL REVIEW keeps you up-to-date... and spotlights releases that are changing the way businesses conduct their business.



COMPUTER GRAPHICS: Color visual tools for the financial analyst, the laboratory technician, and the physics major. DIGITAL REVIEW reports on the latest innovations and how you can use them in your field.

Save up to 36%!

Now, through this Special Introductory Offer, you can save up to 36% when you subscribe to DIGITAL REVIEW.

digital review
P.O. Box 2989
Boulder, CO 80322

YES! I want to subscribe to Digital Review for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $24.97—I save 17%!
☐ Two years for $43.97—I save 27%!
☐ Three years for $57.97—I save 36%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $29.97

8H278

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

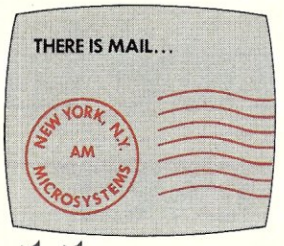
Add $13 for Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Account No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Would you like to receive special offers from qualified users of our mailing list? ☐ Yes ☐ No



Letters to the Editor

This month... more about error handling in Nevada Fortran, plus corrections from our readers

Dear Mr. Terry,

I'd like to add a few details to my comments on the error handling in Nevada Fortran ("Letters," March '84, p. 44). The error handling is much better than I realized.

(1) One must add the statement $OPTIONS X as the first line in the Fortran program in order that runtime errors will give the offending line number. If a runtime error occurs, the statement "Pgm was executing line 0003 in routine MAIN", and the type of runtime error is noted, e.g., SQRT NEG. See the example in Listing 1.

(2) If a compile time or runtime error occurs, it is easy to pin down exactly which line caused the problem by simply typing out the filename .LST as shown in the listing below for a runtime error. For a compile-time error, a diagnostic is also printed out by the compiler, such as ERROR ** Syntax error, 2 operators in a row.

I wish all languages had error handling this explicit.

David L. DuPuy
Assoc. Prof., Physics
Virginia Military Institute
Lexington, Virginia 24450

Dear Mr. Terry,

We submitted material for the CP/M Software Directory in your December issue. Unfortunately an error seems to have occurred.

Upon examining the Directory, we found we were assigned reader service #684. Our product, VME-Forth, should have had the same reader service number but instead had #147, the number for Dantex Software. Perhaps there was also some confusion between our name, **Datentec**, and **Dantex**. Please inform your readers of this error by publishing this letter.

VME-FORTH is a 16-bit Forth for the MC68000 that includes a full-screen editor and an assembly language floating-point package. VME-FORTH runs stand-alone or under CP/M 68K and executes the *BYTE* sieve benchmark in 1.7 seconds on an 8 MHz CPU. It is available on various disk formats, and sources are included.

Christoph Kukulies
Datentec
Heider Hof Weg 15
Aachen, 5100, West Germany

Erratum

Our thanks to Peter McCarthy, who spotted an error in the Basic program at the bottom of page 71 of our Feb, '84 issue. Line 100 should read:

```
100 IF SPOT%>1 THEN F$(IL%)=
      LEFT$(F$(IL%),SPOT%-1)
```

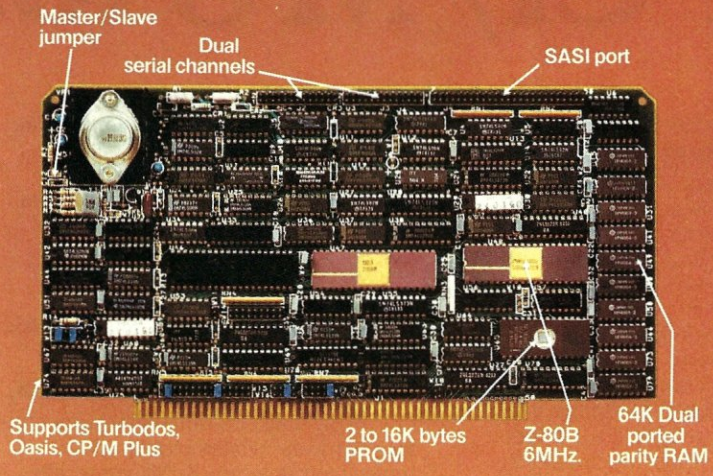
The "greater than" sign in the first line was printed as a right paren ")" and the right paren at the end of the second line was omitted. We apologise for any inconvenience caused.

```
A>type t.for
$options x,q                          Program with error
        z=-5
        y=sqrt(z)
        type ´y = ´,y
        end


A>frun t

Runtime error: SQRT NEG, called from 1820H      Runtime

Pgm was executing line 0003 in routine MAIN     Remarks

A>type t.lst
*****NEVADA Fortran 3.0 (Mod 0) ** Compiling File: T.FOR *****

0001 $options x,q
0002          z=-5                        In list file,
0003          y=sqrt(z)                   number (0003) indicates
0004          type ´y = ´,y               line where problem occurred
0005          end
**Generated Code =   138 (Decimal) 008A (Hex) Bytes


        No Compile errors

                                          list file also shows
                                          location of statement
                                          with SYNTAX or other errors.
```

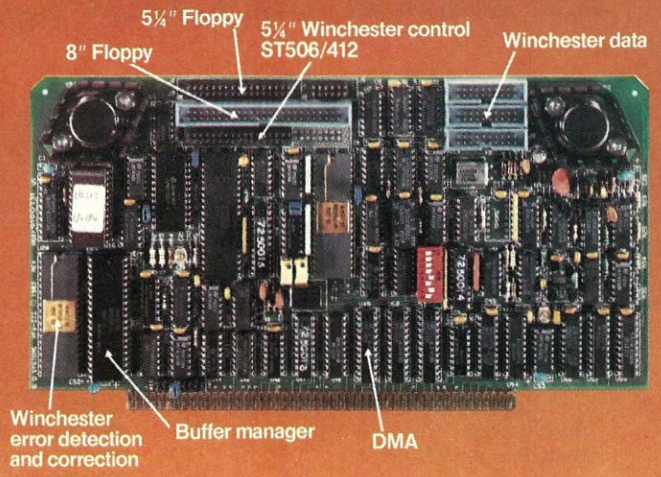
Listing 1

THE ULTIMATE MULTI-PROCESSOR BUILDING BLOCKS

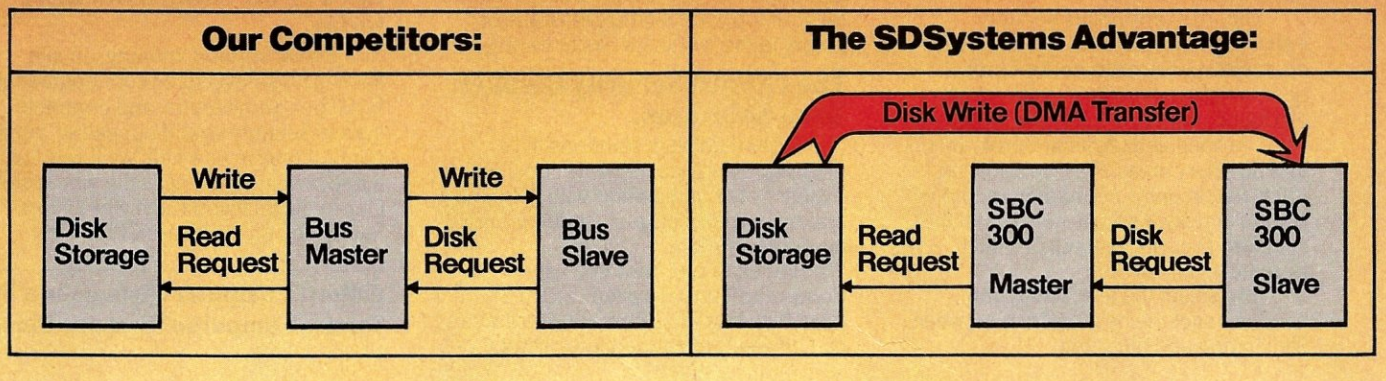
SBC 300
single board computer



VFW-III
floppy/Winchester disk controller



AND HERE'S WHY!



The SBC 300 offers you 64K bytes of dual ported parity RAM. Dual porting allows DMA transfers from disk storage *directly* to an individual slave processor. This maximizes multi-processor system performance.

Performing the DMA transfers is the VFW-III peripheral controller. It is quite possibly the only S-100 disk controller you'll ever want to buy. With the VFW-III you'll have simultaneous control of up to three 5¼" Winchester drives and up to four 5¼" and 8" floppy drives.

Together they are the ultimate multi-processor building blocks. Systems integrators appreciate our strict adherence to the IEEE-696 specification and our complete line of high quality S-100 bus products. Evaluation hardware is available for qualified OEM's. Call, write, or circle the number below to receive technical information on these and other fine SDSystems products.

P.O. Box 28810 Dallas, Texas 75228 214-340-0303 Telex 682 9016

SDSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gifford has a lock on multiuser CP/M® 8-16.

It's 11:00 P.M. Do you know where your files are?

It's great when multiple local and off site users can run any 8- or 16-bit CP/M or MP/M™ program. It's even better when they can share expensive resources like printers, hard disks, and tape drives. Best of all is when they can share your most precious resource—data. Gifford has been delivering systems with all these features for over two years.

But sometimes data is sensitive. How do you keep people from taking more than their fair share?

Gifford adds a new dimension to CP/M security.

With our new security features, you can control what resources and data are shared.

Gifford's proprietary security enhancements include user login with encrypted passwords, control over access rights of modem users, secure electronic mail, and the ability to restrict users to specified terminals, programs, and directory areas. Plus, an audit log utility that keeps a permanent record of system activity. And you also get all the standard security features of Digital Research's MP/M-86.™

You select the level of security needed to get the best balance between file sharing and file safety.

Unleash productivity with Gifford's Virtual Terminals.

With our Virtual Terminals, each terminal on your system can monitor up to four different programs running concurrently. And at the touch of a key you can switch screens instantly from one program to another.

You could look up an address in dBASE II,™ jump over to SuperCalc™ to make some projections, then switch instantly to WordStar® to use this information to update a letter. If you forget what's on a screen, just touch a key to refresh your memory. You won't need to go through the distracting process of loading and unloading programs.

And since your Virtual Terminal can run any 8- or 16-bit CP/M or MP/M program, you can choose the best programs for your job from the biggest software library in the world. It's easier than 1, 2, 3!

The Gifford Security Blanket: Total Solutions.

Gifford delivers solutions. This means professional pre-sale consultation, expert system integration with 200 hour system burn-in, complete training, and full after sale support.

For example, our three user CompuPro® based system with a 21-megabyte hard disk costs just $9,990, and can be easily expanded for $500 per user. This includes MP/M 8-16, SuperCalc, and dBASE II.

Other Gifford solutions include systems with hard disks that range from 5 to 300 megabytes, 4 and 9 track tape backup, printers, plotters, and modems. Single- and multiuser 8086, 68000, and Z-80 based systems are available for immediate delivery, with 80286 and 16032 systems on the way.

Two year warranty protection.

In the unlikely event that you encounter a hardware related problem, we'll replace any defective S-100 part within 24 hours FREE for two full years. But chances are, it can be solved on the Gifford service hotline or diagnosed via modem. All at no cost to you.

Lock in on Gifford Security today.

If total support, training, on site service, obsolescence-proof upgradeable S-100 bus architecture, and complete system security sound appealing, cut the coupon or give us a call. We'll send you a free brochure that tells the whole story. Once you get it you'll see why Gifford has a lock on multiuser CP/M 8-16.

Gifford Computer Systems is a Full Service CompuPro® Systems Center.

The powerful Gifford System 321 shown with optional GCS-80 Virtual Terminals.

GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS

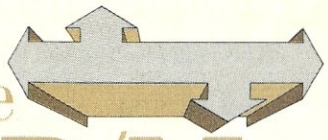
2446 Verna Court, San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 895-0798 A division of G&G Engineering

I'D LIKE THE WHOLE STORY.
Please send me your brochure.

Name_____ Title_____
Organization_____ M/S_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____
☐ Please have a representative call me. M-S

GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS ☐ San Leandro, CA (415) 895-0798 ☐ Los Angeles, CA (213) 477-3921 ☐ Houston, TX (713) 680-1944
Amherst, NY (716) 833-4758 ☐ Telex: 704521

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The CP/M Bus

A new Forth implementation has upgraded FIG-Forth to use BDOS and CP/M files

by Randy Reitz

Disk Parameters in CP/M Plus

While browsing through the SIG/M software library, I came across Forth-83 in volume 154. My interest in Forth doesn't allow me to pass up an opportunity to examine a new Forth implementation. So I loaded up Volume 154 and was pleasantly surprised to find a FIG-Forth-like implementation that has been updated to the Forth 83-Standard. I had read about the Forth 83-Standard; but this is the first implementation I have seen.

Further investigation revealed an 8080 assembler, a string implementation, a screen editor, file I/O for screens, and a Meta-compiler. All are in the public domain for the modest price of a SIG/M disk volume.

Of the many new features in this implementation, the storage of screens in CP/M files was the most interesting (the Meta-compiler will be a challenge for another day). Both the original CP/M version of FIG-Forth and the MPV-Forth (the 79-Standard) that I currently use do not use CP/M files for storage of screens. The FIG-Forth model is a language and an operating system of sorts. It allocates disk space according to its algorithm. FIG-Forth uses the CP/M BIOS only to access the disk; the BDOS is bypassed.

FIG-Forth's and MVP-Forth's disregard of the CP/M BDOS has always been a source of consternation to me. If a FIG-Forth disk (with its empty directory) happens to be left in a drive, the valuable data thereon is likely to get stepped on by the BDOS. Similarly, if a CP/M disk is written by FIG-Forth, some CP/M files will most likely be clobbered. So the use of the BDOS and CP/M files in this Forth-83 Model was most welcome.

A look at the Forth code revealed that CP/M random access is used to model a selected CP/M file as a sequential collection of Forth screens. The source code for Forth-83 is supplied in several files and, after entering Forth-83, these files can be examined. They can also be examined with the usual CP/M tools, but they do not contain the mandatory carriage-return line-feed pairs, so unexpected results abound.

I decided that the use of CP/M files in Forth-83 was reason enough to convert to the 83-Standard. So how do you get all those FIG-Forth diskettes into CP/M files? One possible answer to this question seemed to be in the file DIRECT.BLK that is part of SIG/M volume 154. Looking at this file, I found Forth words for accessing a disk in the old fashioned way—*sans* BDOS.

By this time I thought Forth-83 had everything. But wait! I have been using CP/M Plus for these past months. Looking more closely, I found direct BIOS calls. Oh boy! CP/M Plus does not support direct BIOS calls for anything other than console I/O and list functions.

CP/M Plus provides a BDOS function 50 for direct BIOS calls. The reason such a function is needed is obvious, considering the banked memory management CP/M Plus uses. The bulk of the BIOS code resides in bank 0 (called the system bank) and the TPA is always in bank 1. If you simply jump to the BIOS jump table that can be found in the usual way, you will end up back in the middle of the TPA! The BDOS function 50 is required to switch banks, make the BIOS call and then switch banks again.

By now I was making notes on the modifications required to the words in DIRECT.BLK in order to use the function 50 call. The function 50 call needs the contents of the 8080 registers that are desired on entry to the selected BIOS function. The registers are stored

```
BIOSPB:   db   FUNC      ; BIOS function number desired
          db   AREG      ; A register contents
          dw   BCREG     ; BC register contents
          dw   DEREG     ; DE register contents
          dw   HLREG     ; HL register contents
```

Listing 1

```
CREATE BIOSPB  8 ALLOT   \ space for the data structure
CODE DBIOS  ( parm func# -- 16-bit-return )
     BIOSPB H LXI D POP E M MOV
     H INX  H INX D POP E M MOV H INX D M MOV
     B PUSH BIOSPB D LXI 50 C MVI 5 CALL B POP HPUSH JMP C;
```

Listing 2

CP/M BUS

Continued from page 37

in a data structure called the BIOS Parameter Block (BIOSPB). The CP/M Plus programmer's guide defines this structure as shown in Listing 1.

The call to the BDOS requires that the address of this structure be in the DE register pair, and the value 50 be in the C register. The CP/M Plus programmer's guide says that function 50 returns with the machine registers as they are set by the selected BIOS function. This is not the case, at least with BIOS function 9 (select disk) as I will describe below.

All of the CP/M Forths I have used have a BDOS interface word, usually named **BDOS.** *(Author's note: Boldface is used to reference a Forth word in the text, to distinguish it from other acronyms.)* Typically, this word expects two arguments, the BDOS function number on the top of the stack and the BDOS parameter (i.e., the DE register pair) just below the function number. The Forth **BDOS** word could be used to call function 50; the problem is with the return value. The typical Forth BDOS word expects an 8-bit return in the A register. The 16-bit return value in the HL register is needed to get the addresses of an important data structure, so a new word—**DBIOS**—is needed that will make a function 50 call and return the 16-bit value in the HL register. Its definition shown in Listing 2.

This really isn't so bad. It's only five lines of Forth. The first line creates the name **BIOSPB** in the directory and then skips 8 bytes. This is a simple way to allocate space for the data structure required for the function 50 call. The second line starts the definition of the **DBIOS** word. The defining word **CODE** is used, since **DBIOS** will be an assembly language word (technically known as a primitive word). The usual FIG-Forth stack comment is used. It means that two 16-bit arguments are expected. On the top of the stack is the BIOS function number desired followed by the desired value of the BC register pair when the BIOS call is made. (The BIOS usually expects its parameters in BC, the BDOS in DE.) The third line above starts loading the **BIOSPB.** First the address of **BIOSPB** is put in HL (just read it backwards and you get LXI H, BIOSPB). The function number is POPed off the stack and put into **BIOSPB.** The fourth line completes the **BIOSPB** stuffing by moving HL to point to the BC register location, POPing the value off the stack and stuffing it into **BIOSPB.** Finally, the last line makes the BDOS function 50 call and puts the HL register return value on the Forth stack.

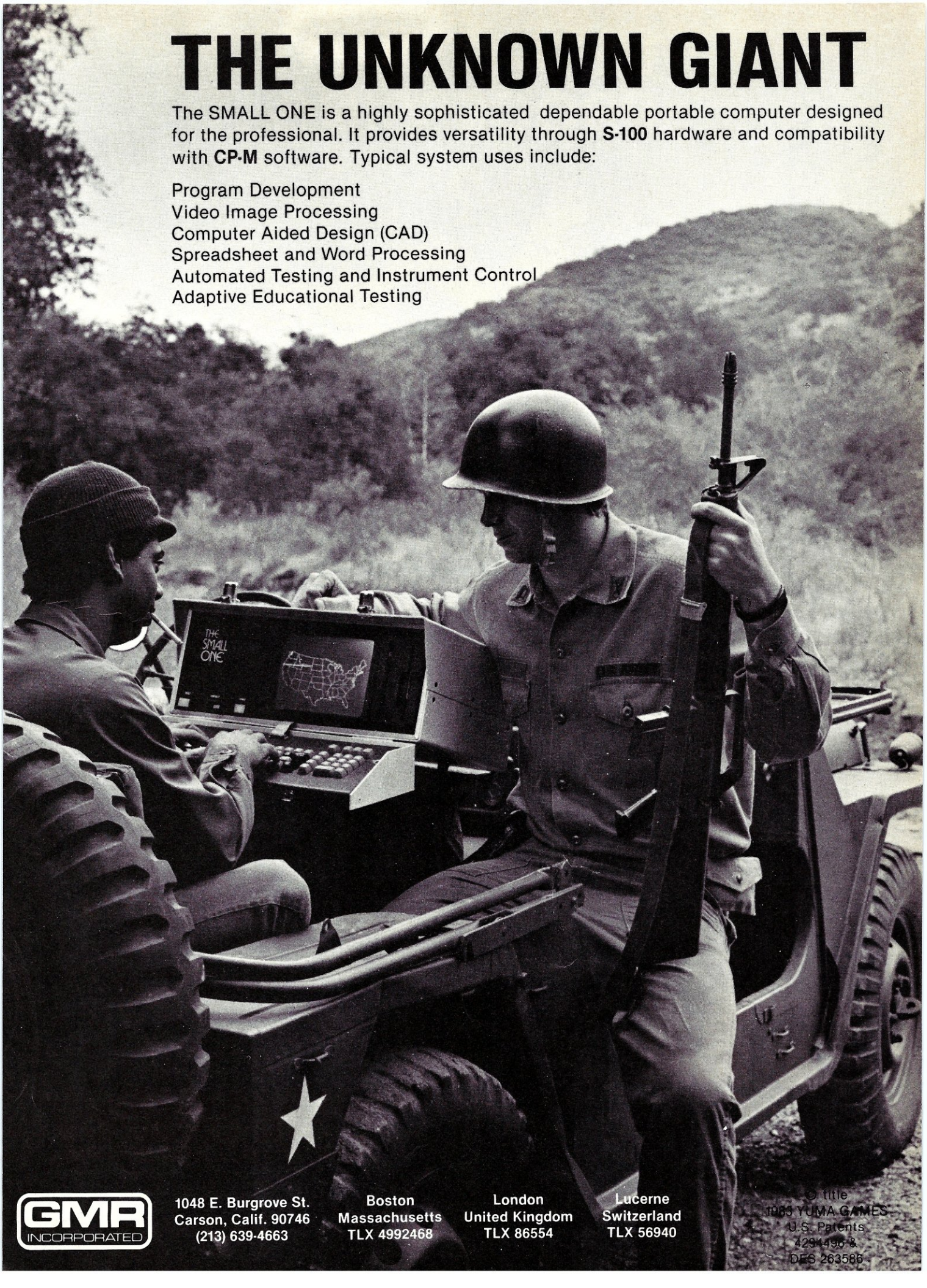
Now, I was about to simply replace all of the **BDOS** words with **DBIOS.** But I noticed one more clever item in the Forth-83 code. Since both FIG-Forth and MVP-Forth were too arrogant to use BDOS function calls, they also didn't want to use any of the BDOS parameter tables. The CP/M 2.x and CP/M Plus BDOS defines disk drive parameters in two tables. The disk parameter header (DPH) table is unique for each drive and contains pointers to two other tables—the sector translate table (XLT) and the disk parameter block table (DPB). These two tables are used to describe the disk currently loaded into the drive of the DPH and can be used in more than one DPH. MVP-Forth has these parameters specified internally, so that the user "configured" MVP-Forth matches the number of drives and densities supported. MVP-Forth is not smart enough to handle density changes if you change disks in a drive; it needs to be reconfigured whenever a density change occurs. FIG-Forth is even dumber—it just assumes everything is single density! (FIG-Forth can be "configured", but at the assembly language level).

Forth-83 continues to do it right by using the BDOS data structures to decide what the specifics are of the disk

THE UNKNOWN GIANT

The SMALL ONE is a highly sophisticated dependable portable computer designed for the professional. It provides versatility through **S-100** hardware and compatibility with **CP-M** software. Typical system uses include:

Program Development
Video Image Processing
Computer Aided Design (CAD)
Spreadsheet and Word Processing
Automated Testing and Instrument Control
Adaptive Educational Testing



GMR INCORPORATED

1048 E. Burgrove St.
Carson, Calif. 90746
(213) 639-4663

Boston
Massachusetts
TLX 4992468

London
United Kingdom
TLX 86554

Lucerne
Switzerland
TLX 56940

TIED TO 8-BIT PROCESSING ?

ADD CO-POWER-88 AND BECOME IBM-PC COMPATIBLE

CO-POWER-88 is an 8088 coprocessor for Z80, CP/M computers. Its fast, 5.33 MHz, and has 256k RAM.

MSDOS comes with CO-POWER-88, and CP/M-86 is available as an option. Simple commands move system control from CP/M to MSDOS or CP/M-86 and back.

Most MSDOS, IBM-PC software runs on a CO-POWER-88 system. Run programs from an IBM-PC disk or transfer them to your system's MSDOS disk.

CO-POWER-88 doesn't replace your Z80, so you can still run CP/M... with an added feature, RAM disk. CO-POWER-88's RAM can be used as a high-speed simulated disk drive during CP/M processing.

Best of all, CO-POWER-88's affordable:

256k CO-POWER-88 w/MSDOS and RAM drive software $500.00

Available for: Actrix, ATR8000, Bigboard, Kaypro, Xerox and Zorba computers. And more to come.

SWP Inc
MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

2500 E. Randol Mill Road — 125
Arlington, Texas 76011
(817) 861-0421 (metro) 469-1181

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications may vary for particular CO-POWER-88 systems.

Yes. I'd like to know more about CO-POWER-88.

Send to: SWP Microcomputer Products, Inc.
2500 E. Randol Mill Rd., #125
Arlington, TX 76011

#300B

name _____

street _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

CP/M BUS

Continued from page 38

currently logged in. I was really impressed. But wait, another CP/M Plus gotcha. The only CP/M Plus data structure required to be resident in common memory is the disk parameter block (DPB). Both the translate table (XLT) and the disk parameter header (DPH) can be loaded into the "banked" BIOS that resides in bank 0. What is a direct BIOS call requesting BIOS function 9 (select disk) going to return? It should return the address of the selected drive's DPH. But this address is in bank 0, and the TPA is always in bank 1. Oh boy! A quick look at the several thousand pages of CP/M Plus documentation leaves this a mystery. If you get a bank 0 address from a BDOS function 50 call to select a disk, how can an application running in bank 1 use it?

Forth's being an interpretative language makes it easy to check this out. Using the **DBIOS** word above, I tried:

```
0 BIOSPB 4 + !     1 9 DBIOS U.
```

The first part of this line simply stuffs a zero in the DE register part of the **BIOSPB** data structure. Then a 1 and 9 are pushed onto the stack and **DBIOS** called. **DBIOS** will prepare the **BIOSPB** with a request for BIOS function 9 (select disk) and a BIOS parameter of 1 (the value for the B: disk). The return value of BIOS function 9 (the DPH address) is then printed as an unsigned integer by the **U.** word. Much to my pleasant surprise, an address in common memory appears! I know this isn't the address of the DPH that I compiled into the banked BIOS. I used the Forth-83 built-in **DUMP** word (another convenience) and found a copy of the DPH! Apparently, the BDOS appreciates that some important information will be in banked memory and has made provision for copying this information to a temporary scratch area. I found that this is only a temporary copy, and this scratch area is reused when the

FIG-Forth was too arrogant to use BDOS function calls.

Even the fastest fingers slow down when they struggle with computer commands. And no matter what software you use, you still have to enter the same things over and over again.

That's why you need SmartKey II,™ the software that lets you control your computer with a single keystroke.

Add SmartKey II to WordStar and you can juggle margins and insert "boilerplate" paragraphs or sentences with just one key. Add it to Lotus 1-2-3 and you can concentrate on the numbers instead of the mechanics. You can even tap into Dow Jones with the press of a finger.

Don't type in the same thing twice. SmartKey II can remember commands, words, paragraphs, even entire letters. With SmartKey II, you can work faster and never worry about which keys to press.

It's easy to see why thousands of people all over the world are already using SmartKey II to make their lives easier.

SmartKey II Features:
Assign more than 3,000 characters to a single key.
Define over 300 function keys.
An exclusive "SuperShift" lets every key have up to four meanings.
Change any keyboard to the Dvorak layout.
Keys can be redefined while other software is running.
Key definitions can be saved to disk for later use.
SmartKey II is invisible to other software.
SmartKey II runs on the IBM PC and compatibles, the PCjr, the Kaypro II, 4, and 10; plus all other MS-DOS, CP/M, CP/M-86, and CP/M-Plus based personal computers.

SmartKey II is a trademark of FBN Software. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM.

Best of all, SmartKey II is still only $89.95.

To see how SmartKey II can speed up your work, pick up a copy at your computer dealer. It's the smartest move you will ever make. Software Research Technologies, Inc.,* 3757 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 211, Los Angeles, CA 90010. (213) 384-5430.

SMART KEY II™

A Stroke Of Genius.

*Formerly Heritage Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ten slowest parts of your computer.

CP/M BUS

Continued from page 41

BDOS needs it. This is not a problem, as I can get the two addresses I need and save them.

The contents of the first word in the DPH copy is the address of the sector translation table (XLT). The contents of the DPH copy at offset 12 is the address of the disk parameter block (DPB). Forth can retrieve these addresses with:

```
1 BIOSPB 4 + !    1 9 DBIOS DUP @
                  U. 12 + @ U.
```

This is similar to the above, only this time the value 1 is put into the DE register location of the **BIOSPB.** This tells BIOS function 9 that this drive has been selected before, so the BIOS doesn't need to access the disk in order to determine the density. The BIOS simply returns the DPH address and the BDOS makes a copy of the DPH contents before switching back to bank 1. The contents of the first word of the DPH is obtained with the Forth @ word. This value is printed as an unsigned integer with **U.**. It is the address of the XLT table and is in bank 0 (the system bank). The address of the DPH copy is now on the top of the Forth parameter stack since it was **DUP**ed before the @ word was used. The value 12 (decimal) is added and the content of this address is obtained with @ again. This value is printed and is the location of the DPB in common memory.

The XLT address cannot be used directly. But it can be saved and used for a BIOS function 16 to implement disk sector skewing. The DPB address can be used directly (since it's in common memory) to determine the disk drive capacity. The number of Forth screens contained on the drive can then be calculated.

This almost completes the conversion of DIRECT.BLK for CP/M Plus. One more big difference between CP/M 2.x and CP/M Plus remains to be accounted for. This has to do with physical sector deblocking. In CP/M 2.x, the disk was viewed by the BDOS as a series of logical records (sectors), each 128 bytes long. It was the job of the 2.x BIOS to convert reality (i.e., physical sectors) into logical sectors for the BDOS. The need for sector deblocking made the preparation of a CP/M 2.x BIOS more complicated when higher capacity disk formats were introduced.

CP/M Plus has grown up. It now "understands" that logical 128-byte sectors rarely exist on any physical disk. The CP/M Plus BDOS will accept physical sectors from the BIOS in whatever size they exist on the disk. The CP/M Plus BDOS will buffer and deblock these physical sectors into the same 128-byte logical records that application programs expect. This feature of CP/M Plus greatly simplifies the preparation of the BIOS. CP/M Plus provides a multi-sector I/O capability for "smart" application programs to take advantage of the greater disk I/O speed available by dealing in physical sectors. This is a topic for another column, however.

The big implication of BDOS deblocking rather than BIOS deblocking is that programs that use direct BIOS calls, such as direct I/O in Forth, must now handle a full physical sector's worth of data with one BIOS call. This important fact has prevented more than one of my favorite 2.x utilities from running on CP/M Plus.

Next month I shall discuss the detailed implementation of Forth words to handle disk I/O under CP/M Plus.

The "CP/M Bus" column will be written by Randy Reitz from now on. It is still planned as a forum on CP/M topics, and readers are encouraged to send in questions. Write to: Randy Reitz, 26 Maple St., Chatham Twp., NJ 07928.

COHERENT™ IS SUPERIOR TO UNIX* AND IT'S AVAILABLE TODAY ON THE IBM PC.

Mark Williams Company hasn't just taken a mini-computer operating system, like UNIX, and ported it to the PC. We wrote COHERENT ourselves. We were able to bring UNIX capability to the PC with the PC in mind, making it the most efficient personal computer work station available at an unbelievable price.

For the first time you get a multi-user, multitasking operating system on your IBM PC. Because COHERENT is UNIX-compatible, UNIX software will run on the PC under COHERENT.

The software system includes a C-compiler and over 100 utilities, all for $500. Similar environments cost thousands more.

COHERENT on the IBM PC requires a hard disk and 256K memory. It's available on the IBM XT, and Tecmar, Davong and Corvus hard disks.

Available now. For additional information, call or write,

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614
312/472-6659

COHERENT is a trade mark of Mark Williams Company.
*UNIX is a trade mark of Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsystems

UNIX SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

by Ian Darwin

UNIX is by far the most comprehensive operating system I know; it includes a number of applications programs including sorting, pattern matching, compilers and even compiler generation tools. Most other operating systems require you to purchase these tools separately. Nonetheless, there are times when you want to buy something that goes beyond what UNIX provides, and there is no shortage of such software available.

This UNIX Software Directory will be an annual event in *Microsystems*. I have excluded products such as books, magazines and training services; as well as "ports" of UNIX to new hardware.

This survey is not as large as the CP/M Software Directory which appeared in the December issue. There are several reasons for this. First, a UNIX development system costs more than a CP/M development system, so there are fewer kitchen-table software houses. These costs are dropping, so the variety of vendors should increase with time. Second, a number of vendors did not respond to the survey: some claim not to have received it while others did not get around to replying. Unfortunately, the publishing deadlines did not allow for as comprehensive a follow-up as I'd have liked. Next year this will be handled better. Third, as has been mentioned, UNIX comes with a basic starter kit of tools and applications. The CP/M survey listed more than half a dozen sort programs one could buy for CP/M. Since UNIX comes with a good sort/merge program, there is little incentive to try selling sort programs to UNIX system owners. Even so, I believe this listing to be comprehensive enough to refute the ancient banality that "there is no software for UNIX."

Random remarks

Furthermore, anyone who attended the UniForum conference in Washington in January would know that UNIX is here. There is software—and a lot of it. What has not yet happened is the entrenchment of one or two products in each category, as has happened in the CP/M marketplace. This is partly because the market is new, but also because there are so many companies with good products. When the CP/M market became entrenched, there were few good full-screen word processors, and so (for example) WordStar was able to garner a large percentage of the market. There are already a dozen or so reasonably good full-screen word processors for UNIX, so the market will certainly take longer to settle on one, if indeed it does so.

Only one company (Touchstone) was sufficiently computerized in its thinking to use a computer to reply to the questionnaire which was mailed out. Everyone else used either pen or typewriter.

One of the difficulties in preparing this survey was the

tremendous number of UNIX variants in use. The three major versions of the software are the Seventh Edition (V7), the Berkeley software (4.1BSD, 4.2BSD) and the recent AT&T UNIX Group systems (System III, System V). There are also several UNIX-alike systems. Most of these can run on DEC PDP-11s and VAX-11s, Motorola 68000s, the Intel 8086 family, Zilog Z8000 or National Semiconductor 16032, and other processors. Most of the micro UNIX systems installed are 68000s, and the majority of these are UniSoft ports, but there are several others. Most of the 8086 ports are by Microsoft. Each system can be had in a myriad of configurations. There is no standard disk or tape interchange format for micros; the larger systems tend to use 9-track, ½" magnetic tape. The disk situation is comparable to the early days of CP/M. That's the bad news. The good news is that around 95% of the UNIX software can be moved from any of these systems to any other with a minimum of work, as it is written in high-level languages. Most is in C, with Fortran, Cobol, and other languages making up the rest. These languages can readily be compiled on most UNIX systems. Properly written software in any of these languages is *portable* and can be moved easily from one system to another. So, if you see a product you want, but it's not available for your system, take heart. Convince the vendor that he will sell many copies if he ports it to your particular hardware configuration, and he will be likely to do so.

The ancient banality that there's no software for UNIX isn't true—there *is* software, and lots of it.

Using the directory

The products are grouped into major categories such as Accounting Applications, General Applications, etc., and within each of these by minor categories. Within each minor category, the parts are listed alphabeticaly by the product name. For each product listed, the vendor number is given. This is the key to the alphabetical list of vendors, and also acts as a reader service number (use the special form provided—do not use the normal Reader Service Card).

The vendor listing contains name, address and contact information, as well as uucp mail addresses, to be especially useful to people already using UNIX (see comments in The UNIX File, page 24). Any company doing serious work in UNIX will be on the network, yet many did not provide network addresses for one reason or another. I suspect that this resource is not yet known to the marketing people at many of these companies.

Some of the products appear with multiple vendors. This is due to the diversity of UNIX configurations in use and the fact that some vendors only port software to particular configurations. One product may be ported by several vendors to different configurations.

The column SRC LANG names the source languages in which the application is written. INTERFACE is the type of user interface the program offers; *fs* is full-screen, *cmd* is a single command, and *is* in a line-at-a-time interactive subsystem. *f/s access* (for full-screen interface programs only) is the type of access method used to adapt to new terminal types. *curses* and *termcap* are widely used facilities that interface software to hundreds of common terminal types. *terminfo* is a new system designed to replace *termcap*. *custom* means that the software has some nonstandard way of adapting to new terminals, rather than using *termcap* or *terminfo*. BIN price and SRC price are pretty much self-explanatory—the cost of a binary (executable) license and the cost of a source license (if available). *o/r* means "on request"; *n/a* means "not available." "OEM only" means that this product is currently being sold only to other manufacturers by this vendor; look for another vendor or contact the people from whom you bought your system. VERSIONS lists the UNIX versions for which the software product is available from this vendor. To account for the many systems and formats mentioned above, we asked the vendors to indicate on which versions of which systems their products ran. As the replies came in, it became clear that there was no easy way to portray the version information in tabular form for each product. Instead, we have listed the information in text form, as provided by the software suppliers. MEM, DBIN, and DSRC are the main storage in megabytes for the binary and source distributions. MEDIA is the media on which this vendor distributes this product; *f5* and *f8* are 5" and 8" floppy; *9tr* is industry standard ½" mag tape; *cart* is some form of tape cartridge.

Although considerable effort and care were taken in compiling this directory, we cannot guarantee its accuracy. I hope, however, that it will prove useful in finding software for your UNIX system.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. Almost every product mentioned is trademarked by the manufacturer, and many of the manufacturers' and vendors' names are also trademarks.

PRODUCT	VEN-DOR	SRC LANG	INTERFACE	PRICE ($) BIN	PRICE ($) SRC	VERSIONS	MEM	DBIN	DSRC	MEDIA
ACCOUNTING APPLICATIONS										
Integrated Accounting										
ACUITY Accounts Payable	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	3	f8, 9tr
ACUITY Customer Order Processing	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	4	f8, 9tr
ACUITY Fixed Assets	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	3	f8, 9tr
ACUITY General Ledger	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	3	f8, 9tr
ACUITY Inventory Management	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	3	f8, 9tr

PRODUCT	VEN-DOR	SRC LANG	INTERFACE	PRICE ($) BIN	PRICE ($) SRC	VERSIONS	MEM	DBIN	DSRC	MEDIA
ACUITY Labor/ODC Projections	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	2	f8, 9tr
ACUITY Payroll	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	4	f8, 9tr
ACUITY Project Management	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	4	f8, 9tr
Integrated Accounting GL/AR/AP	29	C		1650		PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	196			f5, f8, cart
MBSI RealWorld Applications	30	Cobol		n/a	1K	IBM PC (SriTek XENIX), Onyx, CIE, Altos				
MBSI RealWorld Software	43	Cobol	fs, termcap			UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1	20	0.5	1.5	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Manufacturing Inventory w/Full Accounting	86	Cobol	fs, curses	8K	13K	XENIX, Onyx	64	1	2	f5, f8
The Leonardo System	7	C, sh	fs, custom	5K	n/a	Venix	256	2		f8
Total Accounting	29	C		3930	25K	UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	196	1.0		f5, f8, cart
General Ledger										
ACUITY General Ledger	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	3	f8, 9tr
CP—Ledger	24	Cobol		2K		XENIX	128			f5, cart
General Ledger	101	Cobol	fs, termcap		1950	NCR Tower				f5
Integrated Accounting GL/AR/AP	29	C		1650		PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	196			f5, f8, cart
MBSI RealWorld Applications	30	Cobol		n/a	1K	IBM PC (SriTek XENIX), Onyx, CIE, Altos				
MBSI RealWorld General Ledger	43	Cobol	fs, termcap			UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1	20	0.5	1.5	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Software Fitness—General Ledger	63	B.Basic	fs, termcap	695		XENIX 2.3, Altos 8086, Apple Lisa	100	3		f5, f8
UniCount Accounting	95	C	fs, cmd, is, curses, termcap			UniSoft, XENIX, any genuine UNIX	45	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Payroll										
ACUITY Payroll	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Unisoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	4	f8, 9tr
CP—Payroll	24	Cobol		2.K		XENIX	128			f5, cart
MBSI RealWorld Applications	30	Cobol		n/a	1K	IBM PC (SriTek XENIX), Onyx, CIE, Altos				
MBSI RealWorld Payroll	43	Cobol	fs, termcap			UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1	20	0.5	1.5	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Payroll	101	Cobol	fs, termcap		1950	NCR Tower				f5
Software Fitness—Payroll	63	B.Basic	fs, termcap	695		XENIX 2.3, Altos 8086, Apple Lisa	100	3		f5, f8
Accounts Payable										
ACUITY Accounts Payable	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple LIsa	160	1	3	f8, 9tr
Accounts Payable	101	Cobol	fs, termcap		1950	NCR Tower				f5
CP—Payables	24	Cobol		2K		XENIX	128			f5, cart
Integrated Accounting GL/AR/AP	29	C		1650		PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	196			f5, f8, cart
MBSI RealWorld Accounts Payable	43	Cobol	fs, termcap			UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1	20	0.5	1.5	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Software Fitness—Accounts Payable	63	B.Basic	fs, termcap	695		XENIX 2.3, Altos 8086, Apple Lisa	100	3		f5, f8
Accounts Receivable										
ACUITY Accounts Receivable	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	3	f8, 9tr
Accounts Receivable	101	Cobol	fs, termcap		1950	NCR Tower				f5
CP—Receivables	24	Cobol		2K		XENIX	128			f5, cart
Credit Receivables System	43	Cobol	fs, termcap			UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1	20	0.5	1.5	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Integrated Accounting GL/AR/AP	29	C		1650		PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	196			f5, f8, cart
MBSI RealWorld Accounts Receivable	43	Cobol	fs, termcap			UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1	20	0.5	1.5	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Software Fitness—Accounts Receivable	63	B.Basic	fs, termcap	695		XENIX 2.3, Altos 8086, Apple Lisa	100	3		f5, f8
Inventory										
ACUITY Inventory Management	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	3	f8, 9tr
CP—Inventory	24	Cobol		2K		XENIX	128			f5, cart
MBSI RealWorld Order Entry/ Inventory	43	Cobol	fs, termcap			UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1	20	0.5	1.5	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Retail Appliance Inventory	43	Cobol	fs, termcap			UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1	20	0.5	1.5	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Software Fitness—Inventory	63	B.Basic	fs, termcap	695		XENIX 2.3, Altos 8086, Apple Lisa	100	3		f5, f8
Order Entry										
ACUITY Customer Order Processing	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	4	f8, 9tr
MBSI RealWorld Order Entry/ Inventory	43	Cobol	fs, termcap			UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1	20	0.5	1.5	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Software Fitness—Purchase Order Processing	63	B.Basic	fs, termcap	695		XENIX 2.3, Altos 8086, Apple Lisa	100	3		f5, f8
Software Fitness—Sales Order Processing	63	B.Basic	fs, termcap	695		XENIX 2.3, Altos 8086, Apple Lisa	100	3		f5, f8
Sales Journal										
MBSI RealWorld Sales Analysis	43	Cobol	fs, termcap			UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1	20	0.5	1.5	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Job Costing										
ACUITY Project Management	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	4	f8, 9tr
CP—Job Cost	24	Cobol		2K		XENIX	128			f5, cart
Job Costing	101	Cobol	fs, termcap		1950	NCR Tower				f5
Job Costing	29	C	termcap	600		UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, PDP-11 V7	196			f5, f8, cart
Software Fitness—Job Cost System	63	B.Basic	fs, termcap	695		XENIX 2.3 on Altos 8086, Apple Lisa	100	3		f5, f8
Fixed Assets Accounting										
ACUITY Fixed Assets	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	3	f8, 9tr
CP—Fixed Assets	24	Cobol		2K		XENIX	128			f5, cart
Fixed Assets Accounting	101	Cobol	fs, termcap		1950	NCR Tower				f5
Software Fitness—Fixed Assets	63	B.Basic	fs, termcap	695		XENIX 2.3 on Altos 8086, Apple Lisa	100	3		f5, f8
Spreadsheet										
20/20	4	C	fs, termcap	395, 4800		VAX 4BSD, various others	192	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
ACUITY Labor/ODC Projections	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	2	f8, 9tr
CALC-11 3D Spreadsheet w/Encryption	26	C	fs			PDP-11 3B20, XENIX, Venix, Plexus: portable				

PRODUCT	VEN-DOR	SRC LANG	INTERFACE	PRICE ($) BIN	PRICE ($) SRC	VERSIONS	MEM	DBIN	DSRC	MEDIA
D-Calc Financial Analysis	92	C	custom	o/r	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX	100			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Handle Calc	37	C	fs, termcap		n/a	Ported to specific microsystem				f8, 9tr
Horizon Spreadsheet	39	C	termcap	245	n/a	VAX 4BSD, PDP-11 V6, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent, Onyx	128			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Multiplan Spreadsheet	55			OEM only		XENIX				
Multiplan	59		fs, termcap			NCR Tower				f5
Multiplan	78					Various				
Q-Calc	72	C	fs, curses, termcap	550		VAX 4BSD, UniSoft (Callan, Codata)				9tr
SUNCALC	84	C	fs, termcap	950	n/a	PDP-11 V6, V7; VAX 4BSD, Sun				9tr
Supercomp/Twenty	4	C	termcap	395-4800		PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, SGS, WE, Zilog, CRDS, Plexus, PE	192	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
The Horizon Software System	39	C	termcap	595	n/a	VAX 4BSD, PDP-11 V6, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent, Onyx	128			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
UltraCalc	45		fs, custom		n/a	UniSoft Sys III, IS 68K CPU		0.5		f8, 9tr
UltraCalc	62	C	fs, termcap	395-2795	50K	UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	128	0.5	2	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
ViewComp	96	C	fs, termcap	400-800	o/r	PDP-11 V6, V7; VAX 4BSD, UniSoft (all), XENIX, Onyx, IS/1, etc.	128	0.1		f8, 9tr, cart
ViewComp	45		fs		n/a	UniSoft Sys III, IS 68K CPU		0.18		f8, 9tr, cart
vc	83	C	fs, cmd, curses, termcap	149	1490	PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, UniSoft (Pixel), most UNIXes (V7 or later)	64	0.15	0.3	9tr, cart
Other										
CAMIS	203	Fortran		3K		UniSoft				
CP—Job Estimating	24	Cobol		2K		XENIX	128			f5, cart
CP—Time Accounting	24	Cobol		2K		XENIX	128			f5, cart
GENERAL APPLICATIONS										
Communications										
B-Net	98	C		400/node		UniSoft	70	0.6		
Fusion	60	C	cmd	750-3K	25K	PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, Sun, Unisoft, XENIX	128	0.5	2.5	f5, 9tr
NU-11/XNS	5	C		4.5K	50K	PDP-11 V7, Sys V; VAX 4BSD, Sys V				
Office Automation System	95	C	fs, cmd, is, curses, termcap	1.5K		UniSoft, XENIX, any genuine UNIX	45	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
PCworks—UNIX-to-PC Asynch Network	93	C, Asm	fs, termcap	495	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	64	0.2		f5
RCMP/RCAF UNIX RT-11 Network Software	40	C	cmd	200-400		PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD	<1			f8, 9tr
TCP/IP	109	C				Eunice, VAX/VMS				
Unet Communications (uucp SNA X.25 2780 RBS)	59		is			NCR Tower				f5
Calendar/Scheduler										
Q-Date	71	C	fs, custom	145-955		portable				
Electronic Mail										
COSY	102	C			1.5K	HCR, Unity, and others	64			9tr
Fusion	60	C	cmd	750-3K	25K	PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, Sun, Unisoft, XENIX	128	0.5	2.5	f5, 9tr
Office Automation System	95	C	fs, cmd, is, curses, termcap	1.5K		UniSoft, XENIX, any genuine UNIX	45	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
PCworks—UNIX-to-PC Asynch Network	93	C, Asm	fs, termcap	495	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	64	0.2		f5
Q-Mail	71	C	fs, custom	145-995	n/a	PDP-11, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent, UNOS	128	1.3		f5, f8, 8tr, cart
Financial Planning										
20/20	4	C	fs, termcap	395-4800		VAX 4BSD, various others	192	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Supercomp/Twenty	4	C	fs, termcap	395-4800		PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, SGS, WE, Zilog, CRDS, Plexus, PE, etc.	192	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
UltraCalc	62	C	fs, termcap	395-2795	50K	UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	128	0.5	2	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Visual/Calc	27		fs, termcap	295-1495		IBM PC, SERIX on IBM Series/1, VAX 4BSD				f8
Graphics										
GSS-Drivers	36	C	fs		n/a	Ported to specific microsystem	128			
GSS-Solutions	36	C	fs		n/a	Ported to specific microsystem	128			
GSS-Toolkit	36	C	fs		n/a	Ported to specific microsystem	128			
General Purpose Plotting Package	84	C			600	PDP-11 V6, V7; VAX 4BSD				9tr
Handle Business Graphics	37	C	fs, termcap		n/a	Ported to specific microsystem				f8, 9tr
Minitab Data Analysis Software	56	F	is	1K-1.2K	n/a	VAX 4BSD	5MB	1.5	3.5	9tr
PAWS	94	C	fs, curses, termcap	6K		XENIX	2.5	32	3	f5
SB Graph	18	C	fs			V7, Sys III, VAX, Onyx: portable				
Siggraph CORE Standard Graphics Library	34	Fortran	fs, custom	550	n/a	XENIX 2.3	356	0.1		9tr, cart
Statistics										
BMDP Statistical Software	11	Fortran	cmd, is	2900/yr	11.6K	VAX 4BSD, BMDP StatCat	600	7.5		9tr
Minitab Data Analysis Software	56	Fortran	is	1K-1.2K	n/a	VAX 4BSD	5MB	1.5	3.5	9tr
The Statistician	73	Basic	fs, terminfo, custom		400	XENIX	60	0.25		f5, f8
Other										
Computer Managed Instruction	52	C	fs, termcap		n/a	UNIX V7, Sys III; TNIX, XENIX, Onyx, Eunice	64	0.1	n/a	f8, 9tr
PCworks—UNIX-to-PC Asynch Network	93	C, Asm	fs, termcap	495	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	64	0.2		f5
Q-Call Online Phone Directory	71	C	fs, custom	115-695	n/a	PDP-11, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent, UNOS	128	1.3		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Q-Math Calculator	71	C	fs, custom	145-995		PDP-11, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent, UNOS	128	1.3		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Q-Note Electronic Notepad	71	C	fs, custom	115-695	n/a	PDP-11, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent, UNOS	128	1.3		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Q-Office	71	C	fs, custom	1860-9.2K	n/a	PDP-11, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent, UNOS	128	1.3		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
The Bridge CP/M, MS-DOS Emulator	107	C	cmd	1600-3.5K		PDP-11 V6, V7; VAX 4BSD, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	64			f8, 9tr
DATABASE PROGRAMS										
Database Manager										
/rdb: relational DBMS	58	C, sh	fs, cmd, is, curses, termcap	500	10K	All	32	0.3	1	f5, f8, 9tr, cart

PRODUCT	VEN-DOR	SRC LANG	INTERFACE	PRICE ($) BIN	PRICE ($) SRC	VERSIONS	MEM	DBIN	DSRC	MEDIA
DATA ACE multiuser RDBMS and applications creation	25	Poly-Forth	fs, custom	995	n/a	Tandy, XENIX	380	0.6		f8
Data Base Management System	29	C	fs, termcap	1995	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, Fortune, Tandy, Altos	196			f5, f8, cart
FilePro	81	C	fs, termcap	995	n/a	NCR Tower		1.5		f5
Ingres DBMS	209	C	fs	40K	n/a	VAX 4BSD, UniSoft (Dual, Callan, Codata, Pixel), CCI, NCR, etc.	450	2		f8, 9tr
informix	78					Various				
Ingres	59		is			NCR Tower				f5
LOGIX Relational DBMS	50	C	fs, cmd, termcap	varies	30K	PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1	128	1.2	0.5	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
MDBS III	207	C, Asm	cmd, is			XENIX	128			
MDBS-EDA Educational Aid	207	C, Asm				PDP-11 V7	128			
MRS Database	99	C	cmd, is			PDP-11, VAX 4BSD				9tr
Mistress Plus	76	C	fs, termcap, terminfo	o/r	o/r	UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1, Sys III/V, 4BSD	512	3	5	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Mistress/32	76	C	fs, termcap	o/r	o/r	UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1, Sys III/V, 4BSD	512	3	5	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Mistress	76	C	fs, termcap, terminfo	o/r	o/r	UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1, Sys III/V, 4BSD	512	3	5	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
ORACLE Relational DBMS	64	C	is	600-48K		XENIX 2.3, Bell Sys V	512	10		f5, f8, 9tr
PHACT-dbrm	66	C	cmd, is	450-950	5K	PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Onyx, IS/1, etc.	64	0.25	0.75	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
personal informix	75	C	fs	495	o/r	XENIX, Onyx, UniSoft, Sys III/V, etc.	24	350		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Profile-16	81	C	fs, termcap	499	n/a	TRS-XENIX	256	1.5		f8
RUBIS Rel DBMS / Prefix Applications Generator)	210	C	fs, curses, termcap	1495	n/a	UniSoft, Xenix, Fortune, Altos, Convergent				f5, f8, 9tr
SPEED I Applications Development & DBMS	92	C	custom	o/r	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX	100			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Screen-Master Screen Mgt Sys	207	C, Asm	fs, custom			XENIX	192			
The Leonardo System	7	C, sh	fs, custom	5K	n/a	Venix	256	2		f8
UNIFY Data Base Management System	34	C	fs, curses, termcap, terminfo	2750	n/a	XENIX 2.3	256	3		9tr, cart
UNIFY	27			5K		SERIX on IBM Series/1				f8
Unify	45		fs		n/a	UniSoft Sys III, IS 68K CPU		2.25		f8, 9tr
informix	75	C	fs, termcap	1.6K up	o/r	XENIX, Onyx, UniSoft, Sys III/V, etc.	128	0.6		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Data Entry										
/menus—Menus and Forms Development System	93	C, Asm	fs, termcap	1295	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	128	0.3		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Data Base Management System	29	C	fs, termcap	1995	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, Fortune, Tandy, Altos	196			f5, f8, cart
personal informix	75	C	fs	495	o/r	XENIX, Onyx, UniSoft Sys III/V, etc.	24	350		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
VISUAL/pc	27	C		345		IBM PC-DOS—front end to UNIX host				f5
Viking Forms Manager	106	C	fs, custom	600-10.5K	n/a	VAX 4BSD	64	2		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Visual/Menu	27	C	curses, termcap	295-1495		VAX 4BSD, Onyx, Venix, Serix (IBM Series/1)	128			f5, f8, 9tr
XDE	23	C	fs, custom			Sys III/V, UniSoft, XENIX: portable				
informix	75	C	fs, termcap	1.6K up	o/r	XENIX, Onyx, UniSoft, Sys III/V, etc.	128	0.6		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
vf	83	C	fs, cmd, curses, termcap	249	1490	portable	64			
Keyed Access										
/menus—Menus and Forms Development System	93	C, Asm	fs, termcap	1295	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	128	0.3		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Data Base Management System	29	C	fs, termcap	1995	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, Fortune, Tandy, Altos	196			f5, f8, cart
UniFile	95	C	fs, cmd, is, curses, termcap	4.5K		UniSoft, XENIX, any genuine UNIX	45	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
UniMerge	95	C	fs, cmd, is, curses, termcap	950		UniSoft, XENIX, any genuine UNIX	45	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
c-isam (subroutine package)	75	C		450 up	o/r	XENIX, IDRIS, Onyx, IS/1, Sys III/V, Unity, Unisoft, etc.	24	0.8		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Input Forms Generator										
/menus—Menus and Forms Development System	93	C, Asm	fs, termcap	1295	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	128	0.3		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Data Base Management System	29	C	fs, termcap	1995	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, Fortune, Tandy, Altos	196			f5, f8, cart
E-Z SPEED Record Mgt System	92	C	custom	o/r	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX	100			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Forms-2 Screen Generator	54	Cobol	fs, termcap	OEM only		UniSoft, PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, XENIX, Onyx	160	0.75		
Handle List	37	C	fs		n/a	Ported to specific microsystem				f8, 9tr
Leverage	104	C	curses, termcap	385	3,750	PDP-11 VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1, Fortune				f8
MENUPRO, Cobol MENU Processor	13	Cobol	fs, termcap	250	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX	64	0.25	none	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
personal informix	75	C	fs	495	o/r	XENIX, Onyx, UniSoft, Sys III/V, etc.	24	350		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Q-Form	71	C	fs, custom	395-2K	n/a	PDP-11, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent, UNOS, etc.	128	1.3		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Q-Menu	71	C	fs, custom	395-2K	n/a	PDP-11, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent, UNOS, etc.	128	1.3		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
UniMerge	95	C	fs, cmd, is, curses, termcap	950		UniSoft, XENIX, any genuine UNIX	45	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
VISUAL/pc	27	C		345		IBM PC-DOS—front end to UNIX host				f5
Visual/Menu	27	C	curses, termcap	295-1495		VAX 4BSD, Onyx, Venix, SERIX (IBM Series/1)	128			f5, f8, 9tr
XDE	23	C	fs, custom			Sys III/V, UniSoft, XENIX: portable				
informix	75	C	fs, termcap	1.6K up	o/r	XENIX, Onyx, UniSoft, Sys III/V, etc.	128	0.6		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Mail List Manager										
Data Base Management System	29	C	fs, termcap	1995	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, Fortune, Tandy, Altos	196			f5, f8, cart
Handle List	37	C	fs		n/a	Ported to specific microsystem				f8, 9tr
Leverage	104	C	curses, termcap	385	3750	PDP-11, VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1, Fortune				f8
personal informix	75	C	fs	495	o/r	XENIX, Onyx, UniSoft, Sys III/V, etc.	24	350		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
The Horizon Software System	39	C	termcap	595	n/a	VAX 4BSD, PDP-11 V6, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent, Onyx	128			f5, f8, 9tr, cart

PRODUCT	VEN-DOR	SRC LANG	INTERFACE	PRICE ($) BIN	PRICE ($) SRC	VERSIONS	MEM	DBIN	DSRC	MEDIA
Report Generator										
Data Base Management System	29	C	fs, termcap	1995	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, Fortune, Tandy, Altos	196			f5, f8, cart
PHACT-dbrm	66	C	cmd, is	450-950	5K	PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Onyx, IS/1, etc.	64	0.25	0.75	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Software Fitness—Team Manager Report	63	B.Basic	fs, termcap	695		XENIX 2.3, Altos 8086, Apple Lisa	100	3		f5, f8
informix	75	C	fs, termcap	1600 up	o/r	XENIX, Onyx, UniSoft, Sys III/V, etc.	128	0.6		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Other										
Customer Response Center	43	Cobol	fs, termcap			UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1	20	0.5	1.5	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Handle Access	37	C	fs, termcap		n/a	Ported to specific microsystem				f8, 9tr
Screen-Master Screen Mgt Sys	207	C, Asm	fs, custom			XENIX	192			
UniGen	95	C	fs, cmd, is, curses, termcap			UniSoft, XENIX, any genuine UNIX	45	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Computer Assisted Self Training	52	C	fs, termcap	495-2K	n/a	UNIX V7, Sys III; TNIX, XENIX, Onyx, Eunice	64	0.25	n/a	f8, 9tr
TEXT PROCESSING										
Text Editor										
CCA EMACS	204	C	fs, termcap, terminfo	475-850		VAX 4BSD, Sun, Unisoft Sys III	500	2	2.5	f5, 9tr
FSE Full Screen Editor	109	C	fs, curses, termcap			Eunice				
HCR/Edit	41	C	curses	750		PDP-11, VAX, 68000, 16032, Sys III				9tr
SERIX/vi	27	C	fs, termcap	995		SERIX on IBM Series/1				f8
XED Document Preparation System	23	C	fs, custom			Sys III/V, UniSoft, XENIX: portable				
Text Output Formatter										
Tplus	91	C	fs	500-900	o/r	portable	32	0.25		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Tpost	91	C	cmd	1.5K-2250	o/r	PDP-11 V6, V7 VAX, Sun, UniSoft (Pixel, Dual, etc.), XENIX, etc.		36	0.3	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Xroff—Typesetting & Laser Printing	42	C	cmd	3.8K	n/a	UniSoft, VAX 4BSD, XENIX, Onyx	128			9tr
Word Processor										
CP-Office	24	Cobol		2K		XENIX	128			f5, cart
Crystalwriter	87	C, Pascal	fs, termcap	1K		UniSoft V7, Sys III/V	250			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
DATA 3500 W.P.S.	92	C	custom	o/r	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX	100			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Handle Writer	37	C	fs		n/a	Ported to specific microsystem				f8, 9tr
Horizon Wordprocessing	39	C	termcap	245	n/a	VAX 4BSD, PDP-11 V6, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent, Onyx	128			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
LEX-11	89		fs, curses	4K	n/a	IDRIS				f5, 9tr
Lex	45					UniSoft, Sys III, IS 68K CPU				
Office Automation System	95	C	fs, cmd, is, curses, termcap	1.5K		UniSoft, XENIX, any genuine UNIX	45	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Q-One	71	C	fs, custom	595-3K	n/a	PDP-11, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent, UNOS	128	1.3		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
R Word	74	Asm	fs, termcap	895	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX (68000 only) Altos 68K, Sys III	200			f5, f8, cart
The Horizon Software System	39	C	termcap	595	n/a	VAX 4BSD, PDP-11 V6, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent, Onyx	128			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
UniPlex	78	C	fs, termcap			Various				f5, f8, cart
UniRite	95	C	fs, cmd, is, curses, termcap			UniSoft, XENIX, any genuine UNIX	45	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Word Marc	59		fs			NCR Tower				f5
XED Document Preparation System	23	C	fs, custom			Sys III/V, UniSoft, XENIX: portable				
Typesetting										
TYXSET 1000	94	C	curses, termcap	18K		PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, UniSoft V7, XENIX (IBM, Victor 2.5)	32	2		f5, 9tr cart
TYXSET 100	94	C	fs, curses, termcap	5.5K		XENIX 2.5	32	2		f5
Tplus	91	C	fs	500-900	o/r	Portable	32	0.25		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Tpost	91	C	cmd	1.5K-2250	o/r	PDP-11 V6, V7, VAX, Sun, XENIX, UniSoft (Pixel, Dual, etc.)				f5, f8, 9tr, cart
XED Document Preparation System	23	C	fs, custom			Sys III/V, UniSoft, XENIX: portable				
Xroff—Typesetting & Laser Printing	42	C	cmd	3.8K	n/a	UniSoft, VAX 4BSD, XENIX, Onyx	128			9tr
Spelling Checker										
Handle Spell	37	C	fs, termcap		n/a	Ported to specific microsystem				f8, 9tr
Office Automation System	95	C	fs, cmd, is, curses, termcap	1.5K		UniSoft, XENIX, any genuine UNIX	45	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
The Horizon Software System	39	C	termcap	595	n/a	VAX 4BSD, PDP-11 V6, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent, Onyx	128			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Other										
EMACS	45		fs, curses			UniSoft Sys III, IS 68K CPU				
On-Line Manual Maintenance (MainMan)	52	C	fs, termcap	195-495	n/a	UNIX V7, Sys III, TNIX, XENIX, Onyx, Eunice	64	0.1	n/a	f8, 9tr
SAMOA	88	C	fs, custom	5K	n/a	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft				9tr
Xroff—Typesetting & Laser Printing	42	C	cmd	3.8K	n/a	UniSoft, VAX 4BSD, XENIX, Onyx	128			9tr
INDUSTRY APPLICATIONS										
Accountant										
Public Accountant Business Management System	92	C	custom	o/r	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX	100			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
The Statistician	73	Basic	fs, terminfo, custom		400	XENIX	60	0.25		f5,f8
Agriculture										
The Statistician	73	Basic	fs, terminfo, custom		400	XENIX	60	0.25		f5,f8
Circuit Design										
CADAT	38	C	fs	20K-75K		VAX 4BSD, Apollo, any 32-bit UNIX-based system	1000			
Timing Verifier w/ Interactive Advisor	84	Pascal			850	VAX 4BSD				9tr
Construction										
CPM Job Scheduling	101	Cobol	fs, termcap		2495	NCR Tower				f5

PRODUCT	VEN-DOR	SRC LANG	INTERFACE	PRICE ($) BIN	PRICE ($) SRC	VERSIONS	MEM	DBIN	DSRC	MEDIA
Commercial Contractor Business Mgt Sys	92	C	custom	o/r	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX	100			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Equipment Control	101	Cobol	fs, termcap		1950	NCR Tower				f5
Estimating	101	Cobol	fs, termcap		2495	NCR Tower				f5
Residential Contractor Business Management System	92	C	custom	o/r	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX	100			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Dental										
Medical and Dental package	22	Cobol				IBM PC, Seiko UNIX in progress				
Patient Data Tracking System	14	Cobol		6K	n/a	XENIX Tandy				f8
Education										
MDBS-EDA Educational Aid	207	C, Asm				PDP-11 V7	128			
Engineering										
CADAT	38	C	fs	20K-75K		VAX 4BSD, Apollo, any 32-bit UNIX-based system	1000			
Civ Eng/Land Survey Library, CADD	28	C		10K-30K		VAX 4BSD				cart
The Statistician	73	Basic	fs, terminfo, custom		400	XENIX	60	0.25		f5,f8
Insurance										
The Statistician	73	Basic	fs, terminfo, custom		400	XENIX	60	0.25		f5,f8
Manufacturing										
Manufacturing Inventory & Business System	3	C		12K up		PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent (most 68000s, 16032s)	256	5		9tr cart
Manufacturing Inventory w/ Full Accounting	86	Cobol	fs, curses	8K	13K	XENIX, Onyx	64	1	2	f5, f8
The Statistician	73	Basic	fs, terminfo		400	XENIX	60	0.25		f5,f8
Medical										
CP—Physician	24	Cobol		9.5K		XENIX	128			f5, cart
MDX	17	C	fs, termcap			XENIX, Onyx, Altos 586, Fortran, Pixel, IBM-XT				
Medical and Dental package	22	Cobol	2K-10K		n/a	IBMPC, Seiko UNIX in progress	512		2	f5, f8, cart
Mirage	53	C	fs, termcap, terminfo	3K	30K	VAX 4BSD, PDP-11 V7	128	2.5	5	9tr
VET-CMS Veterinary Clinic Mgt	68	Cobol	fs, curses	3.5K	4.2K	UniSoft (Wicat)		0.75	3	f5
Pharmacy										
CP-Pharmacy	24	Cobol		8K		XENIX	128			f5, cart
Project Management										
ACUITY Labor/ODC Projections	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	2	f8, 9tr
ACUITY Work Breakdown Structure Reporting	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1		f8, 9tr
ACUITY Project Management	19	Cobol	fs, curses	1.5K	2.5K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft (RM Cobol), Apple Lisa	160	1	4	f8, 9tr
Property Management										
CP—Property Management	24	Cobol		2K		XENIX	128			f5, cart
Property Management Business Management System	92	C	custom	o/r	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX	100			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Property Management	101	Cobol	fs, termcap		2495	NCR Tower				f5
Restaurant										
Restaurant Management Information System	92	C	custom	o/r	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX	100			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Retail										
Chain Retailer & Mail Order Business System	3	C	termcap	17K up	n/a	PDP-11 V7, VAX, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent (most 68000s, 16032s)	256	5		9tr, cart
Real Estate Office										
Real Estate Management	101	Cobol	fs, termcap		1950	NCR Tower				f5
The Statistician	73	Basic	fs, terminfo, custom		400	XENIX	60	0.25		f5,f8
ABS Accounting Plus	1	C		n/a	4.7K	PDP-11 V7	256	10	10	f5, f8, 9tr
AWSOM—Automated Warehouse Sales Order Mgt	10	Cobol	is	7.5K	n/a	XENIX	128	1		f5, f8, cart
Other										
BSO/MLIB Microprocessor Program Librarian	12	Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart
CP—Hospital	24	Cobol				XENIX	128			f5, cart
Distribution Inventory & Business System	3	C	termcap	12K up		PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS	256	5		9tr, cart
Distributor Business Mgt Sys	92	C	custom	o/r	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX	100			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
General Business Mgt Sys	92	C	custom	o/r	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX	100			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Not-for-Profit Operations Management System	92	C	custom	o/r	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX	100			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
OfficePolicy	61	C	fs, custom	5K	n/a	PDP-11 V7, VAX 4.1BSD, Microsoft, Sys V, Zeus	512			9tr, cart
The Leonardo System	7	C, sh	fs, custom	5K	n/a	Venix	256	2		f8
OPERATING SYSTEM										
Operating System										
C Executive (ROMable real-time monitor)	206	C	cmd	300	3K	PDP-11, VAX 4BSD, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, Coherent				f8, 9tr
DNIX UNIX-like Real-time OS	100	C		3K	20K	16032, 68010				9tr
RT/EMT O/S Emulator	41	C		1750		PDP, VAX Sys III				9tr
System Utility										
HCR/Menushell	41	C		750		PDP, VAX Sys III				9tr
XLPAK	35			99.95						
System Extension										
/menus—Menus and Forms Development System	93	C, Asm	fs, termcap	1295	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	128	0.3		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
B-Net	45		cmd		n/a	UniSoft Sys III, IS 68K CPU		0.4	0.516	f8, 9tr
Driver	69	C	fs, curses, termcap	OEM only		portable				
HCR/Menushell	41	C		750		PDP, VAX Sys III				9tr
NOS	67	C	cmd	1.5K	n/a	Plexus, UNIX Sys III	80	1		9tr
PCworks—UNIX-to-PC Asynch Network	93	C, Asm	fs, termcap	495	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	64	0.2		f5
Softshell	50	C	fs, cmd, termcap	varies		PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, IS/1	128	0.3	0.1	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
UniRite	95	C	fs, cmd, is, curses, termcap			UniSoft, XENIX, any genuine UNIX	45	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
System Enhancement										
User Application Shells	59	C, Asm	is			NCR Tower				f5

PRODUCT	VEN-DOR	SRC LANG	INTERFACE	PRICE ($) BIN	PRICE ($) SRC	VERSIONS	MEM	DBIN	DSRC	MEDIA
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT										
Development System										
/menus—Menus and Forms Development System	93	C, Asm	fs, termcap	1295	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	128	0.3		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
AVL	83	C	fs, cmd, is, termcap	1.2K	o/r	PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, Onyx, IS/1, HP9000	128	0.25	1	9tr, cart
Application Development System	29	C	fs, termcap	1995	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx, Fortune, Tandy, Altos	196			f5, f8, cart
BSO/Assemble Microprocessor Relocating Assemblers	12	Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart
BSO/C C Compiler	12	C,Pascal, Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart
BSO/DEBUG Microprocessor Symbolic Debugger	12	Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart
BSO/MLIB Microprocessor Program Librarian	12	Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart
BSO/MLink Microprocessor Program Linker	12	Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart
BSO/OBJCNV Format Conversion program	12	Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart
BSO/TEKLD Tektronix Emulator Loading Program	12	Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart
Ci-C86 C Compiler	21	C		395		CP/M-86⇔MS-DOS	96	256		f5, f8
DATA ACE multiuser RDBMS and applications creation	25	Poly-Forth	fs, custom	995	n/a	Tandy, XENIX	380	0.6		f8
LILA (Language Implementation Laboratory)	44	Pascal		60K	n/a	Any system with standard Pascal compiler	128			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
MIMIX—CP/M (Z80) Emulator	93	C, Asm	fs, termcap	495	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	128	0.3		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Mirage	53	C	fs, termcap, terminfo	3K	30K	VAX 4BSD, PDP-11 V7	128	2.5	5	9tr
SPEED I Application Development & DBMS	92	C	custom	o/r	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX	100			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Safe C Runtime Checkout Compiler	15	C	cmd	400-6K	n/a	All	64	50		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
The Officesmith	61	C	fs, custom	5K	n/a	PDP-11 V7, VAX 4.1BSD, Microsoft, Sys V, Zeus	512	2		9tr, cart
Unify	97	C	fs, termcap	1495 up	50K	PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, UniSoft, XENIX Coherent, Onyx	256			f5, 9tr, cart
Viking Forms Manager	106	C	fs, custom	600-10.5K	n/a	VAX 4BSD	64	2		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Code Translator										
BASTOC Basic-To-C Translator	206	C	cmd	350	15K	PDP-11, UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS, PC-DOS	64	0.25	0.5	f5, f8, 9tr
BASTOC: A Basic-to-C Language Transformer	213	C		350	3K	IBM PC under PC-DOS	64	0.5		f5, f8, 9tr
BSO/OBJCNV Format Conversion program	12	Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart
BSO/TEKLD Tektronix Emulator Loading Program	12	Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart
EDL to C Translator	27		cmd	6K		EDX or SERIX on IBM Series/1				f8
LILA (Language Implementation Laboratory)	44	Pascal		60K	n/a	Any system with standard Pascal compiler	128			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Safe C Runtime Checkout Compiler	15	C	cmd	400-6K	n/a	All	64	50		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
ctoe C to English Translator	15	C	cmd	100	n/a	All	64	50		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
etoc	15	C	cmd	100	n/a	All	64	50		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Cross-Assembler										
BSO/Assemble Microprocessor Relocating Assemblers	12	Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart
Cross Assemblers	46	C	fs, termcap	5K	varies	VAX 4BSD	128			9tr
LILA (Language Implementation Laboratory)	44	Pascal		60K	n/a	Any system with standard Pascal compiler	128			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
MC68000 Cross Assembler	215	C	is	3K	10K	PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, IDRIS	128			9tr
MIMIX—CP/M (Z80) Emulator	93	C, Asm	fs, termcap	495	n/a	PDP-11 V7, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx	128	0.3		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Cross-Compiler										
BSO/C C Compiler	12	C,Pascal, Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart
C Compiler, cross-development for 68000	202	C	cmd	1295	10K	VAX UNIX, PDP-11 UNIX, Exormacs hosts, generates 68000 code				f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Cross C Compiler VAX to 68000	100	C		6K	n/a	VAX 4BSD, VAX/VMS				9tr
C Cross Compiler for NS/6000 Family	213	C	cmd	2.5K		VAX/VMS, UNIX, IDRIS	64	0.15-0.17		f8, 9tr
InterC 68K	46	C	fs, termcap	5K	varies	VAX 4BSD	128			9tr
InterC 8086 C Cross Compiler	46	C	fs, termcap	5K	varies	VAX 4BSD	128			9tr
InterPas 68K Pascal Cross Compiler	46	C	fs, termcap	5K	varies	VAX 4BSD	128			9tr
LILA (Language Implementation Laboratory)	44	Pascal		60K	n/a	Any system with standard Pascal compiler	128			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
NS16032 C Cross Compiler	206	C	cmd	2.5K	n/a	PDP-11 V6, V7; VAX 4BSD, IDRIS				f8, 9tr
NS16032 Cross Compiler	41	C	termcap	3750	n/a	VAX Sys III				9tr
Safe C Runtime Checkout Compiler	15	C	cmd	400-6K	n/a	All	64	50		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Z80 C Cross Compiler	105	C	fs, is, cmd, curses, termcap, terminfo	3K	12K	PDP-11 V6, V7; VAX 4BSD, UniSoft, Pixel, XENIX, IDRIS, Onyx, RSX, Zeus, Codata				f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Debugger										
Animator source level debugger	54	Cobol	fs, termcap	OEM only		UniSoft, PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, XENIX, Onyx	160	0.75		
BCC-A Runtime Checker for C Programs	33	C, sh	cmd	700-3K	n/a	VAX 4BSD, UniSoft	200	0.4		f5, cart
BSO/DEBUG Microprocessor Symbolic Debugger	12	Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart
CDB Source Debugger	100	C	fs, is	OEM only	20K	VAX 4BSD, Sun, Regulus, Sys III	60			9tr, cart
SVS Symbolic Debugger	79	Pascal	is			(included with SVS languages) same versions				
Safe C Runtime Checkout Compiler	15	C	cmd	400-6K	n/a	All	64	50		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Assembler										
ASM 68	45		cmd		n/a	UniSoft Sys III, IS 68K CPU				
Loader										
BSO/TEKLD Tektronix Emulator Loading Program	12	Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart

PRODUCT	VEN-DOR	SRC LANG	INTERFACE	PRICE ($) BIN	PRICE ($) SRC	VERSIONS	MEM	DBIN	DSRC	MEDIA
Program Generator										
COGEN, Cobol Program Generator	13	Cobol	fs, termcap	1250	n/a	VAX 4BSD, UniSoft (various), XENIX, Onyx	256	0.5	none	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
LILA (Language Implementation Laboratory)	44	Pascal		60K	n/a	Any system with standard Pascal compiler	128			f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Viking Forms Manager	106	C	fs, custom	600-10K	n/a	VAS 4BSD	64	2		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
etoc	15	C	cmd	100	n/a	All	64	50		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Other										
BSO/MLIB Microprocessor Program Librarian	12	Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart
BSO/MLink Microprocessor Program Linker	12	Asm					128			f8, 9tr, cart
Floating Point Instruction Set	80	C, Pascal	cmd		100	UniSoft, IDRIS	4			f8
MENUPRO, Cobal MENU Processor	13	Cobol	fs, termcap	250	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX	64	0.25	none	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Progress Application Development Tool	31	C	fs, termcap	2K	n/a	UniSoft, XENIX, Cadmus, Fortune	256	0.5	0.5	
Smart-C	201	C	fs, termcap			IBM PC-DOS, VAX/UNIX (shortly)				
C Checker Compiler Evaluation System	38	C	cmd		8K	Any C environment				9tr
SDE-ADA (Syntax-directed Editor—ADA)	88	C	fs, custom	3K	12K	VAX 4BSD, Sun				9tr
SDE-MOD (Syntax-directed Editor—Modula)	88	C	fs	2.2K	12K	VAX 4BSD, Sun				9tr
LANGUAGES										
ADA										
ADA	98			3.5K		UniSoft 80				
SDE-ADA (Syntax-directed Editor—ADA)	88	C	fs, custom	3K	12K	VAX 4BSD, Sun				9tr
APL										
APL Language System	34	C	cmd, is	3K	n/a	XENIX 2.3	0.25			9tr, cart
APL*PLUS/UNIX	85	C	fs, termcap	o/r	n/a	XENIX				
Basic										
Basic	59		is			NCR Tower				f5
Basic Compiler	55			OEM only		XENIX				
Basic +	45					UniSoft, Sys III, IS 68K CPU		0.095		
Basic-L	83	C	cmd		400	UniSoft, XENIX, all UNIX systems V7 or later				cart
DBasic	100	C		2.5K	o/r	VAX 4BSD, portable				9tr
HCR/Basic	41	Asm	curses	1K		PDP-11 Sys III				9tr
SVS Basic-Plus	79	Pascal		OEM only		UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS—all 68000 UNIX ports		0.25	1	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
C										
BCC-A Runtime Checker for C Programs	33	C	sh, cmd	700-3K	n/a	VAX 4BSD, UniSoft	200	0.4		f5, cart
BSO/C C Compiler	12	C, Pascal	Asm				128			f8, 9tr, cart
C Compiler	108	C	cmd			Various				
C Compiler	59		is			NCR Tower				f5
Globally-optimizing C Compiler	100	Pascal		2K	25K	Portable—for 68000 systems				9tr
SVS C Compiler	79	Pascal	cmd	OEM only		UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS—all 68000 UNIX ports		0.25	1	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Safe C Runtime Checkout Compiler	15	C	cmd	400-6K	n/a	All	64	50		f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Z80 C Cross Compiler	105	C	cmd	3K	12K	PDP-11 V6, V7; VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft XENIX, IDRIS	64	1	3	f8, 9tr, cart
Cobol										
Cobol Compiler	55			OEM only		XENIX				
Compact Level II Cobol Compiler	54	Cobol	fs, is, termcap			UniSoft, PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, XENIX, Onyx	160			
High Performance Level II Cobol Compiler	54	Cobol	fs, is, termcap	OEM only		UniSoft, PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, XENIX, Onyx	160	0.5		
Level II Cobol	78					Various				
RM Cobol	59		is			NCR Tower				f5
RM/COBOL	27		cmd	4.5K		SERIX on IBM Series/1				f8
Fortran										
Absoft Fortran-77 for 68000	2	Asm	fs, cmd							
Fortran 77 Compiler	34	Pascal	cmd	880	n/a	XENIX 2.3	356	0.5		9tr, cart
Fortran 77	45		cmd		n/a	UniSoft Sys III, IS 68K CPU		0.362		f8, 9tr, cart
Fortran Compilers	55			OEM only		XENIX				
Fortran	59		is			NCR Tower				f5
SVS Fortran Compiler	79	Pascal	cmd	OEM only		UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS—all 68000 UNIX ports	160	0.25	1	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Pascal										
HCR/Pascal	41	C		750		PDP-11, VAX Sys III				9tr
Pascal Compiler	34	Pascal	cmd	880	n/a	XENIX 2.3	356	0.5		9tr, cart
Pascal Compiler	55			OEM only		XENIX				
Pascal-2 UNIX/68	65	Pascal	cmd	600-3450	30K	PDP-11 V7, Sun, UniSoft V7, Sys III/V, XENIX Sys III/V	256	1		f8, 9tr
Pascal	45		cmd		n/a	UniSoft Sys III, IS 68K CPU		0.361		f8, 9tr, cart
Pascal	59		is			NCR Tower				f5
SVS Pascal	79	Pascal	cmd	OEM only		UniSoft, XENIX, IDRIS—all 68000 UNIX ports	160	0.25	1	f5, f8, 9tr, cart
Other										
Concurrent Euclid	99	Con.Euclid	cmd	300-3K		VAX 4BSD, PDP-11 V7, VAX-VMS				9tr
Icon language	205	C, Asm	cmd	10		VAX 4BSD, PDP-11 V7 (public domain)				9tr
Q'NIAL (Nested Interactive Array Language)	70	C	cmd	1595-8K	25K	VAX 4BSD, XENIX, Sritek, Unity	512			
SDE-MOD (Syntax-directed Editor—Modula)	88	C	fs	2.2K	12K	VAX 4BSD, Sun				9tr
Toronto Euclid Compiler	48	Euclid	cmd	100	100	PDP-11 V6	128	0.6	2.6	9tr
Turing	99	Con.Euc	cmd	1.5-3K	5-11K	PDP-11, VAX 4BSD, micros in process				9tr
UTILITIES										
Hardware Diagnostics										
Hardware Diagnostics	59		is			NCR Tower				f5
System Usage Accounting										
USAX System Accounting for UNIX	88	C	cmd	1K	3K	VAX 4BSD				9tr
Other										
AIM Portable UNIX Benchmarks	6	C, sh	cmd	n/a	1650	PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, Sun, UniSoft, XENIX, Onyx: portable	200	0.3		9tr
Fusion	60	C	cmd	750-3K	25K	PDP-11 V7, VAX 4BSD, Sun, Unisoft, XENIX	128	0.5	2.5	f5, 9tr

Microsystems

Unix Vendors Directory

1 **ABS Associates, Inc.**
22 Witt Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010
Thomas L. Mitchell, President
(312) 381-2004

2 **Absoft**
4268 N. Woodward Ave.
Royal Oak, MI 48072
(313) 549-7111

3 **Absolut Systems Corp.**
2001 Beacon Dr.
Boston, MA 02146
(617) 277-0610

4 **Access Technolgy**
6 Pleasant St.
South Natick, MA 01760
Susan Hewett
(617) 655-9191

5 **Advanced Computer Communications**
720 Santa Barbara St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Bill Mason
(805) 963-9431

6 **Aim Technology**
3333 Bowers Ave., #199
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Jamie Mendez
(408) 727-3711

7 **Albermarle Fine Art Retrieval Guild, Inc.**
Box 3116
Charlottesville, VA 22903
Margaret Jensen, Pres.
(804) 296-0534

8 **AT&T Bell Laboratories**
600 Mountain Ave.
Murray Hill, NJ 07974
Gary Perlman
(201) 582-3624
uucp address:
ucbvax!ulysses!gsp
(public domain)

9 **Bibliographic Retrieval Services**
1200 Route 7
Latham, NY 12110
R. Daniel Robinson
(518) 783-1161

10 **BLT Business Systems, Inc.**
1902 Central Dr., #D
Bedford, TX 76021
George Lass
(817) 267-4196

11 **BMDP Statistical Software**
1964 Westwood Blvd., #202
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Lynda Kern
(213) 457-5700

12 **Boston Systems Office, Inc.**
469 Moody St.
Waltham, MA 02154
Joanne Drawson
(617) 894-7800

13 **Bytel Corp.**
1730 Solano Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94707
Ruth Deiches
(415) 527-1157

14 **Cardinal Systems, Inc.**
17 Partridge Rd.
Lexington, MA 02173
Contact: Peter Miller
(617) 862-0058

15 **Catalytix Corp.**
55 Wheeler St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
Contact: Donald French
(617) 497-2160

16 **CIE Systems**
2515 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92713
(714) 660-1800

17 **Clinical Data Design**
4718 West Lisbon Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53208
Contact: Kaye Hafemann
(414) 444-9900

18 **Cobblestone Computers**
19540 Johnson Rd.
Yelm, WA 98597
Debbie Olsen
(206) 894-2777

19 **Computer Cognition**
(formerly IRISytems)
225 W 30th St.
National City, CA 92050
Pamela Coker
(619) 474-2010

20 **Computer Consoles, Inc.**
1212 Pittsford Rd.
Pittsford, NY 14534
(716) 248-8200

21 **Computer Innovations, Inc.**
980 Shrewsbury Ave.
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
Vicki Anto
(201) 542-5920

22 **Computer Methods Corp.**
13740 Merriman Rd.
Livonia, MI 48150
Skip Basch
(313) 522-5187

23 **Computer Methods, Ltd.**
P.O. Box 709
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Pamela Montrallo
(818) 884-2000

24 **Computer Programs and Systems Inc.**
501 Bishops Lane
Mobile, AL 36608
Donald H. Goeke
(205) 344-8100

25 **Computer Software Design, Inc.**
1911 Wright Circle
Anaheim, CA 92806
David Macy-Beckwith
(714) 634-9012 x114

26 **Computer Systems Corp.**
5540 Rock Hampton Ct.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
Dave Tortora
(317) 872-7200

27 **Computerized Office Systems**
313 N. First St.
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Donald A. Desmith
(313) 665-8778
uucp address: sbl!mb2c!
uofm-cv!cosivax!dad

28 **Concap Computing Systems**
Sixty 98th Ave.
Oakland, CA 94603
Ron Sawyer
(415) 635-5750

29 **Conetic Systems, Inc.**
12025 N.E. Marx, #5H
Portland, OR 97220
Victoria A. Curtiss
(503) 253-0074

30 **Cybernetics, Inc.**
8041 Newman Ave.,
#208
Huntington Beach,
CA 92647
(714) 848-1922

31 **Data Language Corp.**
5 Andover Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
Morris Samit
(617) 663-6500

33 **Delft Consulting**
432 Park Ave. So., #2A
New York, NY 10016
Sam Kendall
(212) 243-8700
uucp address: decvax!
genrad!wjh12!kendall

34 **Forward Technology**
2175 Martin Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
Craig Levin,
Mgr.Mktg.Supp.
(408) 988-2378
uucp address:
kermit!craigl

35 **Future Soft, Inc.**
231 Independance Ave.
Quincy, MA 02169
(617) 773-8206

36 **Graphic Software Systems, Inc.**
25117 S.W. Parkway
Wilsonville, OR 97070
Mark G. Rawlins
(503) 682-1606

37 **Handle Corp.**
P.O. Box 7018
Tahoe City, CA 95730
Dianne Harlow,
Dir. of Mtg/Comm.
(916) 583-7283

38 **HHB Softron**
1000 Wyckoff Ave.
Mahwaw, NJ 07430
Elizabeth Toronto
(201) 848-8000

39 **Horizon Design, Inc.**
#4 China Basin Bldg.
185 Berry St, #4821
San Francisco, CA
94109
Alison Baker
(415) 543-1199

40 **HSC Research Development Corp.**
170 Elizabeth St.
Toronto, ON M56 1X8
Canada
Mark Bartelt
(416) 598-5982
uucp address:
decvax!sickkids!mark

41 **Human Computing Resources**
10 Mary St., #401
Toronto, ON M4Y 1P9
Canada
Pat Gall
(416) 922-1937

42 **Image Network**
770 Mahogany Lane
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
John Copeland
(408) 746-3754

43 **Information Management Associates**
1437 W. Palmyra, #F
Orange, CA 92668
Vern Pang
(714) 978-1212

44 **Innovi N.V.—Expert S/W Systems Corp.**
Wilrijkstraat 37-45,
bus 3
2200 Antwerpen
Belgium
Cardoen Joost
Phone: 32/3/235.19.60

45 **Integrated Solutions**
1350 Dell Ave., #201
Campbell, CA 95008
Sheila Koch
(408) 374-2441

46 **Intermetrics**
733 Concord Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
Garret F. Ziffer
(617) 661-1840
uucp address:
hplabs!sri-unix!
cca!inma!inmet

47 **International Data Services**
2231 Calle de Luna
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 986-1972

48 **I.P. Sharp Associates**
Box 418
2 First Canadian Place
Toronto, ON M5X 1E3
Canada
David Crowe
(416) 364-5361

50 **Logical Software, Inc.**
55 Wheeler St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
Ilona Lappo
(617) 864-0137

51 **Mark Williams Corp.**
1430 W. Wrightwood
Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614
Diane Tracy
(312) 472-6659

52 **Measurement Concept Corp.**
1721 Black River Blvd.
Rome, NY 13440
Maria Rich
(315) 337-1000

53 **Medical Informatics**
12023 Lakeshore Blvd.
Cleveland, OH 44108
Blaine T. Garfolo, Pres.
(216) 249-8353

54 **Micro Focus, Inc.**
2469 East Bayshore Rd.
#400
Palo Alto, CA 94302
Geoffrey R. Kates
(415) 856-4161

55 **Microsoft**
10800 N.E. 8th, #109
Bellevue, WA 98027
(206) 828-8080

56 **Minitab, Inc.**
215 Pond Laboratory
University Park, PA
16802
Mary E. Montminy
(814) 865-1595

57 **mt. xinu**
739 Allston Way
Berkeley, CA 94710
Alan Tobey
(415) 644-0146
uucp address:
ucbvax!mtxinu

58 **Multinational Computer Software**
P.O. Box 5344
Austin, TX 78763
Rod Manis
(512) 346-9318

59 **NCR Canada**
6865 Century Ave.
Mississauga, ON
L5N 2E2
Canada
Ken Christy
(416) 826-9000 x374

60 **Network Research Corp.**
1964 Westwood Blvd.,
#200
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Kyle Todd
(213) 474-7717

215 **Onsys, Inc.**
60 Aberdeen Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
Douglas W. Chapman
(617) 491-4180

61 Officesmiths, Inc.
331 Cooper St.
Ottawa, ON K2P OG5
Canada
Mary M. McCracken,
Mktg. Coord.
(613) 235-6749

62 Olympus Software
644 Elizabeth St.
Salt Lake City, UT
84102
Dick Kreutzer
(801) 583-5202

63 Open Systems, Inc.
430 Oak Grove, #409
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Gary Hinrichs
(612) 870-3515

64 Oracle Corp.
2710 Sand Hill Rd.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Jean Hyams
(415) 854-7350

65 Oregon Software
2340 S.W. Canyon Rd.
Portland, OR 97201
David Cloutier
(503) 226-7760

66 Phact Associates Ltd.
231 East 11th St.
New York, NY 10003
David Graham
(212) 420-1512

67 Plexus Computers, Inc.
2230 Martin Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
David Thomsen
(408) 988-1755

68 Professional Tool Box
3131 Briarpark Dr.,
#717
Houston, TX 77042
G. Bryon Zaner
(713) 789-5215

69 Proper Software
2000 Center St., #1024
Berkeley, CA 94704
Paul Hoffman
(415) 540-5958

70 Q'Nial Systems
Box 2128
Kingston, ON K7L 5J8
Canada
Bill Jenkins
(613) 549-1432

71 Quadratron Systems, Inc.
15760 Ventura Blvd.,
#1032
Encino, CA 91436
Vanessa Abbe
(213) 789-8588

72 Quality Software Products Co.
348 South Clark Dr.
Beverly Hills, CA 90211
Ellis Horowitz
(213) 659-1560

73 Quant Systems
Box 628
Charleston, VA 29402
James Hawkes
(803) 571-2825

74 R Systems, Inc.
11450 Pagemill Rd.
Dallas, TX 75243
James Arnold
(214) 343-9188

75 Relational Database Systems, Inc.
2471 East Bayshore Rd.,
#600
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Janet K. Vail
(415) 424-1300

76 Rhodnius, Inc.
10 St. Mary St., #320
Toronto, ON M4Y 1P9
Canada
Valerie R. Deacon
(416) 922-1743
uucp address: decvax!
utzoo!rhodnius!valerie

78 Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.
500 Chestnut St.
Box 1900
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 425-7222
uucp address: ucbvax!
amd70!sco!uniplex

79 Silicon Valley Software
1011 N. Foothill Blvd.,
#111
Cupertino, CA 95014
Rosemarie Calpin
(408) 725-8890

80 Sky Computers, Inc.
Foot of John St.
Lowell, MA 01852
Victoria Carr
(617) 454-6200

81 Small Computer Company
230 W. 41st St., #1200
New York, NY 10036

83 Software Innovations, Inc.
440 Amherst St.
Nashua, NH 03063
Contact: Marta
Greenberg
(603) 883-9300
uucp address:
decvax!sii!meg

84 Stanford University
S/W Distrib. Ctr.
105 Encina Hall
Stanford University
Stanford, CA 94305
Elizabeth A. Batson
(415) 497-0653

85 STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson St.
Rockville, MD 20852
Patricia Sanders
(301) 984-5123

86 Synergistic Systems, Inc.
870 High Ridge Rd.
Stamford,CT 06905
Michael Marley
(203) 329-7313

87 Syntactics Corp.
3333 Bowers Ave.,
#145
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Jill Templeton
(408) 727-6400

88 Systems & Management
Piazza Solferino 7
10121 Torino
Italy
Alessandro Gatteschi
Phone: 39-11-538246

89 Technical Information Systems
116 W. Plume St.
Norfolk, VA 23510
Ann E. Brewbaker
(800) 368-4203

91 Textware International
P.O. Box 14
Harvard Square
Cambridge, MA 02238
Brent Byer
(617) UNI-TEXT
uucp address:
decvax!genrad!wjh12!
textware!brent

92 TOM Software
127 S.W. 156th St.
Seattle, WA 98166
Sheryl Henry
(206) 246-7022

93 TouchStone Software Corp.
909 Electric Ave., #207
Seal Beach, CA 90740
C. Shannon Jenkins
(213) 598-7746

94 TYX Corp.
11250 Roger Bacon Dr.
Reston, VA 22090
Samuel Chessman
(703) 471-0233

95 UniComp Corp.
1736 E. Sunshine, #202
Springfield, MO 65804
Dulcy A. Horton
(417) 883-6800

96 Unicorp Software Inc.
303 West 42nd St.
New York, NY 10036
Mark Pearson
(212) 307-6800

97 Unify Corp.
9570 S.W. Barber Blvd.,
#303
Portland, OR 97219
Duke Castle
(503) 245-6585

98 UniSoft, Inc.
739 Allston Way
Berkeley, CA 94710
Charles Valenti
(415) 644-1230
uucp address:
ucbvax!unisoft!charles

99 University of Toronto
Computer Systems
Research Group
Distrib. Pgmr.
10 King's College
Toronto, ON M5S 1A1
Canada
Phyllis Eve Bregman
(416) 978-6985
uucp address: {decvax,
linus, ihnp4, uw-beaver,
utzoo} !utcsrgv!phyllis

100 Univentures
27 Buckthorn Way, #1
Menlo Park, CA 94025
David H. Raasch
(415) 325-3283

101 Universal Computing Systems
313 S.R. 434
Box 3458
Winter Springs, FL
32708
Don Pilgrim
(305) 327-3020

102 University of Guelph
Level 4, Univ. Centre
Guelph, ON N1G 2W1
Canada
R. J. McQueen
(519) 824-4120 x3065
uucp address: utzoo!
watmath!uogvax2!
bmcqueen

103 UNIWARE
261 Eisenhower Lane
South
Lombard, IL 60148
David L. Weaver
(312) 620-4830

104 Urban Software Corp.
330 W. 42nd St., 23rd Fl.
New York, NY 10036
Charles Berman
(212) 736-4030
uucp address:
cca!u-urban

105 Vandata
17544 Midvale Ave. N.
#107
Seattle, WA 98133
Dwight Vandenberghe
(206) 542-7611
uucp address: microsof!
fluke!dwight

106 Viking Software Services, Inc.
2815 E. Skelly Dr.,
#816
Tulsa, OK 74105
John R. Haley, Pres.
(918) 745-6550

107 Virtual Microsystems
2150 Shattuck Ave.,
#720
Berkeley, CA 94704
Ross Charney
(415) 841-9594

108 Whitesmiths, Ltd.
97 Lowell Rd.
Concord, MA 07142
Alison Johnson
(617) 369-8499

109 Wollongong Group
1129 San Antonio Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94022
Joel Carter
(415) 962-9224
uucp address: ucbvax!
twgvax!djp

201 AGS Computers, Inc.
1139 Spruce Dr.
Mountainside, NJ 07092
Martin Harris
(201) 654-4321

202 Alcyon Corp.
8716 Production Ave.
San Diego, CA 92121
Lovell C. Chase, Jr.
(619) 578-0860

203 Beta Principles
203 Beethoven Ave.
Newton, MA 02168
Steven Gordon
(617) 965-5059

204 Computer Corp. of America
4 Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
Steve Zimmerman
(617) 492-8860
uucp address:
decvax!cca!z

205 Icon Project
Computer Science Dept.
University of Arizona
Tucson, AZ 85721
uucp address: ihnp4!
arizona!icon-project

206 JMI Software Consultants
1422 Easton Rd.
Roslyn, PA 19001
Contact: Ed Rathje
(215) 657-5660

207 Micro Database Systems, Inc/Appl. Dev. Prod.
85 W. Algonquin Rd.,
#400
Arlington Heights,
IL 60005
David Samuelson
(312) 981-9200

208 Relational Technology
2855 Telegraph Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94705
Peter Tierney, VP
Marketing
(415) 845-1700

210 Infosystems Technology
6301 Ivy Lane
Greenbelt, MD 20770
Contact: R. Suslick
(301) 345-7800

Microsystems

UNIX SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

INSTRUCTIONS:

This Product Directory will help you locate manufacturers and suppliers of UNIX products. If you would like further information, please fill in the coupon completely and circle the number corresponding to the company(s) from whom you would like more information.

SEND TO

MICROSYSTEMS MY1283
P.O. Box 8580, Philadelphia, PA 19101

Name_____

Ttile_____ Phone No. (_____)_____

Company Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

I would like more information on the following companies:

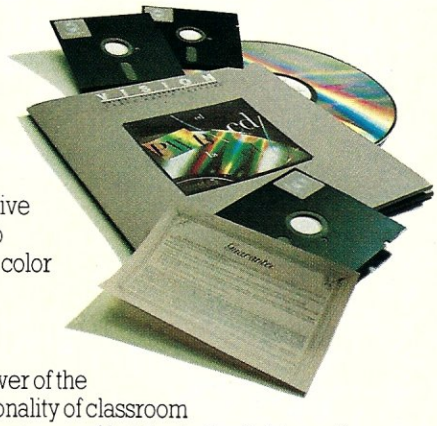
1	2	4	6	7	8	9	12	14	17	18	21	22	24	25	27	28	29	30	32	33	35
36	37	38	39	41	43	46	48	50	52	55	58	60	62	63	64	65	67	73	74	78	79
80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	89	90	92	93	95	96	98	102	103	104	106	107	108	109
112	113	115	116	117	120	122	125	127	129	131	132	133	134	138	143	147	148	149	151	153	156
157	158	162	163	164	165	168	170	176	177	179	182	183	184	187	191	192	195	196	198	199	200
201	202	204	205	206	207	213	214	215	217	218	219	220	227	228	231	233	234	236	237	239	242
243	244	245	247	249	250	251	252	253	254	256	263	264	265	267	268	269	274	276	277	279	282
286	292	293	296	297	298	302	303	304	305	307	308	309	310	311	312	317	320	321	322	324	326
329	330	331	333	335	336	337	338	339	344	345	347	348	349	352	353	357	359	360	365	367	369
370	371	374	379	380	382	383	385	386	387	388	390	391	394	395	397	398	401	403	404	405	408
413	414	415	418	424	435	437	438	439	440	441	443	444	445	447	451	453	455	458	459	460	461
462	464	467	468	470	471	472	474	475	476	478	481	482	483	486	487	488	489	490	491	494	495
497	499	505	507	508	509	510	520	521	524	525	526	527	528	529	531	533	534	536	537	538	540
541	542	543	545	548	551	552	553	554	555	562	563	564	569	571	573	574	575	577	579	582	583
587	588	589	590	595	598	600	602	603	605	606	607	608	609	611	614	615	624	625	626	627	629
630	631	632	633	634	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653
654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675
676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692					

A WORD TO ANYONE LOOKING FOR UNIX™ TRAINING:

Guaranteed.

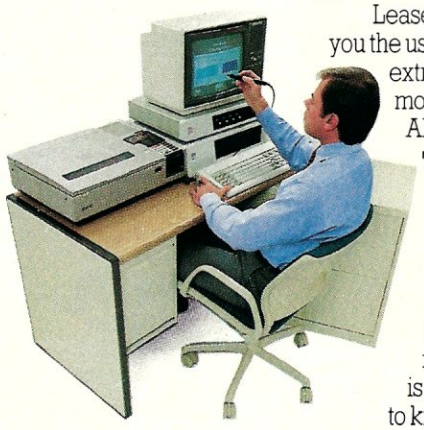
Introducing Vision. The first UNIX Interactive Videodisc Training Curriculum. And our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Simply lease any one of three Vision Courses: UNIX Overview, UNIX Fundamentals or 'C' Language Programming. If you're not satisfied, for any reason, return it for a full refund. No questions asked.



A Free IBM PC and Laser Discplayer.

Lease all three Vision Courses for one year. And we'll give you the use of a complete interactive videodisc system at no extra cost. You get an IBM PC, laser videodisc player, color monitor and Interactive Training System Controller. Absolutely Free.



Training in Action.

Interactive video training combines the power of the computer, the speed of a laser disc and the personality of classroom instruction. To involve, to motivate, to excite. To capture and hold a student's interest in a way no other medium can.

Students learn by doing, so they learn faster, comprehend better and retain information longer. Because training is targeted, they learn only what they need to know to do the job. Now.

What's more, Vision was developed by Interactive Training Systems, the acknowledged leader in interactive video training. And Computer Technology Group, a leader in UNIX training.

The result? UNIX training so fast, so effective and so affordable, we back it with a full 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. (Frankly, it's one guarantee we're confident you'll never get to use.)

Send us the attached coupon. Or call us at 1-800-227-1127.

AFTER MARCH 31, 1984 OUR FREE INTRODUCTORY OFFER IS NO LONGER FREE!

☐ Please have a representative contact me immediately.

☐ Please send me more information about Vision, the UNIX Interactive Video Training Curriculum.

Name _____

Company _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories

Interactive Training Systems, Inc.
4 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SRITEK Adds Personality to IBM PC with 68000, 16032 and UNIX (System III, V and 4.1 BSD)

Sritek Coprocessor Expansion Provides Ultimate Price/Performance

Sritek Coprocessor expansion modules provide incredible price/performance and multi-user capability to the IBM PC™ and XT.

The 68000 Coprocessor transforms the IBM PC into a powerful commercial workstation with advanced multi-user application software.

The 16032 Coprocessor provides a powerful environment for a scientific and an engineering workstation.

68000 and UNIX™/XENIX™

It is powerful

The 68000 Coprocessor card is equipped with a 512K byte memory and a sophisticated paged memory management unit that can serve multiple users. The processor is available at 8 or 10 MHz clock rate.

It is UNIX

The XENIX operating system is UNIX. The UNIX System III is fully enhanced into XENIX Ver. 3.0 by Microsoft for commercial use. The UNIX OS provides an ideal environment for software development, and the multi-user facility provides a cost-effective solution for business applications.

Lots of Commercial Software

The System is available with word processing software, MBSI™ general business software and UNIFY™ data base management software. The UNIFY relational DBMS is a powerful multi-user software featuring industry standard IBM SQL relational query language. The MBSI general business software facilitates multiple-terminal order entry, invoicing, accounts payable, purchase order processing, payroll and general ledger software.

It is versatile

The 68000 Coprocessor is the most flexible and versatile product in the market. It supports the multi-user RM/COS™ operating system, and CP/M-68K™. Several high-level languages including C, BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, COBOL and APL are available for immediate delivery.

16032 UNIX 4.1 BSD and System V

VAX-like Architecture

The 16032 Coprocessor card is equipped with 512K bytes of memory, and it is expandable to 2 Megabytes. The 16032 microprocessor is a true symmetric 32-bit microprocessor featuring a sophisticated demand-paged virtual memory scheme similar to VAX-11/780 and IBM-370. The hardware floating point processor is ideally suited for demanding scientific applications requiring supermini performance.

Virtual Memory UNIX

The 16032 Coprocessor supports the Berkeley 4.1 bsd UNIX using an efficient demand-paged virtual memory management scheme. The software includes standard 4.1 bsd utilities (vi, c shell, nroff, sccs, uucp etc.) A 4.2 bsd implementation with fast file and networking facilities will be offered during '84. The AT&T UNIX System V with demand-paged virtual memory management will be supported as well during '84.

Super Personal Computer

The 32-bit architecture with demand-paged virtual memory can handle any demanding application that previously required a VAX supermini. The floating-point hardware can tackle any numerically intensive application. The result is a super personal computer on the desk top at a personal computer price.

Sritek

Productivity Through Innovation
10230 Brecksville Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44141
(216) 526-9433

NorthStar™ Topics

Upgrading to IEEE-696 Compatibility

How to bring the North Star ZPB board up to modern standards

by Leonard Moskowitz

Back in 1978, I was still in college working towards my degree in electrical engineering. The microcomputer revolution was picking up steam. I labored over the E&L (of Bugbook fame) 8080-based micro in the IEEE student branch lab, spending weeks learning its deepest secrets. The teletype and paper tape reader clattered away for long hours while I slowly realized the power of the plastic and silicon sitting beside me.

That first micro was primitive compared to the IMSAI system sitting in the EE department microcomputer lab. That one was locked up most of the time and in use the rest of the time. Once in a while I'd beg some time on it and try to fathom the mysteries of CP/M 1.3 and EBasic.

Although I was the typical penniless engineering undergraduate, I decided then and there that I would build a computer. It would be modelled on the IMSAI and be able to accept all the boards meant for it. The S-100 bus, the first stab at assuring compatiblity between products from different manufacturers, would make the task easy.

Since North Star was known for its good user support and the Horizon as a solid machine, I bought a North Star ZPB-A1 processor board in kit form. (Alas, since then, North Star has grown. It no longer sells kits, and only talks directly to its dealers).

Over the years, I accumulated a Morrow motherboard and DMA disk controller, and Ithaca InterSystems I/O and 64K dynamic RAM boards. These were all designed to the proposed IEEE-696/S-100 standard (which I'll call "the standard"), so I expected that integration with the North Star board would be a piece of cake. So much for the idealism of youth.

While the Morrow and InterSystems boards had common pinouts and timing requirements, the all-important North Star board was different. Despite being S-100, it was nonstandard. A few calls to North Star, and I concluded that they would be no help. They referred me to local dealers who didn't know a pSYNC from a kitchen sink! I was left to my own resources.

I went to work with a logic analyzer and an oscilloscope. After carefully studying the North Star schematics and timing, I gradually detailed the changes required to bring the board into closer compliance with the standard. The

changes fall into three groups:

1. Modifying the active state and timing of the North Star version of pSYNC.
2. Making sure that those signals which should be disabled during a TMA (formerly called DMA) operation are disabled.
3. Removing signals on pins that were reassigned by the standard.

While doing the detective work, an invaluable reference was *Interfacing to S-100/IEEE 696 Microcomputers* by Sol Libes (the editor of *Microsystems*) and Mark Garetz (of CompuPro). This book describes all of the bus signals and timing in great detail. It also includes a copy of the proposed (now official) standard.

pSYNC

I found only one signal with the wrong state and timing: pSYNC. This signal is found on pin 76 of the bus. The standard describes pSYNC as the control signal defining the beginning of a new bus cycle. It closely follows the rising edge of the system clock which is found on pin 24. pSYNC is high (2.4 to 5.0 volts) when active. It sets just before the address and status buses are stable and remains active for approximately one clock cycle (250 nanoseconds for a 4 MHz Z80A). pSYNC is often used ANDed with pSTVAL (pin 25) to create a valid status strobe.

The North Star pSYNC circuit is shown in Figure 1a. The Z80A has two status outputs, MREQ* and IORQ*. One or the other goes active early in every bus cycle. (The asterisk in MREQ* and IORQ* means that the active state of the signal is low—between 0.0 and 0.7 volts.) They stay set for longer than one clock cycle. The North Star board inverts and ORs these two signals in IC 5F, and clocks the resultant into D flip-flop 5G on the next positive going edge of the system clock. This delays the signal significantly. North Star takes the inverting output of the flip-flop (pin 11) and sends it to a bus driver (7B) for use as the pSYNC signal. So the North Star version of pSYNC is late, too long, and inverted.

The new pSYNC circuit is shown in Figure 1b. I took the ORed output of 5F and routed it to pin 3 of a 74LS122 monostable multivibrator (otherwise known as a one-shot). The one-shot outputs a pulse when either MREQ* or IORQ* goes active. The width of the pulse is determined by Cl. I selected the capacitor to give a pulse width of nominally 250 nanoseconds. To get the proper active state I used the noninverting output (pin 8). For best results use a mica polyester or polystyrene capacitor.

I mounted the new IC in the existing socket 1G. The socket is meant to receive signals from an IMSAI-like front panel. My system doesn't have a front panel, so I cut all eight printed circuit traces going to the socket and used it for the one-shot. The capacitor was soldered on the back of the card between the appropriate pins of the one-shot.

A jumper was added from the output of the OR gate (5F pin 6) and the input to the one-shot (1G pin 3). I cut the trace going from the flip-flop (5G pin 11) to the bus driver (7B pin 6) at the bus driver. I put a jumper between the output of the one-shot to the input of the driver. Make sure to tie pins 4, 5, 9, and 14 to V_{CC} (5 volts) and pins 1 and 7 to ground to enable the one-shot. This completes the pSYNC modification.

TMA signals

During a TMA operation the temporary master floats four buses belonging to the permanent master. The four are the address, data out, status and control output buses. On the North Star board two control output bus signals, pSTVAL and pHLDA, can't be floated. Their bus drivers are always enabled. This can be corrected with a few well-placed cuts and jumpers.

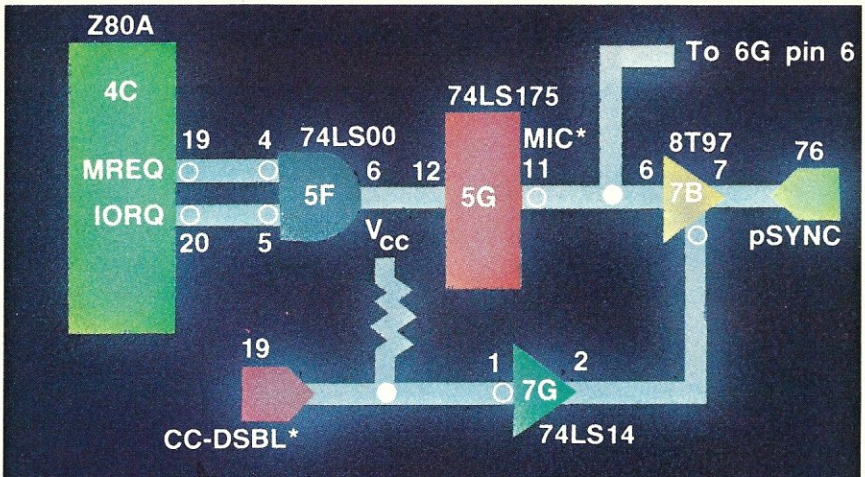


Figure 1a. North Star pSYNC circuit

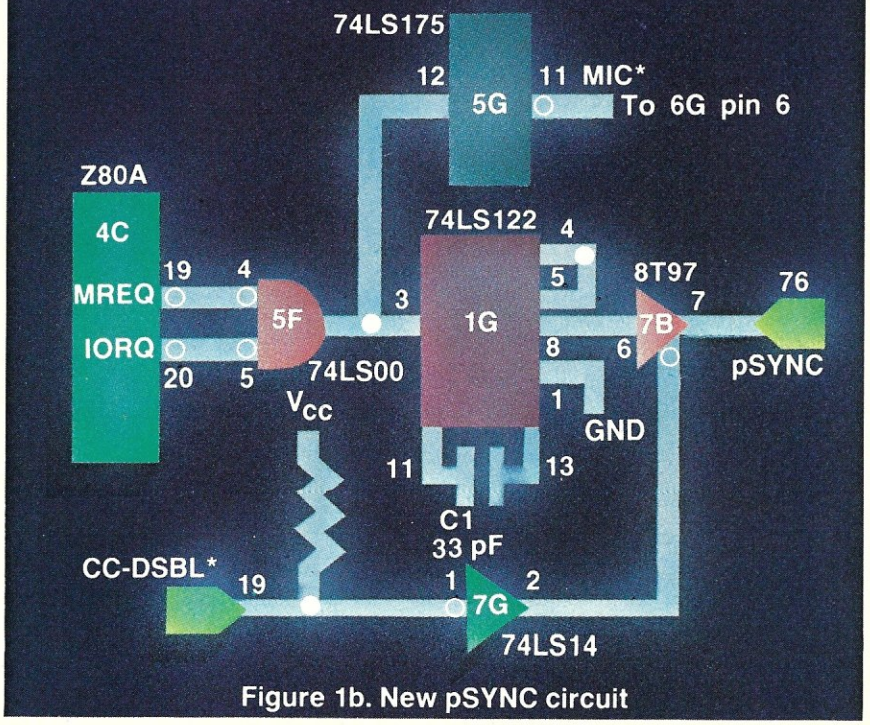


Figure 1b. New pSYNC circuit

N* ZPB

Continued from page 63

The TMA signal modifications are shown in Figure 2. The CDSB* signal, which is used to float the control output bus, disables only one IC, an 8T97 located at position 7B. Luckily, of the six signals assigned to this chip, two are not designated by the standard. Pin 27, which North Star called PWAIT, is an RFU (Reserved for Future Use) line. Pin 65, PMREQ*, the standard calls NDEF (Not to be Defined). To free the drivers used for these signals, the traces going to pins 2, 3, 11 and 12 are cut. pHLDA, which went to 6C pin 6, is jumpered over to 7B pin 12, the bus driver input. The output, 7B pin 11, is jumpered over to pin 26 of the S-100 card edge connector. The signals at pins 6 and 7 of 6C are cut. pSTVAL, which North Star called PHASE 1, is rerouted from 6B pin 12 to a bus driver input 7B pin 2. The bus driver output (7B pin 3) is jumpered to pin 25 of the S-100 card edge connector. The signals at pins 12 and 11 of 6B are cut.

The only other TMA signals unaccounted for are sXTRQ* on pin 58, and the TMA0 1, 2, and 3 lines on pins 55, 56, 57, and 14. These pins are not used on the North Star board and are left floating.

Reassigned signals

A summary of the reassigned signals and the actions required is shown in Table 1.

Some of the signals that North Star assigned are showstoppers. If these signals are not disabled, your computer will not run. One of these is on pin 53. North Star called this signal SSW DSBL*. It was used to disable the input data bus coming from the S-100 bus. It forced the Z80A to take data from the switches on the front panel. As its name implies, it was low when active. The standard defines pin 53 as GND, a primary ground reference. Leaving SSW DSBL* connected to pin 53, the North Star board ignores the S-100 data input bus. Cut it and solder a jumper from pin 53 to pin 70.

Another potentially serious problem is caused by the SSTACK signal on pin 98. North Star tied this line to ground. The standard assigns this pin to the ERROR* signal. Left uncut, this condition would look like a permanent error condition. If your software traps this condition, you would have a most challenging debug session. Needless to say, cut the trace running to pin 98.

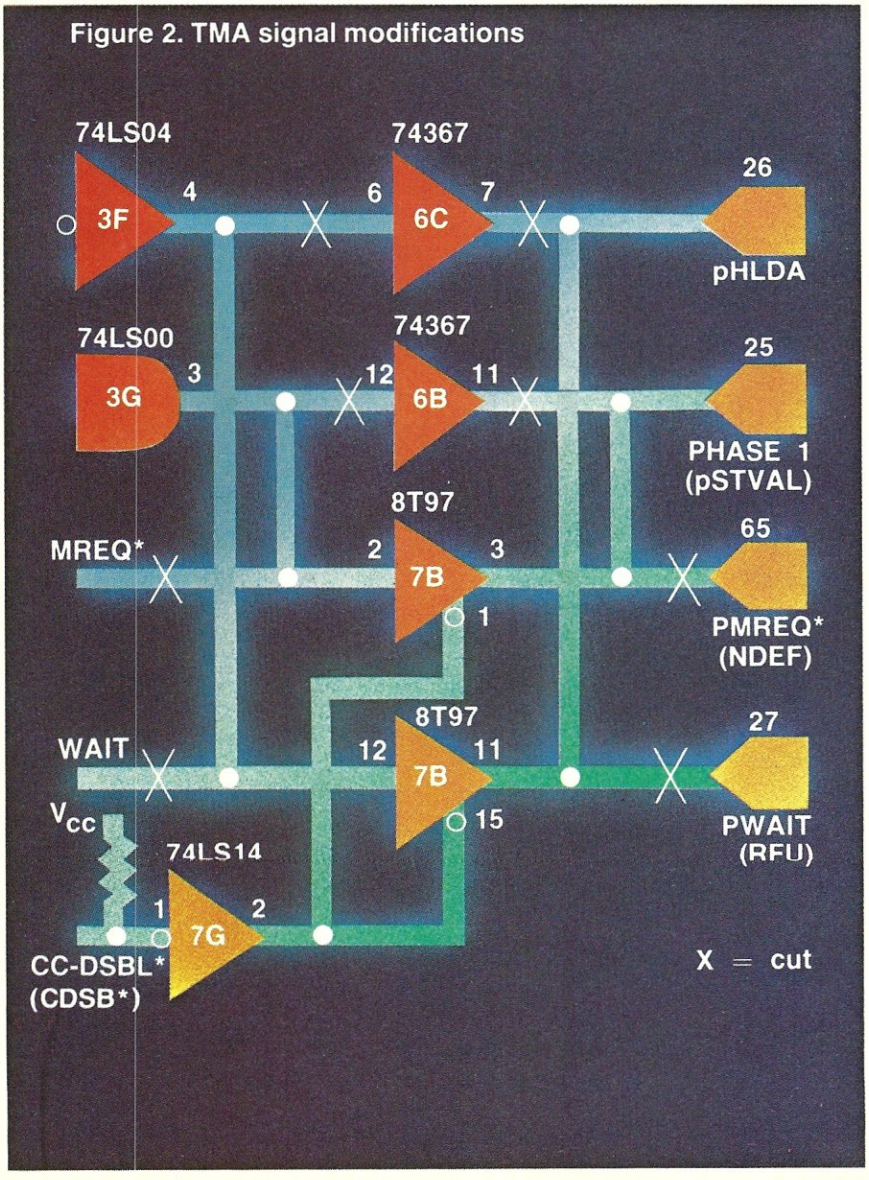
North Star recommends that pins 20 and 70 be used as grounds. The standard requires this, so install the two jumpers that the board provided for. North Star also used pin 61 as a ground. The standard assigns this pin to A20, address bit 20 of the 24 bit address bus. Cut the trace running to pin 61.

Pin 71 has the RUN signal on it. Pin 28 has the PINTE signal on it. The standard reserves both of these for future use (RFU). Cut the traces running to pins 71 and 28.

I cut the trace running to pin 27 as part of the TMA modification. North Star called this PWAIT while the standard reserves it too, for future use.

The signals on pins 21, 65 and 66, the standard calls NDEF. This means that the standard does not define their properties. They may be used by manufacturers as they see fit. The manufacturer must document how the lines are

Figure 2. TMA signal modifications



The teletype clattered away while I slowly realized the power of the plastic and silicon beside me.

N* ZPB

Continued from page 64

used and provide jumpers to disconnect them. The North Star board uses these lines for the SS, PMREQ*, and PRFSH signals. I cut the PMREQ* line as part of the pSYNC modification. The others don't cause any trouble where they are, so I left them as is.

Conclusion

At first the probability of getting my system running with a mix or pre- and post-standard boards seemed nil. Like any tough job, now that it's done, it doesn't seem like it was so hard. The key to success was paying attention to one problem at a time, until they were all whittled away. Best of all for me, the goal set by that engineering undergraduate back in 1978 was finally achieved!

Table 1. Reassigned signal modifications

Pin	North Star signal name	IEEE 696 signal name	Action Required
20	optional ground	GND	install jumper
27	PWAIT	RFU	cut trace to pin 27
28	PINTE	RFU	cut trace to pin 28
53	SSW DSBL*	GND	cut trace to pin 53 and solder jumper from pin 53 to pin 70
61	ground	A20	cut trace to pin 61
70	optional ground	GND	install jumper
71	RUN	RFU	cut trace to pin 71
98	SSTACK	ERROR*	cut trace to pin 98

References

Sol Libes and Mark Garetz: *Interfacing to S-100/IEEE 696 Microcomputers,* Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, CA, 1981.

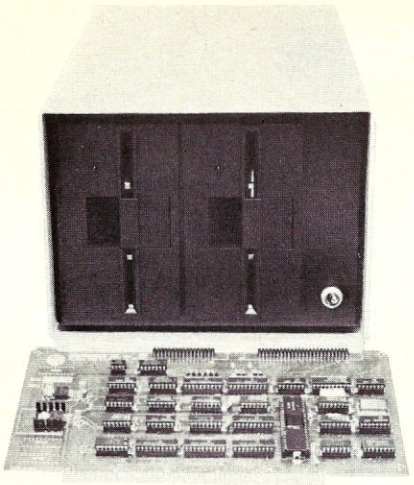
North Star Computers Inc.: *Z80A Processor Board ZPB-A Manual,* North Star Computers Inc.: San Leandro, CA, 1980.

Zilog Inc.: *Z80-CPU Z80A-CPU Technical Manual,* Zilog Inc., Cupertino, CA, 1977.

The Engineering Staff of Texas Instruments Inc. Semiconductor Group: *The TTL Data Book for Design Engineers,* 2nd edition, Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas, TX, 1981.

Leonard Moskowitz is a Systems Engineer working at ITT Avionics Division in Nutley, New Jersey, where he designs electronic countermeasures equipment. He received his M.S.E.E. from Polytechnic Institute of New York.

Leonard Moskowitz, 0-75 Morlot Ave., Fairlawn, NJ 07055



DISK MAKER™ MAKES *FIFTY* DIFFERENT DISKS

Solving the 5¼" Disk Hassle

Frustrated with the multitude of 5¼" Disk Formats?
Missing sales because you don't have the right format?
Wasting time downloading software?

Solution: **Disk Maker I**

YOUR BENEFITS

- **No more time consuming downloading.** — Finding two computers, connecting them, getting a modem program running in each computer, and then waiting becomes a thing of the past.
- **From yours to theirs** — Your customer needs software on his XYZ but you have it on ABC. Disk Maker does the conversion — at disk speed.
- **One to Many** — Disk Maker can provide disks in any of over FIFTY formats. And the number of formats is increasing monthly.

DISK MAKER II™

Complete standalone Disk Maker II base unit includes one 8" DSDD disk drive, one 48 tpi 5¼" DSDD disk drive, 6 MHZ Z80B, 64K CP/M system with Disk Maker software. An additional 8" drive, a 96 tpi DSDD drive and a 10 M hard disk are available as options. Just plug in your terminal and make disks! Base unit: $2995.00

What is Disk Maker I?
Disk Maker is a product which allows you to format, read and write over FIFTY popular 5¼" disk formats on your existing S-100 computer.

What is included?
- **An S-100 Floppy Disk Controller Board** — supports 4 drives, any combination of 5¼" or 8" — double-sided, double-density, 48 tpi or 96 tpi. And extendable to the new 3" drives in the near future!
- **48 tpi to 5¼" Disk Drive** — double-sided, double-density in a dual drive cabinet and power supply. A second 96 tpi DSDD drive is optional. Drive cables included.
- **Powerful Disk Maker Software.** DMFORM formats diskettes in any of over FIFTY formats. DMSET automatically links Disk Maker with your CP/M system to create up to four additional disk drives on your system. You can then just copy any programs from your system's disk drives to Disk Maker's — using standard CP/M® utilities or our enhanced Multiple Copy (MC) program.

What disk formats can I make?
Any of over FIFTY formats. Osborne, Cromemco, DEC Rainbow and VT180, Epson, Sanyo, TI, Xerox, Eagle, Archives, KayPro, NEC, IBM PC (CP/M 86), SuperBrain, Otrona Attache, Zenith Z-100, Heath (Soft Sector) and TeleVideo to name just a few. And new formats as they are added.

How much does it cost?
Disk Maker I, with S-100 controller board, one 48 tpi DSDD 5¼" disk drive, dual drive cabinet and power supply, cables and Disk Maker software is priced at $1,500.00! (plus shipping.) Please notice: There is no per format charge. All formats currently available are provided at no extra charge. Future software updates are only $25.00.

Options:
96 tpi DSDD 5¼" drive: $385.00
8" DSDD drive, power supply & cabinet: $840.00.

TM - CP/M, CP/M 86 - Digital Research, Disk Maker — New Generation Systems

NEW GENERATION SYSTEMS, inc.

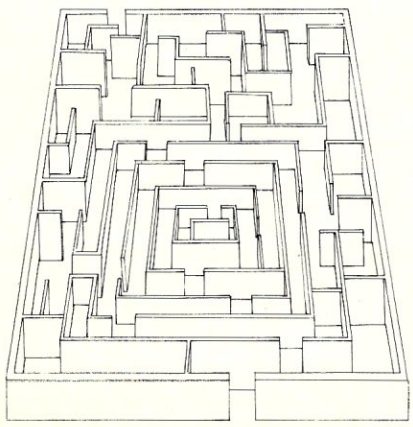
1800 Michael Faraday Drive — Suite 206 — Reston, VA 22090

(703) 471-5598 • **(800) 368-3359**

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MS-DOS 2.0: An Overview, Part 2

Details of system service requests and error messages



by William G. Wong

MS-DOS 2.0 has many facets. Part 1 described some of the interesting new additions made to the user side. Part 2, which concludes this series, will describe program development under MS-DOS. The three areas covered in this part are the programmer's interface to MS-DOS, program file structure, and field-installable device drivers.

Those familiar with CP/M will see a number of similarities between MS-DOS and CP/M. In fact, MS-DOS 1.x was so close to CP/M-86 that the differences were almost negligible. However, MS-DOS 2.0, although compatible with 1.x, moves towards XENIX—Microsoft's UNIX implementation. To show the major additions in the area of XENIX, the programmer's interface section will describe the CP/M-style function calls separately from the XENIX-style function calls. Although both can be used from within any program, compilers and programmers typically use one set or the other.

The program file structure remains essentially the same as that of MS-DOS 1.x, and is different from that of CP/M. Although programmers let the assemblers, compilers, and linkers build program files, it is often useful to know how a program is stored on disk as well as in memory.

One new advance in MS-DOS 2.0 is the field-installable device driver. This was mentioned in Part 1 in the discussion of the CONFIG.SYS file. CONFIG.SYS is a text file that specifies the system configuration when MS-DOS is initialized. One of the options is to add device drivers; the section on device drivers presented here describes how one can be written.

Programmer's interface

When interfacing to an operating system, one of the first things to examine is the memory layout when a program is running. MS-DOS has the very simple layout shown in Figure 1. This differs from that of CP/M-80 2.2 in that the operating system is located in the lowest portion of memory, not the highest. The advantage is that the system is always in the same place—adding more memory does not require the user to relocate the system. MS-DOS includes the interrupt vectors, the Basic Input/Output System (BIOS) which is customized for each different machine, and the Disk Operating System (DOS) which is the same for each machine.

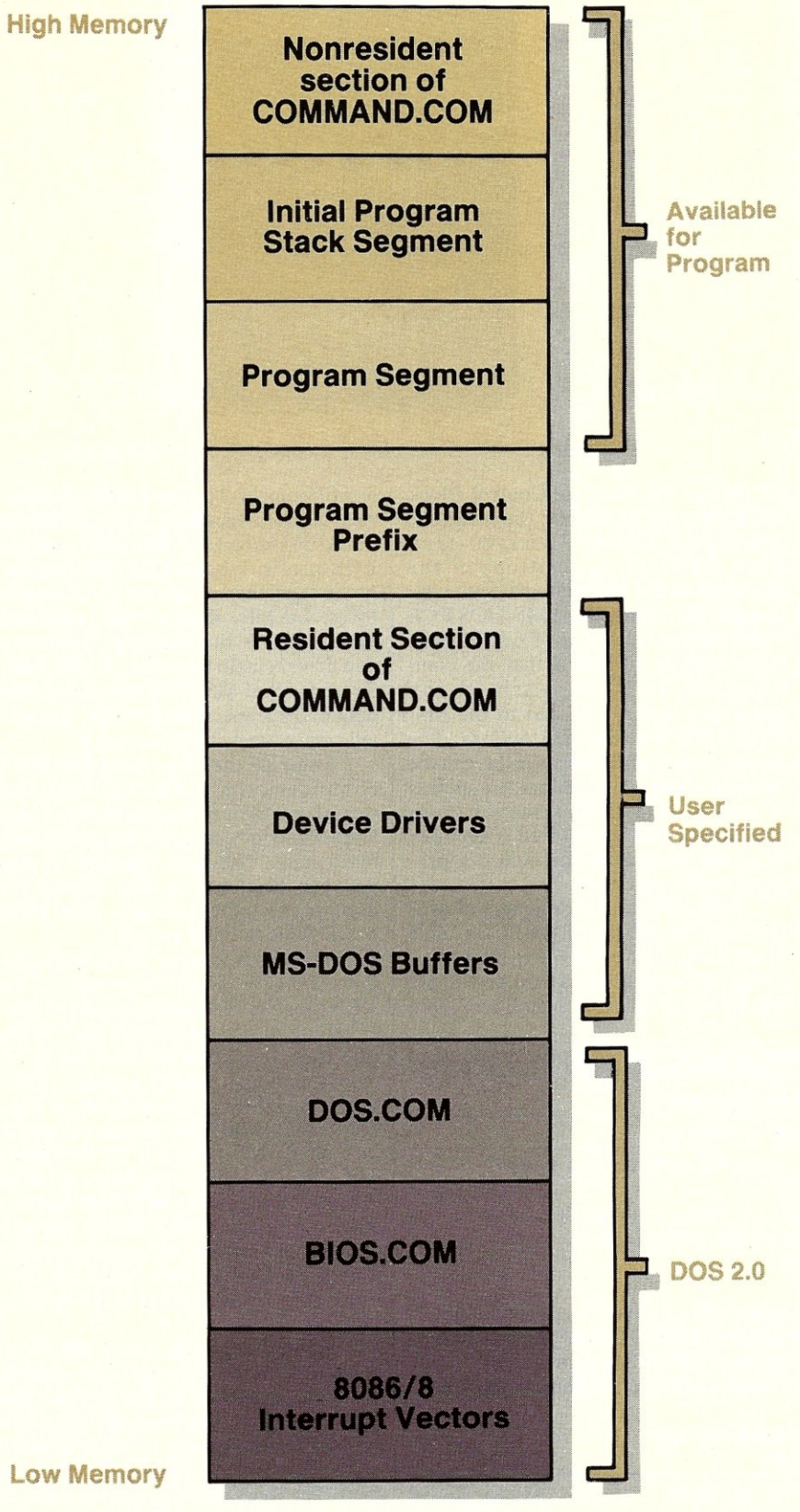


Figure 1. MS-DOS 2.0 memory layout.

DOS is essentially the core of MS-DOS 2.0. The buffer areas and device drivers are also part of MS-DOS 2.0, but are specified by the user with the aid of the CONFIG.SYS file.

Above this comes the resident section of the console command processor (CCP)—the program which presents you with the system prompt, accepts commands from the keyboard, and loads and runs other programs in response to keyboard commands.

The MS-DOS 2.0 CCP (COMMAND.COM) is divided into two sections to increase the amount of memory available to a transient program that is started by the CCP. The resident section is loaded in low memory, the nonresident section in high memory. When the transient program terminates, the CCP regains control. At this time, the resident portion of the CCP checks to see if its nonresident portion is intact, using a checksum process. If the transient program used any space allocated to the nonresident portion of the CCP, the resident portion loads a new copy of the nonresident portion from the system disk.

MS-DOS 1.x was so like CP/M-86 that differences were almost negligible.

In the middle is the program segment and prefix. Note that "program segment" does not refer to the 8086/8 memory segment (which is limited to 64K), but to the transient program that is loaded from a disk file by the CCP or by a program that previously occupied the program segment.

The program prefix section is initialized by the CCP when it loads a program; it contains useful information about the operating system linkages and the command line entered to start the program. Table 1 shows the layout of this area of memory. Notice how closely it matches the first page of a CP/M 2.2 memory map. For example, offset 0 contains an INT 20 instruction which, if executed, terminates the program. This is similar to the CP/M jump to the termination routine (warm boot). Like-

MS-DOS, PT. 2

Continued from page 69

wise, location 5 (the normal CP/M BDOS entry point) can be used as an entry to MS-DOS, but only for the CP/M-like functions (0-24H).

This is actually a very peculiar entry point because it is called using an 8086/8 intrasegment (short) call. The location contains an intersegment (long) call with no return following it. This may seem strange, but stack manipulations replace the long return offset by the return offset from the short call. MS-DOS then does a long return to the calling program when the processing of the function is complete. Why it only works with some functions is a mystery.

In MS-DOS 2.0, the OS is located in the lowest part of memory, not the highest.

MS-DOS also has a long call entry point at offset 50 (hex). This can be used with *all* MS-DOS functions. This was not supported in MS-DOS 1.x, so any use of this entry point makes downward compatibility difficult.

The other three areas which match CP/M are the two File Control Block (FCB) areas at 5C and 6C (hex) and the default Disk Transfer Area at 80 (hex). Even the relative positions of the filenames in the FCBs are the same, although other parts of the MS-DOS FCB format differ from that of CP/M. One other item of interest is that the command line/FCB setup excludes any characters that are related to the MS-DOS 2.0 I/O redirection options. The default input and output files can be designated using pipe characters such as < and >. MS-DOS removes these characters and associated filenames from the command line before a program begins execution.

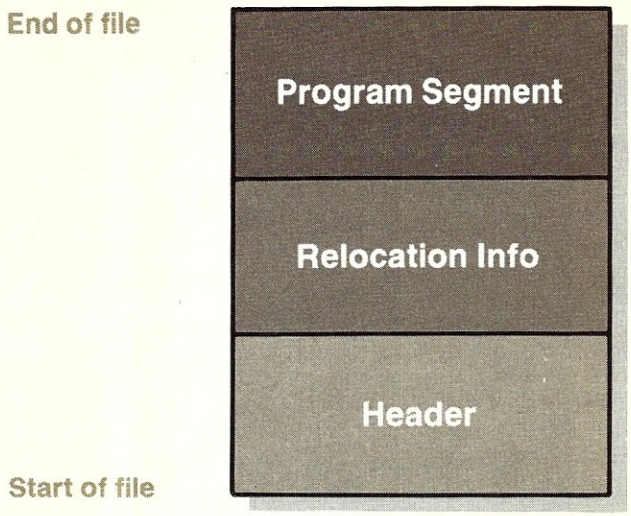


Figure 2. MS-DOS .EXE program file structure.

FCB layout. The designers of MS-DOS deliberately made the FCB (Table 2) similar to that of CP/M to allow easy program migration from the 8-bit CP/M world but, as we shall see, there are differences. The most striking difference is in the handling of file attributes in the disk directory: MS-DOS uses the FCB prefix, whereas CP/M uses the most significant bits of the filetype bytes. Luckily, most of the important items such as the filename, extension, and drive remain the same. Another difference is that MS-DOS will change the default drive specification (0) to the specific drive when a file is opened.

Some of the important MS-DOS enhancements to the FCB are the record and file size specifications. These allow a file to be an arbitrary number of bytes long. The date function is also very beneficial, but usually requires the user to enter the time and date when MS-DOS is initially started.

The FCB is used only with the CP/M-style file functions. The XENIX-style file functions, on the other hand, can also perform all the CP/M-like functions, but without an FCB. This functional duality assists in program portability, allowing both MS-DOS and XENIX programs to coexist in a single MS-DOS 2.0 environment. The XENIX-style functions use a 16-bit "handle" assigned by MS-DOS to keep track of a particular file. MS-DOS keeps an internal FCB for each unique handle. The XENIX-like functions are discussed in more detail later in this section.

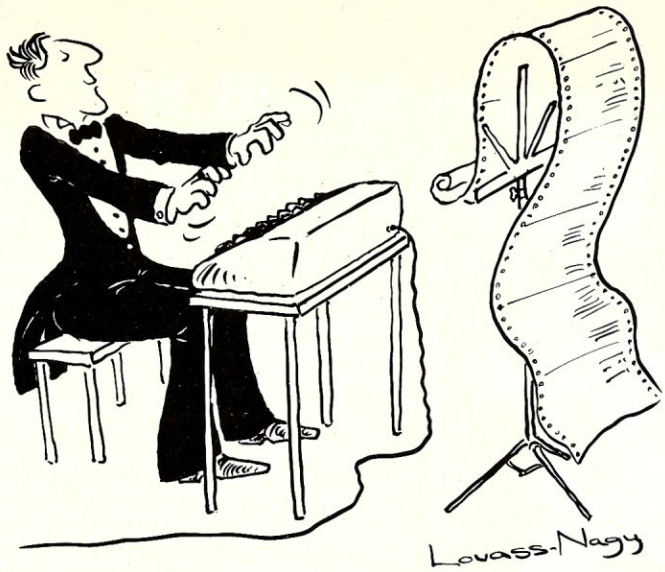
Service requests. There are three ways in which a program can request service from MS-DOS. The first two use entry points in the program segment prefix (Table 1) with an 8086/8 short call (offset 5 hex) or long call (offset 50 hex). The third method uses the 8086/8 interrupt structure. MS-DOS supports a number of program interrupts as well

Table 1. Program segment prefix

Offset	Size	Description (Offset and sizes in hex)
80	80	Default disk transfer area with inital command line
7C	4	Reserved by MS-DOS
6C	10	FCB with second filename from command line
5C	10	FCB with first filename from command line
2C	30	Reserved by MS-DOS
16	16	Unused by MS-DOS
12	4	Critical error exit address (8086/8 Offset/Segment Value)
E	4	Control-BREAK exit address (8086/8 Offset/Segment Value)
A	4	Termination address (8086/8 Offset/Segment Value)
5	5	Long call to MS-DOS function dispatcher (functions 0-24)
3	2	Reserved
1	2	Top paragraph of available memory
0	1	INT 20 hex instruction

Offset 50 (hex) is a long call entry to the MS-DOS function dispatcher for all functions. This is not compatible with MS-DOS 1.x.

A program should not modify any locations below 5C (hex).



•NEW PRODUCTS•

Before Johann Sebastian Bach developed a new method of tuning, you had to change instruments practically every time you wanted to change keys. Very difficult.

Before Avocet introduced its family of cross-assemblers, developing micro-processor software was much the same. You needed a separate development system for practically every type of processor. Very difficult and very expensive.

But with Avocet's cross-assemblers, a single computer can develop software for virtually any microprocessor! Does that put us in a league with Bach? You decide.

The Well-Tempered Cross-Assembler

Development Tools That Work

Avocet cross-assemblers are fast, reliable and user-proven in over 3 years of actual use. Ask NASA, IBM, XEROX or the hundreds of other organizations that use them. Every time you see a new microprocessor-based product, there's a good chance it was developed with Avocet cross-assemblers.

Avocet cross-assemblers are easy to use. They run on any computer with CP/M* and process assembly language for the most popular microprocessor families.

5¼" disk formats available at no extra cost include Osborne, Xerox, H-P, IBM PC, Kaypro, North Star, Zenith, Televideo, Otrona, DEC.

Turn Your Computer Into A Complete Development System

Of course, there's more. Avocet has the tools you need from start to finish to enter, assemble and test your software and finally cast it in EPROM:

Text Editor VEDIT -- full-screen text editor by CompuView. Makes source code entry a snap. Full-screen text editing, plus TECO-like macro facility for repetitive tasks. Pre-configured for over 40 terminals and personal computers as well as in user-configurable form.

CP/M-80 version $150
CP/M-86 or MDOS version $195
(when ordered with any Avocet product)

EPROM Programmer -- Model 7128 EPROM Programmer by GTek programs most EPROMS without the need for personality modules. Self-contained power supply ... accepts ASCII commands and data from any computer through RS 232 serial interface. Cross-assembler hex object files can be down-loaded directly. Commands include verify and read, as well as partial programming.

PROM types supported: 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, 8748, 8741, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seeq and Xicor EEPROMS.

Avocet Cross-assembler	Target Microprocessor	CP/M-80 Version	•CP/M-86 IBM PC, MSDOS** Versions•
•XASMZ80	Z-80		
•XASM85	8085		
XASM05	6805		
XASM09	6809		
XASM18	1802		$250.00 each
XASM48	8048/8041		
XASM51	8051	$200.00 each	
XASM65	6502		
XASM68	6800/01		
XASMZ8	Z8		
XASMF8	F8/3870		$300.00 each
XASM400	COP400		
XASM75	NEC 7500	$500.00	
Coming soon: XASM68K...68000			

(Upgrade kits will be available for new PROM types as they are introduced.)

Programmer $389
Options include:
- Software Driver Package -- enhanced features, no installation required.
- CP/M-80 Version ..... $ 75
- IBM PC Version ..... $ 95
- RS 232 Cable ..... $ 30
- 8748 family socket adaptor ... $ 98
- 8751 family socket adaptor ... $174
- 8755 family socket adaptor ... $135

- **G7228 Programmer by GTek** -- baud to 2400 ... superfast, adaptive programming algorithms ... programs 2764 in one minute.
- Programmer $499
- Ask us about Gang and PAL programmers.
- **HEXTRAN Universal HEX File Converter** -- Converts to and from Intel, Motorola, MOS Technology, Mostek, RCA, Fairchild, Tektronix, Texas Instruments and Binary formats.
- Converter, each version $250

Call Us

If you're thinking about development systems, call us for some straight talk. If we don't have what you need, we'll help you find out who does. If you like, we'll even talk about Bach.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-8500
(In the U.S. except Alaska and Hawaii)

VISA and Mastercard accepted. All popular disc formats now available -- please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling -- call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research **Trademark of Microsoft

AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.™
DEPT.484-M
804 SOUTH STATE STREET
DOVER, DELAWARE 19901
302-734-0151 TELEX 467210

MS-DOS, PT. 2

Continued from page 70

as the hardware interrupts; these are shown in Table 3a. INT 20 and 21 are the ones of interest at this time. The others allow access to the BIOS routines. Tables 3b and 3c show some of the additional error codes associated with some of these routines (INT 24). Most programs will deal with the BIOS through the MS-DOS function call via INT 21.

These function calls are normally used by a program to access any device or service supported by MS-DOS. Although some programs may access I/O ports directly, these operations are normally restricted to special communications equipment or special hardware added from a vendor. Typical system devices such as disks, keyboard, and the display are handled directly for a program by MS-DOS.

Table 4 shows the grouping normally used with the MS-DOS function codes. Each of these functions is described in more detail later in this section. In addition, Table 5 shows the general error response codes for these functions. Table 6 shows the default XENIX-style file handles, which are predefined whenever a program is running. These can be used only with the XENIX-style functions. The CP/M-style functions will be discussed first, since their function code numbers come first.

MS-DOS keeps an internal file control block (FCB) for each unique handle.

Calling sequence. Before describing the MS-DOS functions, we need to look at exactly how the functions can be invoked. To use the entry point in the program segment prefix at offset 5 (functions 0-24H only), place the function code in the CL register. Both the entry point at offset 50H and the INT 21 entry method require the function code in the AH register. Some functions use other registers as well; the function descriptions that follow will indicate

Table 2. MS-DOS FCB format

Offset	Size	Description	Modified by
-7	1	0FF hex	program
-6	6	Reserved (must be zero)	program
-1	1	File attribute	program/MS-DOS 2.0
0	1	Drive number (0-16)	program/MS-DOS 2.0
1	8	File or device name	program
9	3	File extension	program
12	2	Current block	program
14	2	Record size in bytes	program
16	4	File size in bytes	MS-DOS 2.0
20	2	Date	MS-DOS 2.0
22	10	Reserved	MS-DOS 2.0
32	1	Current record	program/MS-DOS 2.0
33	4	Random record number	program/MS-DOS 2.0

Offset and size are in decimal.

Fields with negative offsets are only used with specific MS-DOS directory functions.

Table 3a. MS-DOS interrupt table

Interrupt (hex)	Description
20	Terminate program; the CS segment register should point to the program segment prefix
21	MS-DOS function calls
22	Copy of the terminate address in the program segment prefix
23	Copy of the control-BREAK exit address in the program segment prefix
24	Critical error handler AH bit 7 is 0 for disk-related error DI bits 0-7 are the error code Stack is set for IRET instruction Return function in AL is: 0 = ignore error 1 = retry operation 2 = terminate program by INT 23
25	Absolute disk read AL is disk drive number (A=1, B=2) CX is the number of sectors DX is the first logical sector number DS:BX is the memory buffer address
26	Absolute disk write (like disk read)
27	Terminate program but stay resident
28-3F	Reserved by MS-DOS

Table 3b. INT 24 error codes (decimal)

Error code	Description
0	Write to write-protected disk
1	Unknown unit (device)
2	Disk drive not ready
3	Unknown command
4	Data error (usually bad CRC)
5	Bad request structure length
6	Seek error
7	Unknown media type
8	Sector not found
9	Printer out of paper
10	Write fault
11	Read fault
12	General failure

Table 3c. INT 25 and 26 error codes (decimal)

Error code	Description
0	Error other than one listed in table
2	Address mark not found
3	Write to write-protected disk
4	Requested sector not found
8	DMA overrun
16	Bad CRC on read
32	Controller failure
64	Seek failed
128	Device failed to respond

The above error codes are returned in AH if CR is 1. AL has an error code found in Table 3b.

MS-DOS, PT. 2

Continued from page 73

which additional registers are used and what function information they must contain.

Table 7 shows the CP/M-style character (and some file) functions. These are almost identical to their CP/M counterparts, right down to the parameter passing and buffer formats. Anyone who is used to CP/M will feel right at home with these functions. The file functions use the FCB format described before. Table 8 shows the rest of the CP/M-style file management functions that use an FCB. These functions differ from the XENIX-style functions described later in that files named in an FCB refer to the current directory on the specified drive. Changing the current directory after a file is opened does not change the file being referred to. Most of the initial MS-DOS programs used these functions exclusively.

MS-DOS FCBs are similar to CP/M's to allow easy program migration from the 8-bit world.

Table 9 shows the functions that are unique to MS-DOS. Some deal with aspects of the 8086/8 such as the interrupt vectors. There are also some enhancements such as the block read and write functions. These allow multiple records to be read from anywhere in the file. Parsing the filename is a function that has always been used by CCPs on many systems, and MS-DOS brings this function out so programs do not have to duplicate it. The rest of the functions deal with the time and date kept by MS-DOS.

The control system support functions listed in Table 10 extend the functions shown in Table 9. Many of these functions simply allow a program to find out the current status of such items as the current Disk Transfer Area (DTA) address. This is called the DMA address in CP/M, but is not directly available from CP/M-80 2.2. It is also possible to get at the interrupt vectors and the free space on a disk. There are not many surprises in these functions, although they are very useful. One useful item, which allows customization of programs at runtime from the operating system, is the function (38H) that returns country-dependent information. Spreadsheet or accounting programs can easily adjust to the user without having to ask them their preferences.

The new and interesting functions are the XENIX-style functions. Table 11 shows a few of the file management functions. The hierarchical directory structure is one of the XENIX/UNIX trademarks, and MS-DOS 2.0 inherits this. These new functions allow access to and modification of this new directory structure, and provide a new method of indicating what file is being used.

The new file indicator is just 16 bits (one word) long and is referenced in a register the same as the FCB index for the CP/M-style file functions. Filenames are also stored differently. Instead of a fixed format in the FCB, the XENIX-style functions use a zero-terminated string (ASCIIZ) up to 64 bytes long, which contains a list of directory names and a filename separated by a backslash. These "path" names, described in Part 1 of this series, are identical to the ones used in the ASCIIZ strings.

Table 4. MS-DOS function groups

Function (hex)	Description
0-12	CP/M-style character device support
12-24	CP/M-style file management support
25-2E	MS-DOS system support
2F-38	MS-DOS control system support
39-47	XENIX-style file management support
48-4B	XENIX-style memory management support
4C-57	XENIX-style file management support

Table 5. MS-DOS function error result (decimal) table

Error code	Description
1	Invalid function number
2	File not found
3	Path not found
4	Too many XENIX-style files open
5	Access denied
6	Invalid XENIX-style file handle
7	Memory control blocks destroyed
8	Insufficient memory
9	Invalid memory block address
10	Invalid environment
11	Invalid format
12	Invalid access code
13	Invalid data
14	Reserved
15	Invalid drive
16	Attempt to remove the current directory
17	Same device not specified
18	No more files

Code contained in AX if carry flag (CF) is set.

Table 6. Predefined default XENIX-style file handles

Handle (hex)	Description
0000	*Standard input device
0001	*Standard output device
0002	Standard error output device
0003	Standard auxiliary device (input/output)
0004	Standard printer output device

**Can be redirected from console by command line parameters.*

This approach greatly simplifies file access. To open a file you only need the filename in a simple string format; no parse function is required. You give this to MS-DOS and you get back a "handle." All future references to the file are done using the handle. It is fast, efficient, and easier than having to allocate and keep track of an FCB.

But what is MS-DOS really doing? Well, it has a set of FCBs of its own, which it uses as a program opens files. The handle is the method by which the proper internal FCB is accessed. MS-DOS handles all the internal FCB support. In fact, the internal FCB format does not have to match the FCB format used by CP/M-style function. Actually, the internal FCB format is not described in the documentation and is not really necessary.

In any case, the XENIX-style file access functions also differ in that the buffer size and location is not set up separately using the CP/M-style DTA address and FCB fields. Instead, these parameters are passed as part of one function. There is now no confusion as to what value the DTA has or should have, since each file access function call passes this information at the time the call is made.

One difference between CP/M- and XENIX-style functions is that XENIX-style I/O is done via the file system.

Hiding the internal FCBs also allows two other very useful functions. The first (function 45 hex) lets you take one file and refer to it with two handles. This means that you can open a file, let one procedure work with a copy of it, and still retain a separate reference to it without having to control who has access to the internal FCB. MS-DOS takes care of it.

The second function (46 hex) does just the opposite. Given a file handle which is already set up, you can redirect transfers to a new file simply by giving MS-DOS both handles. Any procedure already using the changed handle will see the new file. No need to tell it.

Another difference between the CP/M-style and XENIX-style functions is that all XENIX-style I/O is done through the file system. Console and printer I/O is done through files using device names or default handles that are predefined for these devices. This uniformity really helps when trying to develop generic programs, since all I/O is done through the file system. If you want to use a device instead of a file, just change the filename or handle. This is easier than having to support different access methods for devices and files, as is done with the CP/M-style functions.

XENIX/UNIX is closely tied to the C language, which supports dynamic memory allocation, chaining and overlays. Other languages also support these features, so MS-DOS was designed to include this support in a fashion easily integrated into these compilers. The functions listed in Table 12 are

Table 7. CP/M-style MS-DOS 2.0 functions 0-12 (hex)

Function code	Description
0	Terminate program (same as INT 20)
1	*Return keyboard character in AL after displaying the character on the console
2	*Display character in DL on the console
3	Return character in AL from auxiliary device
4	Output character in DL to auxiliary device
5	Output character in DL to printer
6	Direct console I/O with DL as follows: 0FF hex: return keyboard input or 0 0-0FE hex: display character on console
7	Direct keyboard input to AL without displaying the character on the console
8	*Return keyboard input to AL without displaying the character on the console
9	*Print string indexed by DS:DX until a dollar sign (24 hex, $) is encountered
A	*Buffered keyboard input; DS:DX indexes the buffer *Buffer offset:* 0 = maximum string size 1 = size of string entered 2 = first character of the string
B	*Return keyboard input status in AL: 000 hex indicates no character available 0FF hex indicates a character is available
C	Clear keyboard input buffer and execute keyboard input function in AL (1,6,7,8, or A)
D	Disk reset, flush all file buffers, no result
E	Select disk in DL (A=0, B=1, etc.). Returns the total number of drives in AL.
F	Open file, DS:DX indexes a CP/M-style FCB; returns 0 in AL if file opened, otherwise 0FF (hex). An opened file has the drive code set; the current block is zeroed; the record size is set to 80 hex; and the file size and date are set
10	Close file; DS:DX indexes a CP/M-style FCB. Returns 0 in AL if the file was closed and 0FF hex if an error occurred.
11	Search for the first filename matching the unopened FCB indexed by DS:DX where a "?" matches any character. The results are placed in the disk transfer area if AL is 0 upon return, indicating success. A 0FF hex is returned in AL if no file is found.
12	Search for the next matching filename starting from the last one found by the last MS-DOS function 11 or 12. The results are the same.

**The control-BREAK routine is called if that character is entered.*

MS-DOS, PT. 2

Continued from page 75

the MS-DOS memory management support functions. Memory blocks in MS-DOS are allocated in terms of 8086/8 paragraphs; a paragraphs is 16 bytes, and all 8086/8 segments are aligned to a paragraph boundary. The functions are designed with this in mind.

A memory block is some integral number of paragraphs. A block has a starting address and size, which is kept by MS-DOS. Multiple blocks of memory can exist. When a program is started, it is allocated all free memory from its base to the top of memory. A program doing memory allocation should adjust its initial memory block size to the minimum, thus freeing up space. Subsequent allocation can then be done from this space. The free space can be broken into smaller blocks, depending upon the allocation requirements.

The CP/M-style functions do not give you full control over the advanced MS-DOS directory system.

This set of MS-DOS functions also includes a method to load and possibly execute a program from a file. The function (4B hex) operates in either mode, depending upon its parameters. Loading overlays can be done without executing them at that time, in which cases the file is usually loaded into the current memory block. Loading and executing a program is normally done in another block allocated from free space. This keeps the loaded program within a manageable area. Unfortunately, there are no guarantees that the program stays in this space, since the 8086/8 has no memory management hardware. In any event, this protocol is still very useful.

Table 13 wraps up the XENIX-style functions and the MS-DOS 2.0 functions. These are primarily file management support functions which match operations in the CP/M-style

Table 8. CP/M-style MS-DOS 2.0 functions 13-24 (hex)

Function code	Description
13	Delete file using the FCB indexed by DS:DX. Returns 0 in AL if delete succeeded and 0FF hex if the file does not exist.
14	Read the next sequential record from the file using the FCB indexed by DS:DX into the disk transfer area. Returns result in AL. 0 = operation successful 1 = end of file, no data record 2 = disk transfer area too small 3 = end of file, partial record read
15	Write the next sequential record in the file using the FCB indexed by DS:DX from the disk transfer area. Returns result in AL. 0 = operation successful 1 = disk full 2 = disk transfer area too small
16	Create new file using FCB indexed by DS:DX. Returns 0 in AL if the file is created and 0FF hex if there is no free directory entry
17	Rename file. DS:DX references an FCB that contains the old filename. The new filename is located 6 bytes after the end of the old file extension. Returns 0 in AL if the rename succeeded and 0FF hex if it fails.
18	Reserved
19	Returns the current disk in AL (A=0, B=1, etc.)
1A	Set the disk transfer address to DS:DX
1B	Returns the default drive allocation table information. DS:BX references the FAT identification byte DX = number of disk allocation units CX = physical sector size in bytes AL = number of sectors/allocation unit *Note: 2.0 does not keep the FAT resident.*
1C	Identical to function 1B, except DL contains the drive number to be used
1D-20	Reserved
21	Random read from the FCB referenced by DS:DX into the disk transfer area using the random record number. Same results as function 14.
22	Random write to FCB referenced by DS:DX from disk transfer area. Similar to function 21.
23	File size for the file indicated by the FCB referenced by DS:DX is placed into the random record number of the FCB depending on the record size. Returns 0 in AL if file exists, otherwise 0FF hex.
24	Set random record number in an opened FCB referenced by DS:DX depending upon the current record number and record size

functions but use the new handles and ASCIIZ strings. Note that the parameters for a particular function include all necessary information for its operation. Although some function operations are paired, like the Search First (4E hex) and Search Next (4F hex), these are really not operations that require multiple function calls to get a job done.

You can use any mix of MS-DOS functions when writing programs, but it is best to stick to either the CP/M style or XENIX style. Using both can be confusing at best. The two actually contain the same functionality, so using one or the other should not be too much of a burden. However, the CP/M-style functions do not give you full control over the advanced MS-DOS directory system. Only the XENIX-style functions let you change directories and move (rename) filenames between directories—so use the XENIX-style functions if you want these capabilities.

Many of these concerns are restricted to the portability and functionality for assembly language routines. Portability is a two-edged sword: It depends on where you want to go. Moving to CP/M is obviously easier

MS-DOS, PT. 2

Continued from page 77

using CP/M-style functions; likewise, moving to XENIX/UNIX works best with XENIX-style functions. All bets are off if you want to go to IBM's VM. If you are writing just for the MS-DOS world, then functionality is the issue. Many existing applications do not completely support the more complex MS-DOS directory system, yet still provide excellent support to the user. There is much to be gained by supporting multiple directories, and new applications are doing so. In any case, it is best to consider these questions before writing the program.

Program file structure

MS-DOS programs are stored as files with either an .EXE or a .COM file extension. The major difference between the two is that the .EXE files are completely relocatable, while the .COM files have been set up to load into a fixed segment area. The other difference is that the .COM files are more limited in terms of memory space. For example, a .COM file does not specify a stack segment. Instead, the default stack segment set up by MS-DOS is used.

The .COM files are like the .EXE files, except that all relocation information has been removed. A .COM file can be created directly from some linkers, or by processing an .EXE file, using the program EXE2BIN. This program performs the required relocation and removes relocation information from the resulting file—thus the .COM file is smaller than the corresponding .EXE file. The reduction in file size also reduces the loading time. Note, however,

Portability is a two-edged sword: It depends on where you want to go.

that the maximum file size is 64K. Although the .COM file is smaller and can be loaded into any segment of the 8086/8, the .EXE files are more flexible.

Figure 2 shows the overall structure of the .EXE file. The two leading sections make the difference between it and the .COM file. The program segment is what is actually loaded into memory, and the relocation information is used to modify this image before running the program. This allows a program to be placed anywhere in memory, adjustments being made at load time. This relocation also means that a file can be much larger than the .COM version and contain separate sections for each segment.

Table 14 shows the header in a .EXE file. This specifies where the program is to start and where the program stack is located. The .COM version must execute the first instruction loaded, and it uses the default stack set up by MS-DOS. The .EXE file also indicates what amount of memory is needed over and above the program itself. This allows the system to determine if sufficient memory is available before a program is loaded instead of having the program do this after it is running.

The relocation process done at load time is fairly simple. First the file header is read and its information is saved where it will not be overwritten when the program is loaded. This information is used to locate the program segment. This section of the file is then loaded into the appropriate area in memory. The relocation information is then read and processed entry by entry. Each relocation entry is four bytes: two of these specify a segment (paragraph) offset; the other two, the offset within the segment. This value is used to index a word in the program segment which is to be adjusted. The adjustment is to add the load segment value to the word.

The program is loaded and ready to run at this point. The file is closed and control returns to the appropriate point. Although the CCP (or another program) can load and run a program, the .EXE file allows a more complex setup process that is better suited to handling

Table 9. MS-DOS 2.0 functions 25-2E (hex)

Function code	Description
25	Set the interrupt vector number specified by AL from DS:DX
26	Create a new program segment prefix at the segment referenced by DX. The information is taken from the current program segment prefix (superceeded by function code 4B hex).
27	Random Block Read using the FCB referenced by DS:DX for CX records into the disk transfer area. Results are the same as function 14.
28	Random Block Write using the FCB referenced by DS:DX for CX records from the disk transfer area. If CX is 0, then the file size is set to the size indicated by the random record number and space is freed if the file is made shorter.
29	Parse filename from string referenced by DS:SI into an FCB referenced by ES:DI using the parameters indicated in AL as follows: *Bit* 0 = 1; skip leading separators 1 = 1; set drive number only if specified 2 = 1; only change file name if one is found 3 = 1; only change extension if one is found *Results are:* DS:S1 references the next character ES:D1 references the FCB AL is 000 if file parsed 001 if file parsed and a ? or * was found 0FF if the drive specified is invalid
2A	Get date; returns with CX:DH:DL as year:month:day
2B	Set date where CX:DH:DL has date as in function 2A and returns with 0 in AL if set and 0FF if the date is not set because it is invalid
2C	Get time; returns with CH:CL:DH:DL as hours:minutes:seconds:(seconds/100)
2D	Set time using function 2C format. Returns 0 in AL if time set and 0FF if invalid
2E	Set disk write/verify switch to value passed in AL (0=off, 1=on). DL must be 0.

large and sophisticated programs.

Device drivers

Device drivers have always been the system integrator's headache—their integration is part of a system generation process which is usually left to an expert. Unfriendly operating systems require new device drivers to be patched into the existing operating system; this is usually accomplished by changing absolute locations in the operating system so that the new device driver will be recognized and supported. This integration requires intimate knowledge of the operating system. The problem comes when a new version of the operating system is released; if the absolute locations change, the device driver no longer works. Worse yet, putting two different drivers in at the same time can cause a conflict, because both will try to change the same locations.

Device drivers are separate program files similar to .COM files.

MS-DOS 2.0 solves these problems by allowing "field installable" device drivers. These drivers are essentially separate programs with a fixed interface to MS-DOS. The standardization allows a new piece of hardware to be supported by a single device driver. This driver can be included in the system by having the program file on the boot disk and placing a DEVICE command in the CONFIG.SYS file, which MS-DOS inspects when the system is first initialized. The device driver is loaded by MS-DOS, and MS-DOS, not the device driver, makes the appropriate linkages so programs can access the driver.

Moving this linkage process into MS-DOS allows multiple drivers from different vendors to be used at the same time. They may coexist since there is a standard interface to MS-DOS, controlled by the operating system, which keeps them from stepping on each other's toes. It does not prevent multiple drivers from using the same interrupt hardware, but properly written drivers should not do this.

By now you may be wondering why in the world we would want to add device drivers at will. Doesn't MS-DOS 2.0 have everything you would ever want? Well, not quite. For example, hard disk drives, tape backup units, communication ports and local area network interfaces are just a few of the useful items that are available from other sources. Also, putting every option in the world into MS-DOS 2.0 would lead to an extremely large system. Forget the 128K memory—you might use up to 512K for such a monster. Instead, the field-installable device drivers let you add what is required. Now that this has been cleared up, we can examine how one of these drivers is put together.

Field-installable device drivers let you add what options are required.

Device drivers are separate program files similar to .COM files except that the program base should be 0 (instead of 100H as it is for .COM files). This is because device drivers do not have a program segment prefix. However, at the start of the program segment is a special device header used by MS-DOS to link the device driver to the operating system at load time. This linkage is used when the driver is accessed. Table 15 shows the format of the device header.

Device drivers can be distinguished and associated by the name contained in the device header. The header also contains information describing the type and mode of operation of the device. There are two types of device drivers: character and block. Character devices are for units like the keyboard, console,

Table 10. MS-DOS 2.0 system control functions 2F-38 (hex)

Function code	Description
2F	Get Disk Transfer Address (DTA) in ES:BX.
30	Get DOS version number in AL:AH (2:0)
31	Terminate process and remain resident
32	Reserved
33	Set or return control-BREAK check status AL = 0; return current state in AL AL = 1; set current state from DL 0 = off 1 = on
34	Reserved
35	Return interrupt vector whose number is given by AL in ES:BX
36	Return disk free space for the disk specified by DL (0=default, 1=A, 2=B, etc.) in: AX = sectors/cluster or 0FFFF hex for invalid drive BX = cluster that are free CX = bytes/sector DX = total number of clusters on drive
37	Reserved
38	Return country-dependent information. AL must be 0 and DS:DX references a 32-byte block which receives the following information: *Offset* *Bytes* *Description* 0 2 Date/time format 0 = USA h:m:s m/d/y 1 = Europe h:m:s d/m/y 2 = Japan h:m:s d/m/y 1 1 Currency symbol 2 1 Thousands separator 3 1 Decimal separator 4 27 Reserved

MS-DOS, PT. 2

Continued from page 79

and communication ports. Block devices include disk drives and possible LAN interfaces.

After the device driver is installed, MS-DOS communicates with it, using the strategy and interrupt routines referenced in the device header. These routines are accessed using a long call instruction. The routines must preserve all registers, initially using the system stack; but a device driver must switch to an internal stack if more space is needed.

Access to a device is started by placing a reference to a Request Header block in ES:BX and then calling the strategy routine. The device driver must save this index and return using a long return instruction to match the corresponding call. A subsequent call to the interrupt routine with no parameters is made. The device driver must then examine the request block whose index was saved by the previous strategy routine call and process it accordingly. The interrupt routine will then return, also using a long return instruction.

WINDOWing adds multiple programming via nonoverlapping windows.

That is all there is to the linkage process. Obviously the actual device support can be much more complex. The device can be accessed any number of times, and the driver remains resident all the time. Keeping the process simple and constant alleviates many of the problems normally encountered when implementing a device driver. Although most of the work deals with the device, the interrupt routine and request header support may be a significant part.

Table 16 shows the basic request header format. The additional information at offset 13 varies depending upon the command code. The various options can be found in the MS-DOS documentation. Essentially, the command-specific information provides details need-

Table 11. XENIX-style MS-DOS 2.0 functions 39-47 (hex)

Function code	Description
39	*Create subdirectory (MKDIR) using the string referenced by DS:DX. The path must exist; there must be sufficient directory space; and duplicates are not allowed.
3A	*Remove directory (RMDIR) using the string reference by DS:DX if found. It must not be the current directory.
3B	*Change current directory (CHDIR) using the string reference by DS:DX. The directory is not changed if the new one is not found.
3C	*Create a file (CREAT) using the string referenced by DS:DX and the file attribute contained in CX. Returns the file "handle" in AX with CF reset if file created.
3D	*Open a file using the string referenced by DS:DX where AL contains the access code: 0 = open file for read operations only 1 = open file for write operations only 2 = open file for read and write operations
3E	*Close file whose handle is in BX
3F	*Read from file whose handle is in BX for CX bytes into buffer referenced by DS:DX. Returns CF reset and the number of bytes read in AX if no error occurs.
40	*Write to file whose handle is in BX for CX bytes from the buffer at DS:DX. Similar to function 3F.
41	*Delete (UNLINK) file named in string referenced by DS:DX
42	*Move file read/write pointer (LSEEK) for the file whose handle is in BX to a new position depending the on function code in AL. *Function codes are:* 0 = relative to start of file 1 = relative to current position 2 = relative to end of the file where the offset is contained in CX:DX. The new location is returned in DX:AX.
43	*Change file mode (CHMOD) for filename in the string referenced by DS:DX to that contained in CX if AL is 1. Returns the current file mode in CX if AL is 0.
44	*Device I/O control (IOCTL). Execute function contained in AL on the file whose handle is in BX. Returns with AX set to the number of bytes transferred. *Function codes are:* 0 = DX gets device information word 1 = set device information word from DX 2 = read CX bytes to buffer at DS:DX 3 = write CX bytes from buffer at DS:DX 4 = same as function 2 with drive number in BL (0=default, 1=A, etc.) 5 = same as function 3 with drive number 6 = return input status 7 = return output status
45	*Return duplicate file handle of BX in AX
46	*Make file whose handle is in CX refer to the same file whose handle is in BX. The file referred to by CX is closed if it had been opened.
47	*Get current directory for drive specified in DL (0=default, 1=A, etc.) into 64-byte buffer referenced by DS:SI.

**Result from Table 5 is returned in AL if the carry flag (CF) is set, indicating an error occurred. All strings used are terminated with a zero.*

Like the molecules in a snowflake, the elements of a computer database can be structured and related in an infinite variety of combinations. Being able to present these combinations quickly and efficiently, with maximum flexibility and minimum programming knowledge, is the mark of excellence which sets the sophisticated database management system apart from the ordinary.

Thousands of satisfied users, from amateur and professional programmers to government agencies, major corporations and industries, have found that DataFlex has no equal in applications development software.

Write or phone for our latest literature and a list of existing applications.

Compatible with CP/M, CP/M-86, MP/M-86, MSDOS, PCDOS, TurboDOS, Novell Sharenet, PC-Net, Molecular N-Star, Televideo MmmOST, Action DPC/OS, Omninet, IBM PC w/Corvus and OSM Muse.

DATAFLEX™

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

DATA ACCESS CORPORATION

8525 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33156 (305) 238-0012 TELEX 469021 Data Access CI

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MS-DOS, PT. 2

Continued from page 80

ed by the command, such as output buffer location and size.

MS-DOS sets up the request header before calling the interrupt routine. The accessing method is the same for both block and character mode devices; only the command codes change. Some codes are used by both block and character modes; others are used exclusively by one or the other.

Block mode devices can be used as directory file units and are typically disk drives. Designation is by unit number, which corresponds to the driver letter normally used with filenames. Character devices, on the other hand, have filenames and are accessed a character at a time.

MS-DOS 2.0 is a bridge between CP/M and UNIX.

Designing and implementing an MS-DOS 2.0 device driver is not very difficult for anyone familiar with device drivers and assembly language. It is definitely not a first project for novice programmers, but MS-DOS reduces the integration process to a manageable problem. Designing a device driver to handle interrupts and device-related items still takes a good bit of work, but at least MS-DOS will help you, not put obstacles in your path.

Summary

MS-DOS 2.0 has many features not previously found on microcomputers. The addition of the XENIX-style functions and hierarchical disk directory structure will lead to more powerful and flexible applications. Although the number of system functions is quite large and somewhat redundant, it represents a good compromise because of compatibility.

MS-DOS 2.0 is a bridge between CP/M and XENIX/UNIX. It is not completely compatible with either, but is close enough to make the movement of applications to or from either a palatable job. Most programs that ran on MS-DOS 1.x will work with 2.0, which is commendable. The next question is: What is coming up?

Table 12. XEXIX-style MS-DOS 2.0 functions 48-4B (hex)

Function code	Description
48	*Allocate memory. BX contains the number of 8086/8 paragraphs required. Returns with the first allocated paragraph in AX if successful; otherwise, BX contains the size of the largest free block.
49	*Free allocated memory block whose first paragraph is referenced by ES.
4A	*Modify allocated memory block referenced by ES to contain BX paragraphs which may be larger or smaller than the existing block size. Returns with maximum block size in BX if the operation fails.
4B	*Load or execute a program from the file named in the string referenced by DS:DX using the parameter referenced by ES:BX depending upon AL: †0 = Create program segment prefix, load, then execute a program. Control is returned when the program terminates. *All* registers are modified. **Environment segment address (WORD) Address of command line to copy (DWORD) Address of first FCB to copy (DWORD) Address of second FCB to copy (DWORD) †3 = Load file without creating program segment prefix. Parameter block is: Load segment address (WORD) Relocation factor (WORD)

** Result from Table 5 is returned in AL if the carry flag (CF) is set, indicating an error occurred. All strings used are terminated with a zero.*

† The program loader in the nonresident portion of COMMAND.COM is used. It is reloaded if required, assuming the area used for COMMAND.COM is free. An insufficient memory error occurs if the loader cannot be loaded.

***The environment segment address may be zero to indicate that the current environment is to be used; otherwise, the reference is to a set of zero-terminated strings containing environment parameters. An empty string terminates the set.*

Table 13. XENIX-style MS-DOS 2.0 functions 4C-57 (hex)

Function code	Description
4C	Terminate program using the return code contained in AL. This function does not return to the program, and all files are closed.
4D	*Returns the return function code in AL. *AH contains:* 0 = normal termination 1 = control-BREAK termination 2 = critical device error 3 = function 31 (hex) termination
4E	*Find first occurrence of file named in the string referenced by DS:DX. The last filename may contain global filename characters. CX contains the file attribute. The disk transfer area (DTA) contains the following items if successful: *Bytes* — *Description* 21 — Reserved 1 — Attribute of file found 2 — Time word of file found 2 — Date word of file found 4 — File size of file found 13 — Filename and extension

**Result from Table 5 is returned in AL if the carry flag (CF) is set, indicating that an error occurred. All strings used are terminated with a zero.*

(Table continued on page 84)

MS-DOS, PT. 2

Continued from page 83

Part of this question is already being answered by Microsoft. The new MS-WINDOWS package for MS-DOS 2.0 is one of many enhancements released, being developed or planned. The WINDOWS package adds a multiple program facility through multiple non-overlapping windows on a single console display. WINDOW support must be customized for each machine much as the device drivers are customized, but applications should be transportable among machines that have MS-DOS 2.0 with WINDOWS. Movement of data between windows is also part of the package, but a complete description of the window system must be left to another article. Even so, the multiple programming environment represents a significant addition to MS-DOS.

MS-DOS 3.0 will have real-time multitasking and Concurrent CP/M-like features.

What will MS-DOS 3.0 look like? Only time will tell, but look for Concurrent CP/M-like features in addition to the WINDOW support. Real-time multitasking is becoming more important, especially with local area networks (LANs). Network support is another feature that may be added in this advanced version. Right now LANs are implemented like the old device drivers—not very cleanly. Functions such as file and record locking need to be added in a standard way, so applications can take advantage of these features on all MS-DOS machines without regard to whose hardware is being used.

All this sounds exciting, and the surprises will probably be for the best. MS-DOS 3.0 is supposed to be in beta testing and may even make it out in 1984—it is to be hoped that most of the bugs will be out of the system by then.

William G. Wong, Logic Fusion, Inc., 902B Merritt Drive, Somerville, NJ 08876

Table 13. XENIX-style MS-DOS 2.0 functions 4C-57 (hex) *(continued)*

Function code	Description
4F	*Find next occurrence of file named in the disk transfer area (DTA). Must be preceded by a function 4E (hex).
50-53	Reserved
54	Get verify status. Returned in AL.
55	Reserved
56	*Rename file. DS:DX refers to the string containing the filename and ES:DI refers to the string containing the new filename.
57	*Get/set date and time for a file whose handle is in BX depending upon AL: 0 = Return date:time in DX:CX 1 = Set date:time from DX:CX

**Result from Table 5 is returned in AL if the carry flag (CF) is set, indicating that an error occurred. All strings used are terminated with a zero.*

Table 14. MS-DOS .EXE program file header

Offset	Bytes	Description
0	1	4D hex; program file signature byte 0
1	1	5A hex; program file signature byte 1
2	2	Length of image module 512
4	2	Size of file, including this header in pages (512 bytes/page)
6	2	Size of relocation table in entries. Table follows header.
8	2	Size of header in paragraphs (16 bytes/paragraph)
10	2	Minimum number of paragraphs required past the end of the program when loaded
12	2	Maximum number of paragraphs required past the end of the program when loaded
14	2	Initial SS register paragraph offset in load module
16	2	Initial SP register value when .EXE file is loaded
18	2	Negative checksum (including overflow) of all words in file (load error check)
20	2	Initial IP register value when .EXE file is loaded
22	2	Initial CS register paragraph offset in load module
24	2	Offset of first relocation item in file
26	2	Overlay number (0 is resident part)

Table 15. MS-DOS device header format

Offset	Bytes	Description
0	4	Offset to next device header in the device driver program segment. The last header offset should contain -1.
4	2	Device attribute word *Bit* — *Description if bit is 1* 0 — current standard input device 1 — current standard output device 2 — current NUL device 3 — current clock device 4-13 — reserved 14 — IOCTL function supported 15 — character device (0=block)
6	2	*Strategy routine entry offset
8	2	*Interrupt routine entry offset
10	8	Device name (character) or unit number (block)

**Procedure entry offsets within the same segment as the device header.*

Table 16. Device driver request header

Offset	Bytes	Description
0	1	Length of request header plus any data
1	1	Unit code (block device only)
2	1	Command code *Code* — *Function* 0 — INIT 1 — Media check (block only) 2 — *Build BPB (block only) 3 — IOCTL input 4 — READ 5 — Nondestructive no-wait input (character only) 6 — Input status (character only) 7 — Input flush (character only) 8 — WRITE 9 — WRITE with verify 10 — Output status (character only) 11 — Output flush (character only) 12 — IOCTL output
3	1	Error code if status indicates an error. (See codes listed in Table 3b.)
4	1	Status *Bit* — *Description if bit is 1* 0 — Done operation 1-6 — Reserved 7 — Error has occured
5	8	Reserved
13	—	Additional information depending upon the command code

**BIOS Parameter Block (BPB). Contains information about the block device such as sector size, allocation size, FAT size, and number of directory entries.*

We've Earned The Right To Be #1

By Being First So Often

When it comes to being FIRST with technology-leading products, ***Advanced Digital*** wears its #1 button with pride. We were ***FIRST*** to introduce an 8-Bit, single board S-100 computer... We were ***FIRST*** to introduce a 6MHz, 128KByte single board computer ... We were ***FIRST*** to introduce a 6MHz, 128KByte Slave Processor board. And our record for being FIRST continues with...

- The introduction of SUPER EIGHT – an 8MHz master with Winchester and Floppy disk controller on one board.
- The introduction of SUPER SLAVE II – A dual slave processor that will support two users under TurboDOS.
- The introduction of our new SUPER 186 – the ***FIRST*** 16-Bit, single board S-100 computer that performs at twice the speed of older technologies. Loaded with features such as on-board floppy disk controller and up to 1MByte of RAM, the SUPER 186 is designed to function as a bus Slave or Master. Advanced Digital's SUPER 186 permits you to take advantage of vast libraries of sophisticated applications software.

Advanced Digital boards are IEEE 696 compatible, run under a variety of operating systems such as CP/M 2.2,* CP/M 3.0, Concurrent CP/M, MP/M,* OASIS,* and TurboDOS* and are available with CPU speeds of 4, 6, or 8MHz. On-board memory capacities range from 64KBytes to 1 MByte.

When it comes to selecting your S-100 boards, go with Advanced Digital – The Company that earned the right to be #1.

See your local computer dealer or contact Advanced Digital today... We'll help you become #1.

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

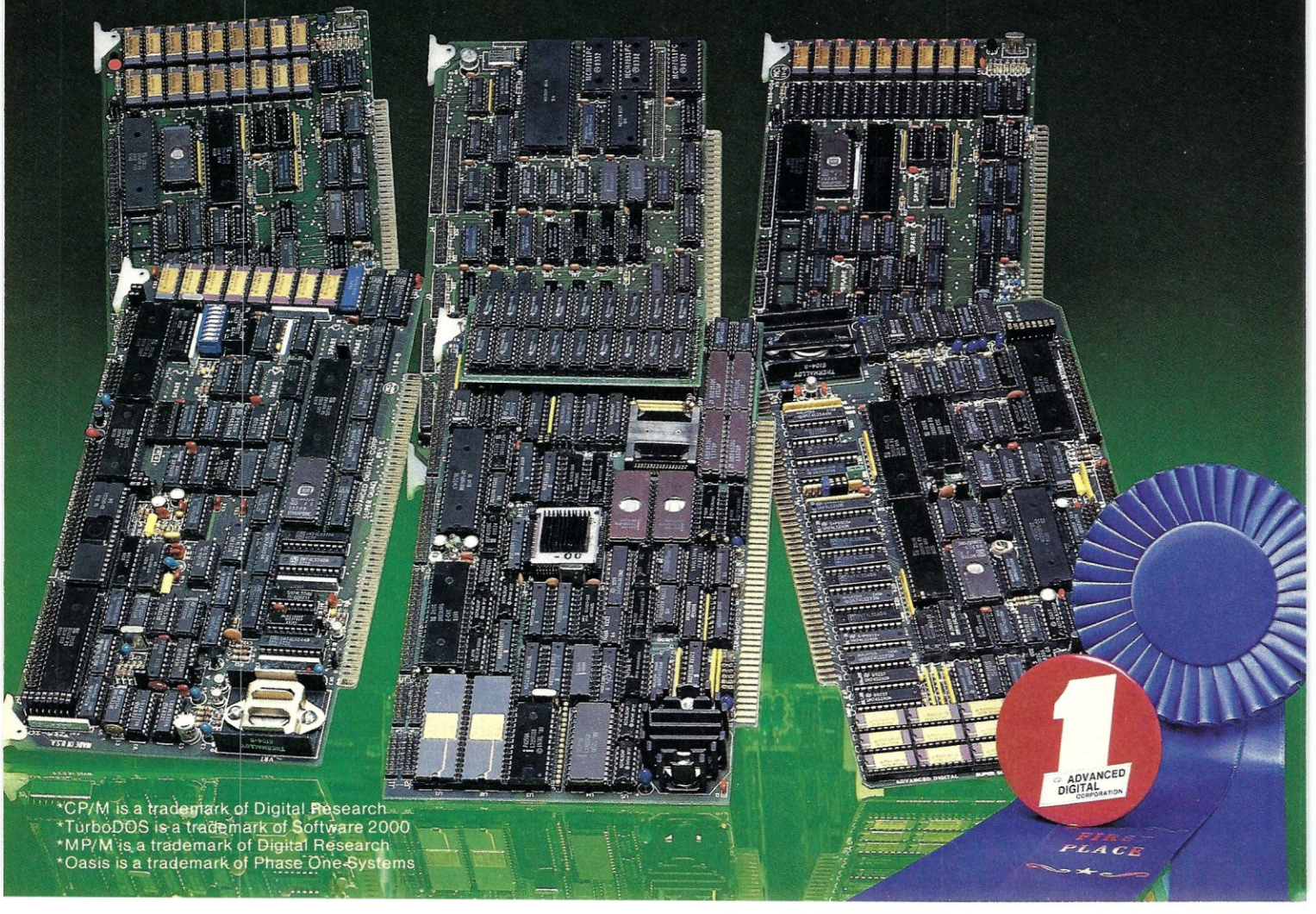
Leading the Microcomputer Technology

Advanced Digital
5432 Production Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Tel. (714) 891-4004 • Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

In Europe:
Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.
27 Princess St., Hanover Square
London WIR8NQ • United Kingdom
409-0077 • 409-3351 Telex 265840 FINEST

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

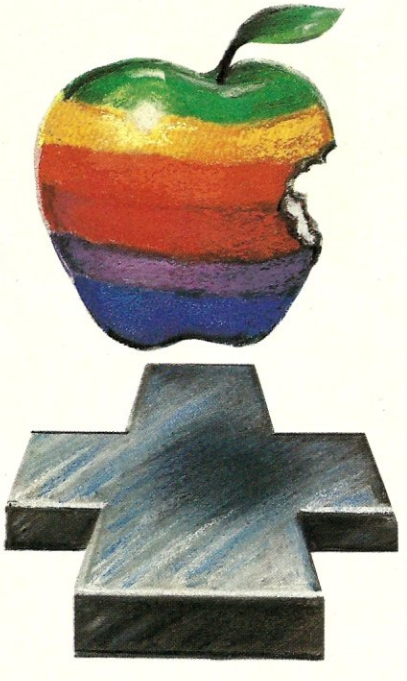
(Top row L to R: Super Slave 128, HDC-1001, Super Slave 64, Bottom row L to R: Super Quad, Super 186, Super Six)



*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
*TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000
*MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
*Oasis is a trademark of Phase One Systems

UniPlus+ on the Apple LISA

A UNIX System III ported to the LISA by UniSoft



by Randy Reitz

There is a lot of interest today in the UNIX operating system for 16-bit micros. UniSoft Systems has developed several UNIX ports* for various micros. UniPlus+/LISA is a UNIX port for the Apple LISA. UniPlus+ is a generic name used by UniSoft for UNIX ports to several different micros. UniPlus+ is vanilla System III UNIX with Berkeley enhancements (hence the Plus+ in the name). Some of the enhancements included are the "vi" screen editor and C shell.

UniSoft Systems developed UniPlus+/LISA with the cooperation of the Apple technical staff and delivered it to Apple over a year ago. Although UniPlus+/LISA has undergone intensive testing and use, Apple has decided not to market UniPlus+/LISA at this time. UniPress Software, Inc. Highland Park, NJ is the distributor of UniPlus+/LISA.

UniPress Software markets and supports UniPlus+/LISA. UniPress is offering a multitiered pricing for UniPlus+ so that an inexpensive "entry level" is available with several extra-cost option packages.

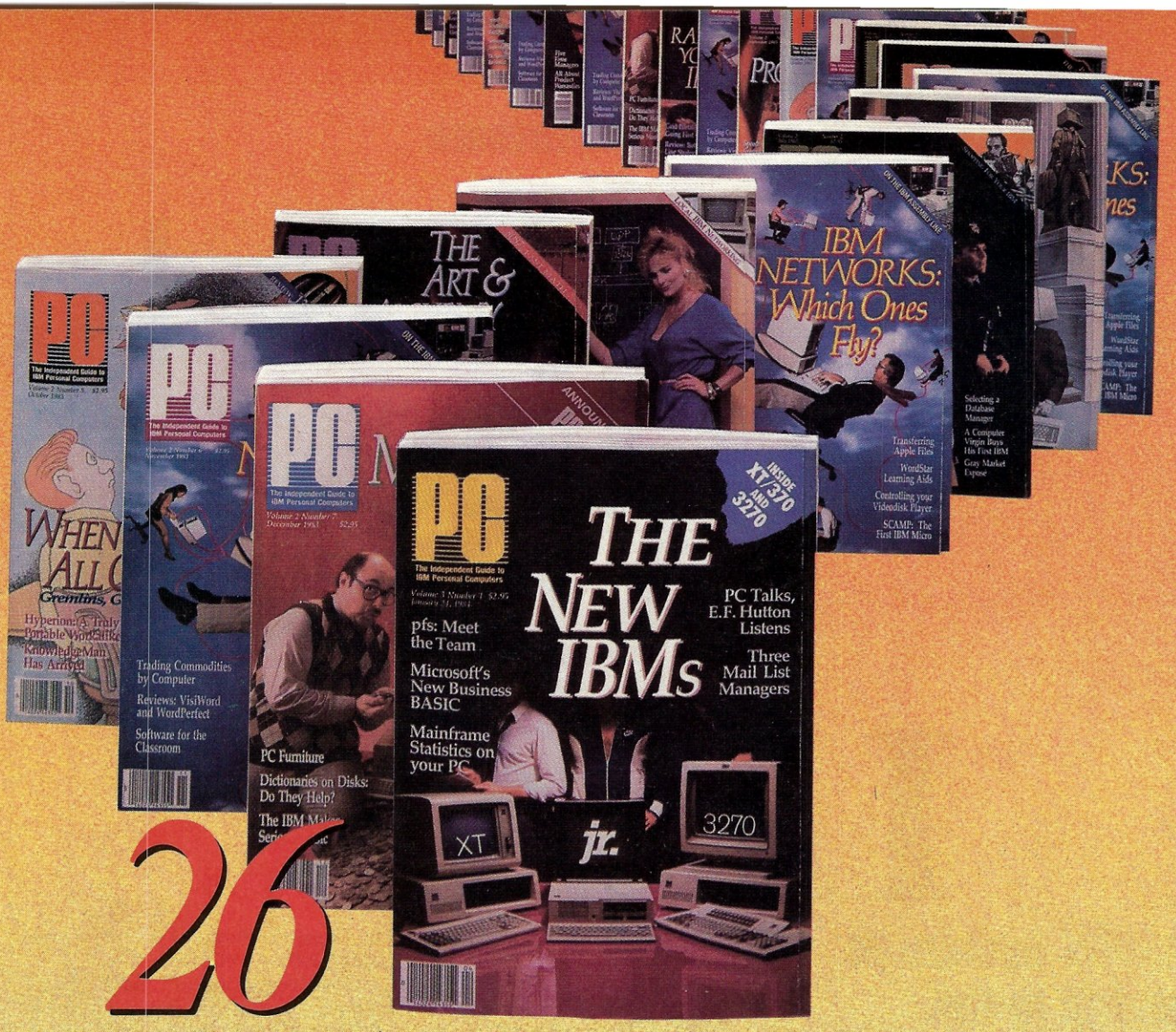
A UNIX "port" is the term used to refer to an installation of UNIX on another type of processor. One of the major features of UNIX is its portability, hence whenever UNIX is moved to another system, this is called a port.

UNIX and LISA

UNIX is a large system, designed for minicomputers that have substantial amounts of memory and mass storage. UNIX includes the source code for itself and its tools as well as all of the documentation on-line. The complete UNIX system requires just under 10 MB of mass storage.

Although today's micros are as large as some of yesterday's minis, some adjustments to UNIX were required to get a good "fit" for the LISA. The main limitation of the LISA is the 5 MB Apple ProFile hard disk. The ProFile was originally marketed for the Apple III when 5 MB was a respectable amount for a hard disk. Now this size leaves a lot (about another 12 to 15 MB) to be desired.

About 60% of the ProFile is reserved for UNIX code and another 25% is reserved to system swap space. This leaves approximately 15% (750 K) available for user programs and data. I think that this limitation is a motivation



26 REASONS TO SUBSCRIBE TO PC

Your subscription will bring you 26 big issues every year of the most up-to-date facts and technological breakthroughs that affect you and your IBM or compatible personal computer. 26 big issues of *PC* delivered to your door AT UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS!

Every other week you'll get a library of professional insights including latest coverage of newly-released hardware and peripherals. You'll find timely information on innovations in programming, applications and networking. You'll communicate with professionals and users like yourself and get reviews of new software packages, some before they even hit the shelves.

You can subscribe to *PC*, The Independent Guide To IBM Personal Computers for as little as $1.02 an issue! Use the attached card or the coupon at right TO SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

GET THE MOST UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION FOR YOU AND YOUR PC WITH *PC*, 26 TIMES A YEAR!

26 SUBSCRIBE TO PC 26

P.O. BOX 2443 • BOULDER, CO 80322

YES, Please enter my subscription to *PC* for:

☐ 26 issues (one year) for only $29.97...LESS THAN $1.16 A COPY!

☐ 52 issues for only $52.97...LESS THAN $1.02 A COPY!

Full one-year subscription price $34.97. Single copy price $2.50.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print name in full 8H674

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Add $52 a year for postage to Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

UniPlus+/LISA

Continued from page 87

for the multitiered pricing scheme offered by UniPress.

Due to the size of UNIX, UniPress conveniently delivers the basic UniPlus+/LISA on a ProFile disk. Since the LISA Office System application software also resides on a ProFile, another ProFile is required to run UNIX. UniPress can supply this additional ProFile with UniPlus+/LISA installed, or another ProFile can be purchased and sent to UniPress for installation. In the case of the recently announced hardware-only LISA (the LISA application software has been unbundled), the ProFile supplied can be used to hold the UniPlus+/LISA software. Floppy disks (called "twiggies" in LISA hardware terminology) can be used to load UniPlus+/LISA; but this is a cumbersome way to go.

The response of UniPlus+/LISA was comparable to a loaded mini running UNIX.

The tiered pricing of UniPlus+/LISA provides for selected UNIX tools to be sold separately and distributed on twiggy diskettes. The basic single-user system that "fits" on the ProFile is $495. The additional packages are each $495; they are 1) C-language tools, 2) document preparation tools, and 3) multiuser UNIX and **uucp** (UNIX-to-UNIX Communication). All of these (the basic system plus the three packages) are available for $1,495. Even if all of the packages are purchased initially, they are still distributed on twiggies due to the size limitation of the ProFile. This isn't so bad, since you probably won't require all of these packages to be available simultaneously. The packages can be accessed as mountable file systems on the twiggy drives or copied to yet another ProFile disk.

By the time you read this, larger hard disks will very likely be available for the LISA. There will be 10, 20 and 40 MB versions. These will not be Apple products initially, as third-party vendors will be filling in the "gap" before Apple introduces a larger disk.

Booting UNIX

The UniPlus+/LISA software has been copy protected in an unique way. A twiggy diskette is used to boot UniPlus+/LISA. The boot diskette undergoes a serialization process as follows. When the new boot disk is first used, several serial numbers within the LISA are displayed on the screen. These numbers are unique to the particular LISA being used. UniPress is contacted and given the serial numbers. An authorization number is then supplied and typed into the LISA. This number is retained on the boot diskette, and now this diskette will boot UniPlus+/LISA only on this LISA machine. The software on the ProFile and the boot twiggy can be freely copied for backups; but since a boot twiggy is required to boot UNIX, the UniPlus+/LISA software is effectively copy protected.

After this serialization process (this is done only once), the boot procedure is straightforward. After about 20 seconds and several questions (to define the boot and swap devices, default values are selected simply by hitting the RETURN key) the "#" prompt appears, indicating that single-user UNIX is operational. To bring up multiuser UNIX (assuming this extension has been purchased) requires one more command.

UniPlus+/LISA interfaces to all the hardware capabilities of the LISA. The built-in twiggy floppy disks and the ProFile hard disk(s) (one or more may be used) are accessible as mountable file systems. The UNIX mount command is used to access these mass storage devices, the device drivers for all of the LISA hardware are stored in the directory /dev under appropriate names. For example, the device driver for the mouse is called /dev/mouse.

Performance

I found the reponse of UniPlus+/LISA to be comparable to a loaded mini (e.g., 50 simultaneous users) running UNIX. I did not run any benchmarks—this opinion comes from my experience with everyday use of a mini-based UNIX.

For example, writing a simple loop in the shell language that prints the date (and current time) and then sleeps for 15 seconds produces time stamps that are separated by 18 to 19 seconds. This indicates that it takes an average of 3 to 4 seconds to load and execute the date program. Another example is the first C language program in the Kernighan and Ritchie *"C" Programming Language* book that simply prints "Hello world." This program took about 45 seconds to compile and 5 seconds to load and execute. The compiled program size was about 8,600 bytes. Finally, I tried formatting a one-page letter with **nroff**. This took about 1 minute and 20 seconds to produce output on the screen. All of these times are reasonable to me for the loaded mini system that I use daily. However, I expect a single-user desktop UNIX to be faster.

Although I don't have any evidence, I suspect that the worst speed bottleneck is the ProFile disk. It is connected to the LISA via a parallel port, and the ProFile probably doesn't drive this port at full speed. I understand that the larger disks mentioned above will be faster.

It's real UNIX

As far as ease of use is concerned, I really can't tell the difference between UniPlus+/LISA and the mini-based UNIX that I use everyday. That is because there *is* very little difference. The only consideration is that the UniPlus+/LISA user must know more about UNIX system administration than an everyday user is likely to know. I consider myself an experienced UNIX user, and in the several hours I played with UniPlus+/LISA I was exposed to three new commands (**mount**, **fsck** and **sync**). For a first-time UNIX user, this just means that there are a few more commands to master.

To avoid the boot procedure, the LISA can simply be left on at all times. When it is time to leave the machine unattended, the intensity of the display is simply turned down. UNIX wasn't designed to be continuously powered up and down; the file system access is optimized so that writes to the disk are held in RAM buffers until it is necessary to

I formatted a letter with nroff. It took 1 minute and 20 seconds to produce output on the screen.

UniPlus+/LISA

Continued from page 89

update the disk. Hence, these buffers must be flushed (UNIX **sync** command) before powering down. The LISA hardware is designed to interrupt whenever the power switch is turned off. UniPlus+/LISA catches this interrupt and will flush the file system before powering down. Of course, this won't happen if you pull the power cord out of the wall or your power simply fails. In this case, the file system integrity can be restored with **fsck**; but some data may be lost.

As a user I can't tell the difference between UniPlus+/LISA and mini-based UNIX.

The boot procedure will need to be done each time you want to switch between the LISA Office System applications and UNIX. One potential problem is that although UniPlus+/LISA, using raw mode access, can read a twiggy or ProFile that is formatted for the Office System software, no conversion software is available at the present time to allow sharing of data between the two different file systems.

Another minor annoyance is the LISA keyboard. Not all of the ASCII characters are displayed on the keycaps, so some "mapping" is required. For example, the control key is the "apple" key (the key with the picture of an apple on it), the ASCII DEL character is the key marked CLEAR, and the ASCII ESCape character is the key marked OPTION. Paste-on labels are recommended to overcome this problem.

The high-resolution bit-mapped LISA display appears to UNIX as an ADM-3A. UniSoft is working on a DEC VT-100 driver for the LISA display. This will provide graphics as well as ANSI 3.64 compatibility. The LISA mouse is dead (not used); but UNIX has the **/dev/mouse** device driver mentioned above.

Communications

One of the big strengths of UNIX is its communications software. The two serial ports on the back of the LISA are available for communications. The port labeled "Serial Device A" is named /dev/tty1 to UNIX and can be used to plug in another terminal. The port labeled "Serial Device B" is named /dev/tty0 and is typically used to communicate with other computers via a modem or direct connection. The UNIX communication programs **cu** or **uucp** can be used.

cu (call UNIX) is the simplest program to use; the command

```
cu -s 1200 -l /dev/tty0 dir
```

is used to start the **cu** program and access whatever is connected to serial device B. If a smart autodial modem is attached, commands can be typed to dial another system.

The **uucp** (UNIX-to-UNIX Communication) program allows unattended file transfer and makes the UNIX machine part of a network. This program is more complicated than **cu**, and some installation software work would be required to have it use a smart autodial modem.

Another advantage in having a modem connected and the LISA left powered up at all times is that the system can be accessed remotely. Dialing the telephone number of the line connected to the modem will allow a remote user to login and use UniPlus+/LISA. This means that you don't have to leave your work at the office—you can work with UNIX at home as well.

Documentation

As I have said, UNIX is a large system, and so is its documentation. Three volumes of documentation are supplied with UniPlus+/LISA. This documentation is the Western Electric supplied UNIX stuff. UniPress supplies a six-page writeup (quite a contrast!) that explains some of the UNIX features unique to UniPlus+/LISA. I think this explanation could be a little more detailed. For example, I tried the command

```
od < /dev/mouse
```

which will take the output of the mouse and feed it into the octal dump (**od**) program. As you move the mouse, the screen fills with numbers that are the coordinates of the mouse. I would like documentation for interpreting these numbers.

Another example is the caveat in the six-page notes concerning a **cu** peculiarity that requires the speed specified in the file **/usr/lib/uucp/L-devices** to agree with the speed given as an option on the **cu** command. This is probably because UNIX was developed before multispeed modems were available. Therefore UNIX expects a modem to have only a single speed given by its entry in the **L-devices** file. The speed on the **cu** command is used to search this file for a match, and the corresponding device driver is used. I suspect that multiple entries could be made in the **L-devices** file for each desired speed and have each entry point to the same device driver (namely **/dev/tty0**). I didn't have time to try out this theory.

Summary

UniPlus+/LISA is an exciting product that adds value to the LISA hardware. The LISA hardware is well engineered and looks good sitting on any desk. I don't agree with the mass storage decisions that Apple made with LISA; I expect that Apple will be announcing new mass storage options in the future.

The highest compliment that I can pay to UniPlus+/LISA is to say that I can't tell the difference between UniPlus+/UNIX and the Western Electric UNIX Release 5.0 that I use daily. Since the basic UniPlus+/LISA is so inexpensive and provides greater functionality for the LISA hardware, it deserves serious consideration as part of a LISA purchase decision. In fact, with the new unbundled price for the LISA hardware and the basic UniPlus+/LISA, a very high quality low-cost full UNIX System III can be placed on your desktop.

UniPlus+/LISA adds value to the LISA hardware.

UniPlus+/LISA is available from:
UniPress Software
1164 Raritan Ave.
Highland Park, NJ 08904
(201) 985-8000

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

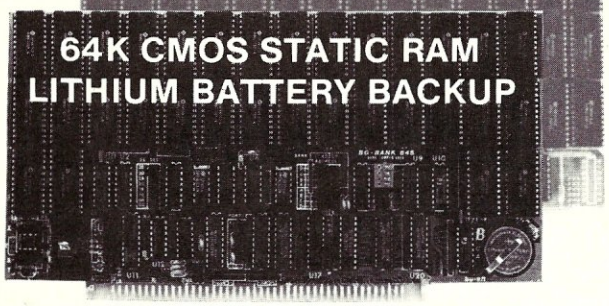
Randy Reitz, 26 Maple St., Chatham Twp., NJ 07928

PRAM PERMANENT RAM

NEW

256K CMOS STATIC RAM

64K CMOS STATIC RAM
LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP



GUARANTEED TO RUN WITH: MPM
CDOS • CROMIX • OASIS • AMOS

✓**PLUS:** 8/16 BIT TRANSFERS • 24-BIT EX. ADDRESSING
8-12 MHZ • 2K DESELECTS • RAM-EPROM MIX
IEEE 696/S-100 • LOW POWER • FULLY STATIC

LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP OPTION: Unique POWER-FAIL-SENSE circuit tell processor when bus power is failing, then disables WRITE. Lithium Battery retains memory contents for up to a year. Avoids POWER FAILURE MEMORY CRASHES intelligently.

BG BANK 256S.....$1,299 **Battery Backup**.....$79
BG BANK 64S.....$399 **Battery Backup**.....$39

BG COMPUTER APPLICATIONS, 206 Brookside, Bryan, Texas 77801. Foreign orders add 20%. **(409) 775-5009**

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Uniforth

One of the finest implementations of the FORTH language. Field tested and reliable, **UNIFORTH** is available for the DEC Rainbow/Professional, Osborne, KayPro, and IBM PC as well as most systems with 8" disks and the following processors:

8080	PDP-11
Z80®	68000
8086/8	16032

As a task, **UNIFORTH** is compatible with and supports all features and file types of the CP/M®, CDOS®, MS-DOS® and DEC operating systems. *As an operating system,* **UNIFORTH** will function "stand-alone" on most commercial microcomputers.

The FORTH-79 Standard language has been extended with over 500 new words that provide full-screen and line-oriented editors, array and string handling, enhanced disk and terminal I/O, and an excellent assembler. Detailed reference manuals supply complete documentation for programming and system operation, in an easy-to-understand, conversational style using numerous examples.

Optional features include an excellent floating-point package with all transcendental functions (logs, tangents, etc.), the MetaFORTH cross-compiler, printer plotting and CP/M® file transfer utilities, astronomical and amateur radio applications, word processing, etcetera.

Compare these features with any other FORTH on the market:
- Speed and efficiency
- Ease of use
- Variety of options
- Documentation quality

You'll find **UNIFORTH** is superior.
Prices start at $35. Call or write for our free brochure.

Unified Software Systems

P.O. Box 2644, New Carrollton, MD 20784, (301) 552-9590

CP/M® Digital Research, CDOS® Cromenco, DEC® PDP® Digital Equipment Corporation, MSDOS® Microsoft, IBM PC® IBM, Z80® Zilog

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Q/C

For only $95, Q/C is a ready-to-use C compiler for CP/M. You get complete source code for the compiler and over 75 library functions. Q/C is upward compatible with UNIX Version 7 C, but doesn't support long integers, float, parameterized #defines, and bit fields.

- Full source code for compiler and library.
- No license fees for object code.
- Z80 version takes advantage of Z80 instructions.
- Excellent support for assembly language and ROMs.
- Q/C is standard. Good portability to UNIX.

Version 3.2 of Q/C has many new features: structure initialization, faster runtime routines, faster compilation, and improved ROM support. Yes, Q/C has casts, typedef, sizeof, and function typing. The *Q/C User's Manual* is available for $20 (applies toward purchase). VISA and MasterCard welcome.

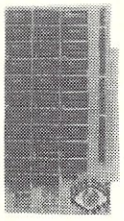
THE CODE WORKS

5266 Hollister
Suite 224
Santa Barbara, CA 93111
(805) 683-1585

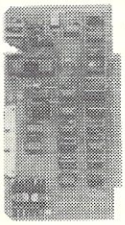
Q/C, CP/M, Z80, and UNIX are trademarks of Quality Computer Systems, Digital Research, Zilog, Inc., and Bell Laboratories respectively.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

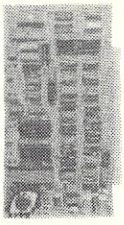
MCP MAKES HIGH PERFORMANCE S-100 AFFORDABLE



MCP 64KS S-100 MEMORY. Sixty-four k bytes (64K x 8) of low power high performance (2k x 8) 150 ns static ram for systems requiring the ultimate in reliable performance. Extended address capability to one megabyte is provided. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED PRICE — $258.00



MCP/FDC FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER. Utilizes the WD1793 double density F/D controller chip and the WD1691 floppy support logic chip. The MCP/FDC offers superb performance and reliability due to enhanced data recovery and write precomp support. The MCP/FDC will support up to four 8" single or double sided Shugart, Qume, Siemens or compatible drives. CP/M 2.2 Bios supplied on standard density 8" diskette. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED PRICE — $200.00



MCP/SCC-6 Z80B 6MHz S-100 CPU. Operates at 2,4 or 6MHz. Includes two serial ports using 8251 usarts with selectable baud rates from 50 to 19.2k, three programmable 8 bit parallel ports, 1k onboard static ram, and 2716 Eprom with monitor. Onboard ram and eprom can be disabled on system boot. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED PRICE — $225.00

MCP 80188 S100 SBC, PERFORMANCE PLUS PACKAGE. Features high integration Intel APX 80188 processor with two DMA channels, three programmable 16-bit timers and programmable interrupt controller. Onboard features include DMA floppy disk controller, supports both 5.25 and 8" disk drives, two RS232 serial ports and 128k ram.

MCP COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Suite 104-444 • 6992 El Camino Real • Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 438-3270
CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

USE MAGIC/L™ TO WRITE JUST ONE PROGRAM

Bet you can't stop with one.

For just $295 MAGIC/L™ is yours. And suddenly you find you've bought more than a language. MAGIC/L is an entire interactive environment; an assembler, a compiler, an editor, an I/O package, and a system call facility are all wrapped up and delivered. And now MAGIC/L is available for CP/M-based computers.

MAGIC/L is easy to learn. It has syntax similar to C and Pascal, and because it's extensible as well as interactive, it dramatically increases productivity.

Program development features include a built-in text editor, command line recall, CCP, STAT, and PIP command emulation, and the ability to store keyboard dialog on disks.

Key language features include: CHAR, INTEGER, LONG, REAL, and String data types; record structures similar to the STRUCT facility in C; and a complete I/O package that can provide random access, variable length I/O to any CP/M file.

And MAGIC/L offers great portability. Source code which runs on CP/M can be compiled unmodified and run on any other processor.

Typical applications include hardware interfacing, process control, games creation, interactive graphics and image processing. MAGIC/L has made programming easier for DEC, 68000, and Data General users. Now it's working for CP/M users too.

MAGIC/L provides everything you need to write a complete program. But the only way to be convinced is to try it yourself. Send us your $295 check or money order—we also accept MasterCard and VISA—we'll send MAGIC/L for CP/M to you at once. A full money back guarantee is part of the package. Once you've sampled that first program, you'll have to try another . . . and another . . . and another. MAGIC/L . . . it's more than a language.

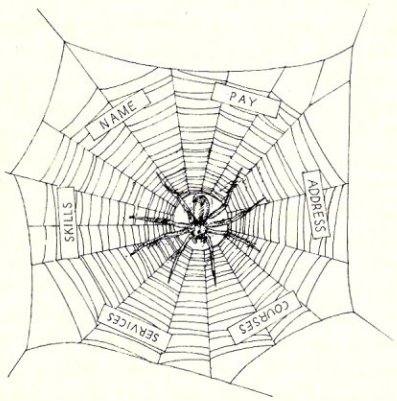
MAGIC/L . . . It's more than a language

LOKI ENGINEERING, INC.
55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 576-0666

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Informix: A Database Manager for UNIX

A relational database system with features that are normally found only on mainframes



by Bill Machrone

One of the impediments that many 8-bit users face in moving to 16-bit systems is fear of not having their favorite utilities and system programs available under a new operating system. "How will I live without dBASE II?" they wail. Well, fear no more, intrepid application designers, here is a brand-new old favorite database program.

Informix is a database management system for the UNIX environment. Written in C, it transports to virtually any UNIX or XENIX system. It is a relational database system in the true sense of the word. That means that information is stored in records organized as rows and columns. Different records can be associated with one another through "joins" on common data items and through indexes. It is inherently multiuser. Record locking and multiple access are handled smoothly and unobtrusively.

Informix itself is just a menu program that calls in any of five other programs. The database compiler is called **dbbuild.** You create a description of the database, feed it to **dbbuild** and it creates the necessary files after checking your work. **dbstatus** is another utility program that allows you to create indexes for fast inquiry into a database. It also prints a summary of the active files and indexes in each database, including the number of records in each. There are two data entry and inquiry programs, **Enter1** and **Enter2.** They are functionally identical, except that **Enter1** is intended for use on a printer/terminal or other noncursor-controlled device, while **Enter2** works with UNIX's termcap feature to provide screen editing of data files. The final program in Informix is INFORMER, a query language.

The authors of Informix, Relational Data Systems, sell and support the product on over 35 micro- and minicomputers running UNIX, as well as the IBM PC and XT running PC-DOS. Informix is shipped as a system consisting of three programs: Informix, ACE, and PERFORM.

ACE is a full-featured report generator that picks up where Informer leaves off. PERFORM is the utter, unquestioned star of the show. It is a full-screen data entry system combined with a screen generator and query language. Best of all, it automatically maintains relationships among "master" and "detail" records, based on the specifications that you give it.

INFORMIX

Continued from page 93

I programmed a real-life system with Informix, a candidate selection system for a management recruiting/placement firm. I had originally intended to do it with MDBS III, but concerns about an appropriate operating system and compiler, combined with being uncomfortably close to MDBS's projected release date for the mutliuser 16-bit version, caused me to look elsewhere. Furthermore, Informix was a mature product, having been run on UNIX systems for about three years. Relational Data Systems' demo policy was quite attractive, too: For $150, I could try the entire system. The demo version limits the size of the database, but is functionally identical to the production version.

The recruiter's database consists of three major record types: a "person" record and multiple job and salary records for each person. There are three additional files that serve as edit control lookup files to ensure consistent coding of job titles and the like. Use of the system is broken down into two major elements: research and counsellors. The research unit enters all new candidates into the system, with appropriate coding. The counsellors primarily use the system's query capability to find out, for example, "Who have we got with corporate merger and acquisition experience in the consumer field, willing to relocate to the Sunbelt?" The system will hold 10,000 candidates for the immediate future, with expansion planned to perhaps 50,000 after more disk and memory are added. Each candidate has one or two education entries and, usually, the last three positions held. The system places no restriction on the number of occurrences, they're just practical limits.

My estimate for implementing this system in a high-level language (compiled Basic or C) was about six to eight weeks of programming and testing. With Informix, I knocked it off in a week, including writing shells for the users.

Informix in detail

I ran Informix on an Altos 586 with 10 megabytes of hard disk and Microsoft's XENIX. Installation was a snap. Since the Altos treats the floppy disk as the UNIX tape device, a simple "**tar xv**" was all it took to load the files. (**Tar** is short for "tape archive" if you're new to UNIX.) A word of caution, however. Informix is supplied with a very complete **termcap** (UNIX's terminal capabilities definition file). You have to take care not to overwrite your existing **termcap** file if you've customized it at all.

Perform has its own syntax and "compiler" to take the fields that you want and display them.

Designing a database schema is simple enough: you use any of the available UNIX text editors to create a data definition file (see example). Once you have completed it, **dbbuild** processes it and informs you of any errors. If you change your mind, **dbbuild** accepts your modified schema description, compares it to that which is already in use, warns you about changes to existing fields, then rebuilds the database with the changes. It does not destroy the existing data. This is probably **dbbuild's** single best feature, one that sets it above most other database managers in any operating system environment. We programmers and users are, after all, merely mortal and don't often get a design right the first time. Or the requirements change. With Informix, it's no problem.

Version 2.08 of Informix requires you to build your indexes separately from the creation of the database. The newly released version 3 allows indexes to be specified in the schema and invokes **dbstatus** automatically to build them. This is a useful enhancement, as it permits the schema to be more descriptive for system documentation. The major output from **dbstatus,** however, is its "print status" option, which gives you a handy snapshot of the database, including fields, records and indexes (see illustration). The other important thing that **dbstatus** does is to turn audit trails on and off. By the way, your indexes are automatically maintained throughout all database operations. Once established, you never have to think about them again. Which, of course, is the way it should be.

Enter2 is handy for entering records into the database. As in dBASE II and many other products, the entry screen is built automatically from the schema or file specification. It allows you to search for any value in any field in a record and will automatically use an index for fast retrieval if one exists. You can then add, change or delete that record to your heart's content. You can also browse forward and back in the file.

Informer is the query system, well suited to the relational data model. It searches one file at a time in the data base, performing joins as you specify them or storing the results in temporary files. You can then use the "assign" feature to produce the sum, intersection or difference of the temporary files. It is inherently slower than navigating the structure of a hierarchical or network database, but has the advantage of being simple. Furthermore, you don't need to have decided in advance what the relationships among records will be. True, the search will go faster if you've indexed the data base, but you can essentially see anything by anything if you don't mind a small wait. You break down each search into its smallest components, regardless of its complexity. You can use the partial results of one search in another to avoid duplicative searching. Other than page breaks and automatic column headings, Informer has no ability to format the output. You can run "boilerplate" searches created with a text editor and stored on disk.

ACE is the heavy-hitting report generator. It has all the search capabilities of Informer and adds to that a complete syntax for output format control. Report formatting is as simple as "Move 10 spaces and skip 3 lines." Your ACE-produced reports can combine fields from any of the files in the database and fill out custom forms in addition to printing on stock paper. It provides full calculation capabilities using database fields and local variables. Advanced features include WHILE loops, FOR loops, calling subroutines written in C, and linking to UNIX utility programs. I can't think of a report that you can't generate with ACE.

As I said before, PERFORM is the real star of the show. It has its own syntax and "compiler" to take the fields you want and display them on the screen (see example). There are no limitations in the number of fields or the records to which they belong. PERFORM handles paging automatically if your specification is larger than your terminal screen. It reserves the top line of the screen to display the options (single-key instructions) available to you. The bottom line is reserved for comments and error messages. Comments that you define in PERFORM's screen definition are displayed when the cursor is positioned to the field with which the comment is associated. Thus, your entry/inquiry screens can have nearly as much "flavor" as a custom-programmed application. In fact, the only weakness that PERFORM has is an inability to do field-to-field calculations

CompuPro® Plus: That's Us!

Computer House doesn't just *sell* CompuPro computers. We've earned the title of **Authorized Full Service CompuPro System Center.** That means we support what we sell, with factory trained technicians, a 12-month warranty and a nationwide on-site service contract.

PLUS, **Computer House** developed **MSPRO**,™ the subsystem that weds CompuPro hardware with the popular MS™ DOS operating system. That means you can run popular MS-DOS software—or invent it—on your high-performance CompuPro. **MSPRO** is available separately—we'll send you the complete manual for $15.

PLUS if you're leaning toward a Morrow system, such as the hard-disk-soft-price MD11, you can lean on us.

For CompuPro **PLUS**, call **Computer House** at **(415) 453-0865.**

TRADEMARKS: **CompuPro** (CompuPro), **MSPRO** (Computer House), **MS** (Microsoft Corporation).

Computer House, Inc.

722 B STREET SAN RAFAEL, CALIFORNIA 94901

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ECOSOFT INC.

New Release!

MICROSTAT®

MICROSTAT® Rel. 4.0 has all of the powerful features that have made **MICROSTAT®** the most popular interactive statistics package for the past several years and now includes:

- Interface with ASCII files and external data base/spreadsheet files.
- Output redirection to text files for editing and report generation.
- Missing data handling.
- Improved Recode/Select options.
- Handles large data sets. File size is limited only by disk capacity for most procedures.

Runs under MS-DOS/PC-DOS, CP/M86, and CP/M. Requires 128K memory (64K for CP/M). The price of $375 includes the expanded manual. A demo disk and manual are available for $40.

MasterCard ECOSOFT INC. VISA

P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268-0602
(317) 255-6476

Registered trademarks: Ecosoft (MICROSTAT), Microsoft (MS-DOS), IBM (PC-DOS), Digital Research (CP/M, CP/M-86)

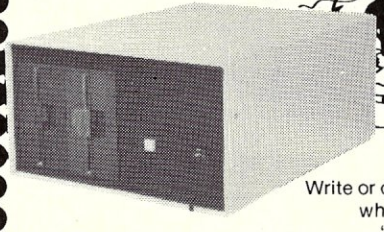
CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

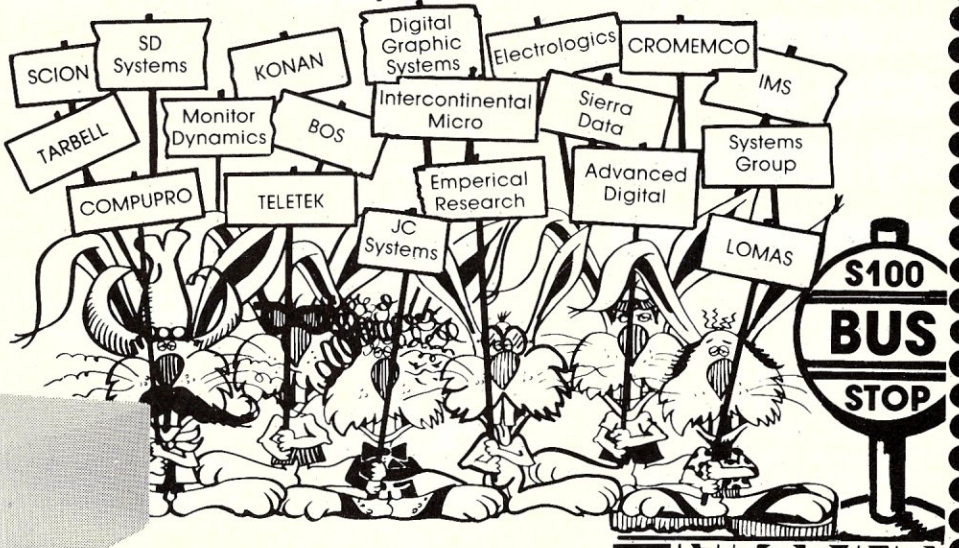
RIDE THE S100 BUS?

LEAVE THE MAIN/FRAMES TO US!

These are but a few of the S100 Boards that *"run like a rabbit"* in Integrand Main/Frames.

75 models From $175





Write or call for our 32 page FAKT PAKT CATALOG which includes our application note: "Making micros better than any ol' box computer"

INTEGRAND

8620 Roosevelt Ave./Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203
We accept BankAmericard, Visa and MasterCard

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INFORMIX

Continued from page 94

and comparisons. It will, however, do indexed lookups in other files as long as they are part of the database. This is ideal for validating data where the user's entry must exactly match one of a (perhaps long) list of possible entries.

You have complete editing available to you before you release the record for entry or update. The ability to specify "master" and "detail" records takes PERFORM a giant step ahead of relational database programs available for the CP/M environment. When you locate a record that you have defined as a master, its detail records are automatically associated with it through the fields you have defined. It actually does a "join" on the fly via indexed searches. I mentioned earlier that PERFORM is a combined query language and entry/update system. In order for PERFORM to do its thing, you have to put it in query mode and specify one or more "mask" values. This is done by entering the search criteria right in the fields on the screen. You can specify OR values for individual fields and there is an implied AND between fields. If the selection statement is too large for the field a larger space automatically opens up at the bottom of the screen. If a record's fields agree with the "mask" values you have specified, it is included in the "list" of records for display. Mask tests include greater, less than, and range tests, in addition to equal and not equal. If you want to browse the entire database, you just omit the mask tests and all records are accepted into the list. Even though PERFORM can display and associate multiple files from a database on the same screen, it can only apply masked record selection to one file at a time. When performing a query, you must take care to take the biggest cut at the file first, then browse through the associated records.

Informix offers the last word in convenience in its ability to modify databases.

```
PRINT SCHEMA

database candidates

file person

field p_number                  type integer
field enterdate                 type character  length 8
field changedate                type character  length 8
field name                      type character  length 20
field city                      type character  length 15
field state                     type character  length 2
field homephone                 type character  length 10
field workphone                 type character  length 10
field birthdate                 type character  length 6
field marstatus                 type character  length 1
field spouseocc                 type character  length 10
field own_rent                  type character  length 1
field mortgage_rate             type double
field equity                    type double
field base_salary               type double
field bonus                     type double
field salary                    type double
field review_date               type character  length 8
field relocate                  type character  length 1
field supervises                type integer
field reports_to                type character  length 5
field comment                   type character  length 40

file jobs

field j_number                  type integer
field category                  type character  length 6
field employer                  type character  length 10
field title                     type character  length 10
field product_line              type character  length 10
field corp_div                  type character  length 1
field volume                    type double
field fromdate                  type character  length 6
field todate                    type character  length 6
field order                     type integer

file jobclass_edit

field job_category              type character  length 6
field job_description           type character  length 30

file edlevel_edit

field edlevel                   type character  length 10

file education

field e_number                  type integer
field level                     type character  length 10
field school_code               type character  length 2

file prodline_edit

field prodline                  type character  length 10
field prod_description          type character  length 30

PRINT STATUS

database candidate

file person

data record length     191
number of records       28
number of indexes        3
key                duplicates not allowed
name               duplicates allowed
salary             duplicates allowed

file jobs

data record length      61
number of records       58
number of indexes        3
jobkey             duplicates allowed
product_line       duplicates allowed
category           duplicates allowed

file jobclass_edit

data record length      36
number of records       17
number of indexes        1
job_category       duplicates not allowed

file edlevel_edit
```

INFORMIX

Continued from page 96

Getting back to the candidate system, PERFORM is the ideal tool for the counselors. Say, for example, they are looking for candidates with manufacturing management experience in heavy machinery. They enter the appropriate codes into the job and industry fields and press Escape. Seconds later, PERFORM tells them how many records that match the search criteria are in the list. By moving the cursor to the "person" portion of the screen, they can browse through all of the individuals whose credentials match the search criteria. They then make additional determinations on salary, ability to relocate, etc.

In conclusion

Informix is a well-rounded, mature product. It has convenience features that are usually considered the province of microcomputer database managers, and operating features (such as query-by-example) that are normally found only on mainframe systems. Its relational data model is easy to understand, and it offers users and programmers alike the last word in convenience in its ability to modify databases easily and rapidly. An added bonus is the ability to call its file management and indexing routines from your own programs. So, if you have a need that transcends Informix's capabilities, you can manipulate its files and indexes in programs written in the compiler of your choice. Another important thing about Informix is that it's for real. It has been in active use for at least three years, has been continually upgraded, and is due for even more enhancements in the near future, including a command language modelled on dBASE II. The documentation is clear and extensive. It includes examples, but could benefit from more of them. It is fast, even on a multiuser micro and does not appear to have any bugs. In short, I am as impressed with Informix as with any software product I have ever encountered.

The price of Informix, ACE, and PERFORM is $1500. For $150, a demo version with manual is available. Informix has recently been comverted to run on the IBM PC and compatibles uner MS-DOS. Although it is a single-user version, it offers all the power and convenience of the UNIX version.

For more information on Informix, contact **Relational Data Systems, Inc.,** *1208 Apollo Way, Suite 503, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.*

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

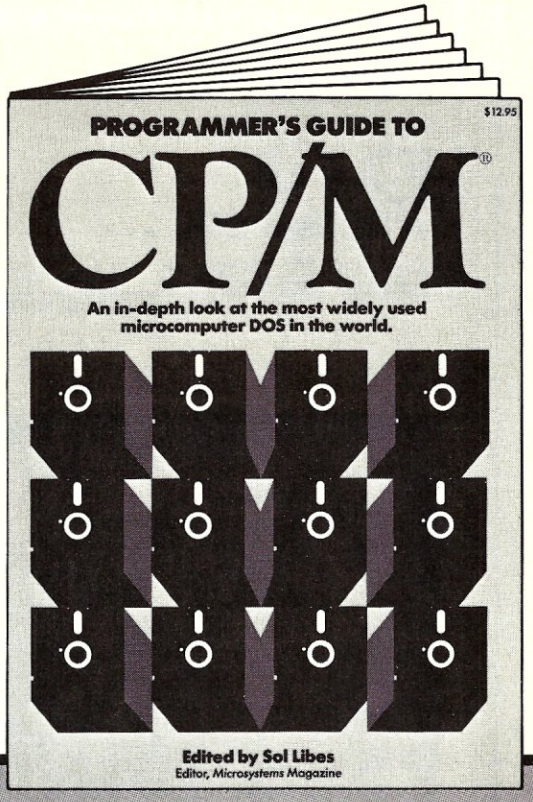
Bill Machrone, c/o Ziff-Davis, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016

```
data record length      10
number of records       14
number of indexes        1
edlevel              duplicates not allowed

file education

data record length      14
number of records        4
number of indexes        2
edkey                duplicates allowed
level                duplicates allowed

file prodline_edit

data record length      40
number of records       19
number of indexes        1
prodline             duplicates not allowed

database candidates

screen
{

Number      [p1    ]                    Education Level [e1         ]
Entry Date  [p2       ]                 School Code     [e2]
Chg Date    [p3       ]
Name        [p4                  ]       Job Category    [j1     ]
City        [p5              ]           Employer        [j2         ]
State       [p6]                         Title           [j3         ]
Home Phone  [p7         ]                Product Line    [j4         ]
Work Phone  [p8         ]                Corp/division   [e]
Marital St  [a]                          Volume          [j5       ]
Spouse Occ  [p9         ]                From Date       [j6     ]
Own/Rent    [b]                          To Date         [j7     ]
Mort. Rate  [p10 ]                       Order           [j8]
Equity      [p11     ]
Base Sal    [p12     ]                   Counsellor      [f ]
Bonus       [p13     ]                   Supervises      [d ]
Total Sal   [p14     ]                   Reports to      [p16  ]
Review Dt   [p15     ]                   Comment         [p17
Relocate?   [c]                                          [p18
}

end

attributes

p1  = key = jobkey = edkey, reverse;
p2  = enterdate, default = today "m/d/y", reverse;
p3  = changedate, default = today "m/d/y", reverse;
p4  = name, reverse;
p5  = city, reverse;
p6  = state, upshift, reverse;
p7  = homephone, reverse;
p8  = workphone, reverse;
a   = marstatus, include = (M,m,S,s), upshift, reverse;
p9  = spouseocc, reverse;
b   = own_rent, include = (O,o,R,r), upshift, reverse;
p10 = mortgage_rate, reverse;
p11 = equity, reverse;
p12 = base_salary, reverse;
p13 = bonus, reverse;
p14 = salary, reverse;
p15 = review_date, reverse;
c   = relocate, include = (Y,y,N,n), upshift, reverse;
f   = counsellor, reverse;
d   = supervises, reverse;
p16 = reports_to, reverse;
p17 = comment[1,20], reverse;
p18 = comment[21,40], reverse;

e1  = level = *edlevel, reverse;
e2  = school_code, reverse;

j1  = category = *job_category, reverse;
j2  = employer, reverse;
j3  = title, reverse;
j4  = product_line = *prodline, reverse;
e   = corp_div, upshift, reverse;
j5  = volume, reverse;
j6  = fromdate, reverse;
j7  = todate, reverse;
j8  = order, reverse;

instructions

person master of education;
person master of jobs;
education master of person;
jobs master of person;

end
```

PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M®

Edited by Sol Libes

Here's an important collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today, and this widespread use has generated many innovative techniques and enhancements of CP/M. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* tells you what these enhancements are and how to put them to use, how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* originally appeared in MICROSYSTEMS between January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer—the individual who creates the software that interfaces directly with CP/M, or who is installing CP/M on systems for which configurations do not already exist.



Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities & Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." 200 pages, $12.95.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Microsystems

MICROSYSTEMS PRESS
Dept. NP7F • 39 East Hanover Avenue • Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ copies of *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at $12.95 each, plus $2 for postage and handling. **#14C**

Foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) add $3 for postage and handling. Shipped airmail only.

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____ (NJ residents add 5% sales tax.)

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Print Name_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

For faster service,
CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ only, call 201-540-0445)
Please refer to Dept. NM2F when ordering.

☐ Check here for FREE catalog.

Institutions only—purchase orders under $50 not accepted.

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROSYSTEMS REVIEWS

C Compiler from Digital Research

A package that brings the full features of UNIX V7 to CP/M-86

by Bruce Hunter

The C programming language was developed at Bell Labs by Dennis Ritchie and others for the UNIX operating system. C is a "full" language supporting a multitude of data types and storage classes ranging from automatic short unsigned integers to static, double-precision, floating-point decimals. The standardized C library has a wealth of library functions for raw (primitive) file access, buffered file access, string functions, memory management functions (to allocate and free "the heap" like based storage in PL/I), system functions, double precision math functions, and of course the inevitable group of miscellaneous functions. With the power derived from its library and the vast number of C operators available, C is a formidable force in the computer industry, and versions are available for just about any processor from 8-bit to 32-bit.

Implementations of the C language for micros have been proliferating since the late 70's when BDS C, Tiny-C, and Small C were initially written. Most of the 8-bit C's have all the C operators, but they lack the niceties that make C so versatile and flexible, such as typedef, casts, initializers, parameterized defines and so on. Only Whitesmith's C has been close to a full set from the beginning. As software began appearing for the 8086 so did 8086 versions of C. By and large these versions are "full" versions supporting float, double, initializers and all the other wonders for which C is famous. Prominent among the 16-bit C's is George Eberhard's CI-C86 by Computer Innovations; this is very close to UNIX 7 C, is fast, and is fully CP/M, MP/M compatible.

Digital Research recently released version 1.0* of their version of C called DRC, announced at CP/M-83 in January of last year, and it looks very promising indeed. The C package created by the innovators of CP/M is claimed to be the closest thing to UNIX 7 C this side of Bell Labs. Their aim was to achieve as close to total compatibility as they could within a CP/M environment—function for function, operator for operator and result for result. They have come very close to UNIX 7 C, with no excuses. Over 90 functions are documented. In other versions of C, extra functions unique to those compilers are often included with the straight C functions. While these are interesting and frequently useful, they preclude portability from compiler to compiler. DRC's functions are straight C, so you have

DRC COMPILER

Continued from page 101

across-the-board portability. DRC omits only those functions which are UNIX-only functions and are thus meaningless to CP/M. No feature of the language has been overlooked. It is interesting to note that the UNIX V7 compatibility is not just academic. In its development stages, the fledgling DRC compiler was repeatedly tested against the UNIX 7 C running on a DEC PDP 11 series minicomputer, until DRC ran with identical results. DRC was developed by Michael Lehman, creator of Pascal MT/+, and architect of DRI's Commercial Systems Division.

The distribution package provided with DRC reflects DRI's continuing efforts to provide high quality documentation. The manuals are clear and easy to read. New packaging has been provided as well. Manuals are now printed on a 9 by 7 cut and are packaged in an attractive and durable ring binder, which is in turn housed in a matching box, about the same size as an 8" diskette box. While the size of the new manual makes it more difficult to Xerox copies (not that anyone would do that sort of thing), it does make the box easy to store upright on your desk for easy reference. The manuals are printed on high-quality coated paper in a two-color format to emphasize programmatic constructs. They are profusely illustrated, clearly written and well indexed (they include cross-indexing, a much appreciated feature). Three manuals are included with the C package. Listed in order of increasing difficulty, they are: the Programmer's Guide, the Programmer's Utilities Guide, and a manual-sized copy of "The C Programming Language" by Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie (Prentice-Hall, 1978). They run about 200 pages each.

The package contains four distribution disks. One contains programmer's utilities: LINK-86 (the linker for CP/M-86 and MP/M-86 languages), RASM-86 (the 8086 relocating assembler), XREF-86 (an assembly language cross reference utility to cross reference symbol use), and LIB-86 (the librarian that creates and maintains the language library). These constitute a very complete and useful set of utilities for C and for any other development language, including 8088/8086 assembly and anything that produces it. All of the programmer's utilities are well developed and documented and easy to use. LINK-86 does a thorough job of reaching for individual functions, and you can link with this small invocation.

```
A> LINK86 MYPROG
```

Not the fastest linker in the world, it may well be the most thorough, supporting complex linkage including tree-structured overlays. The remainder of the utilities are of equal usefulness, and the documentation is ample, clearly written and well illustrated. The linker is compatible with PL/I-86, CBasic-86 and RASM-86.

The remaining three disks hold the C package, consisting of the compiler, libraries, header files, overlays, and so forth. The compiler package is well managed. The simple but complete compilation is invoked with:

```
A> DRC MYPROG
```

DRC.CMD is the compiler supervisory module that automatically invokes the program loader R.CMD; this in turn brings in the preprocessor, parser and code generator, listing/disassembly file merge utility, compiler error message library and reverse preprocessor program. Thus a *single* command brings up the entire program, and all of the modules, overlays and managers are completely transparent to the user, as they should be. Switches are available for such things as 8087 support, memory models and all sorts of drive, message, display and file options. I have reviewed eighteen C compilers in the last six months for two C books I'm writing for Sybex, and about half of those C packages require the console operator to invoke the preprocessor, compiler and optimizer separately. Granted, this can be done with a SUBMIT file, but SUBMIT doesn't always do what it is intended to do. It also complicates the command line invocation. Some compilers make a SUBMIT file an absolute necessity, but there is no such problem with DRC because the loader, R, takes care of it all. For those of you on MP/M, if you have to abort the compilation from another terminal, remember it is R and not DRC that is the resident process.

The DRC compiler handles errors with a good degree of reliability.

No less than four library versions are part of the distribution package. They are labeled small, medium, compact and big, and these system subroutine libraries are provided to match the memory requirements of the finished object program. The extended addressing of the 8086 family has brought unlimited possibilities for memory usage, as well as a few problems. If a library is written to make full use of the 8086 addressing, it will be somewhat larger than would be needed for object files having smaller memory requirements. To cover the full range of memory modules, DRC provides a library for almost any combination of memory allocation. The smallest library version is automatically requested by the compiler unless a switch is set to do otherwise.

In practice, the package is easy to use. Once the source program has been created, the entire compilation takes place from a single command line invocation. Error reporting is good, with the pre-processor and compiler listing a line numbered error message (not just a code number, but a message as well). The DRC compiler handles errors with a good degree of reliability as well, especially for version 1.0. I'm referring to the fact that some compilers go into an infinite loop if too many errors are detected or if they are not ready to deal with a particular error. As a result, these compilers seem to "lock up" and "go away," forcing you to reboot the system. This poses only a minor inconvenience to CP/M users, but MP/M users can hardly afford to have the entire operating system lock up, because the other users on the system would lose their data. MP/M users can rely on DRC to be relatively stable in this regard. Once the program has been compiled, the linker quickly merges the program with the system library and any other modules, overlays and so forth that the programmer may want.

I mentioned at the beginning of the article that DRC is fast. To date it is the fastest C by far, of the dozen and a half I have tested. Jim Gilbreath's impressive benchmark articles in *Byte* magazine ("A High-Level Language Benchmark," 6(9):180-198, September, 1981 and "Eratosthenes Revisited: Once More Through the Sieve," 8(1):283-344, January, 1983) have established the Sieve of Eratosthenes as the de facto benchmark for computational speed. I ran the sieve on a few of my favorite C compilers to give you an idea of how Digital's C compares to some of the best competition, my criteria for choosing these compilers being reliability and ease of use. The data were obtained on our Gifford Computer System 421 (which uses a CompuPro 8/16 with a hard disk and runs under MP/M using

Continued from page 102

a CompuPro 8085/8088 coprocessor running at 8 MHz). Running under MP/M tends to slow down processes because the CPU is multitasking and doesn't devote full attention to the task presented by the operator. Nevertheless, the times are very fast (see Table 1).

All of the versions of C seen in Table 1 ran the same sieve program, and little or no modification was needed to port the sieve from one to the other. That illustrates another important consideration to look for in a C compiler—cross-compatibility. In addition, all but BDS C were run with the redirection package intact. The runtime package size can be reduced by unloading the front end of the C package, because it takes a lot of overhead to provide the command line redirection. Ten iterations were done for each test to insure accurate timing. (For example, DRC ran 6.0 seconds for 10 iterations.)

Let's briefly discuss the other compilers in this test to give you a basis for comparison with DRC. BDS C, as compiled, did not have the redirection package invoked. BDS C is included in this list as a representative of the 8-bit C's, it is one of the fastest of the 8-bit C's and is well known by C afficionados. DeSmet C is surprising in just how compact its code is, even with the redirection package intact. In fact, DeSmet C is surprising in many other respects; it provides a great deal of power, stability, speed and ease of use at a very low cost (it is inhibited only by a small library). Computer Innovations C86 is the most direct competitor of DRC because of its nearly total UNIX V7 compatibility.

Now let's examine DRC's results and compare them to the other compilers. DRC's time of 0.6 seconds to find all the primes from 1 to 8180 is nothing short of phenomenal (the 6-second figure is for 10 iterations). The size of the generated code is interesting in that DRC generated a whopping 25,587 bytes (11,710 bytes for the data area and 13,877 bytes for the code area). While not a surprising figure for version 1.0, it is so much larger than the others that it deserves some discussion. Most of the object code size is a result of what Mike Lehman calls "interwoven calling" of functions, where one function calls another function which in turn calls another function, and so forth. Also not to be overlooked is the cost in bytes for the redirection features; we all want these but we are shocked when we see what it has cost us in size of generated code. Regardless of the stature of the house that writes a new language compiler, nothing close to optimization can be reached on the first try. It takes time and many versions to get the solid, tightly optimized and totally reliable compilers we all like to see. Tighter code generation will undoubtedly be seen in future versions of DRC. The object code of George Eberhard's (CI-C86) code comes out at a slim and trim 12K, while DeSmet's generated code size in unbelievably small, considering that it also includes redirection. Also noteworthy is BDS C's lightning compilation and link time. All of this notwithstanding, if we are going to compare apples with apples, we should look at versions of C that are closest to UNIX 7 C for direct comparisons with DRC, and that means comparing DRC against CI-C86. Digital is faster to run, CI faster and tighter to link and compile. It speaks well of both DRC and CI-C86 to see the ease with which programs can be ported from one to the other with *no* changes in the source code. With most programs, the same source code produces virtually the same results (results of complex expressions are the same, feature for feature they are the same, and so forth). Cross-compatibility is a definitive clue as to the excellence of a C compiler, and it should never be taken for granted.

Table 1. Sieve Benchmark Timings for Ten Iterations

	Run Time (secs)	Object Code (size)	Compile and link (secs)
BDS C	31	3.918 K	9
DeSmet	10	8 K	44
DRC	6	25.587 K (11.7 K data)	55
CI-C86	10	12.032 K	34

C allows easy portability from machine to machine.

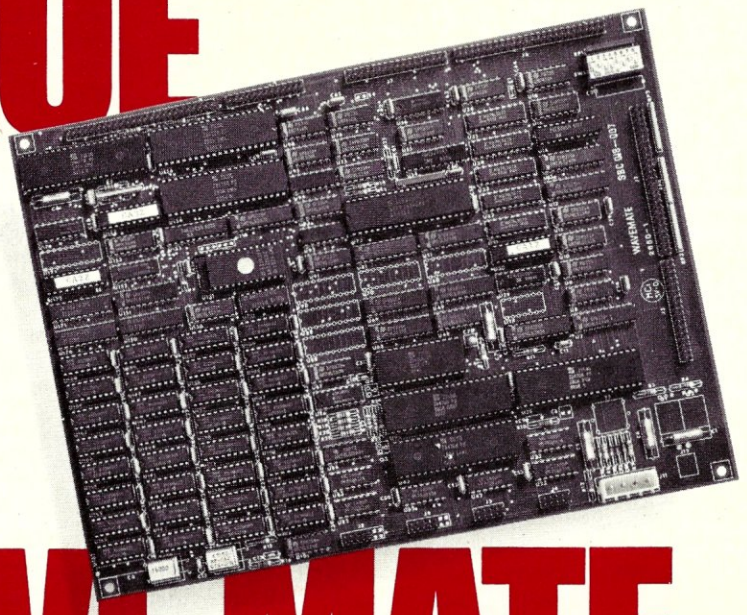
A software review is not complete without an analysis of the significance of the product in the current industry environment. To do that, we really need to discuss the significance of the C programming in today's computer industry. C can now be found on all of the major operating systems, and it is the language in which most of the newer ones are written. Naturally, C is the systems level language of choice for Bell Labs where it was developed, but many others in the industry (including Gifford Computer Systems and Digital Research) are incorporating C as their systems and applications language as well.

What separates C from the other productivity languages is the fact that C is a mid-level language. It is not a low-level language like assembly, nor is it a high-level language like PL/I, Cobol, BASIC, Pascal and so forth. By being able to function at the systems level, C allows easy portability from machine to machine, and you have a great deal of power over the workings of your computer because of C's systems level capabilities as a language. It generates some of the most efficient, compact code available in today's languages, and thus C is very fast. What this boils down to is that C takes very little source code to accomplish a great deal while generating very little object code. In addition, C can also perform the functions of a high-level language, so all of these advantages can be brought into play in use with general applications programs.

C's ability to perform efficiently at the systems level makes it the prime candidate for systems-level programmers wanting to obtain maximum portability. For this reason, it is ideal for companies like Gifford Computer Systems. The quality of DRC is indicated by the fact that until the introduction of DRC, Gifford Computer Systems had been using CI-C86 for the development of their very fine modified CP/M 8/16 and MP/M 8/16 operating systems. (Gifford has ingeniously incorporated many UNIX-like features in their MP/M 8/16, and it probably is as close as you will get to UNIX and still be in CP/M for awhile). Since the beta test version of DRC has been available, they have been using DRC as well, a tribute to both C compilers.

The commitment of as large a

UNBEATABLE VALUE



WAVE MATE SUPER BULLET

8MHz Z-80H Single Board Computer. Outperforms All Micros & Most Minis

DON'T PAY MORE TO GET LESS
You get more for your money with the Wave Mate Super Bullet. Much more than any micro on the market. It outperforms most minis, too. You just can't find a better value. OEMs and systems integraters are finding that they pay *less* for Super Bullet and offer *more* to their customers. This makes better business sense, and bigger margins, too!

THE ONLY 8MHz Z-80H MACHINE OF ITS KIND
Super Bullet is unique. Wave Mate's exclusive enhancements of the basic Z-80H architecture offers 8MHz operation with flexible DMA facility, enhanced C-BIOS, fully interrupt-driven I/O and high-speed floppy disk controller. The CPU is utilized with a full complement of Zilog-compatible peripheral chips. Never so much sophistication and flexibility on a single board.

POWER/FLEXIBILITY
For years, the Wave Mate Bullet SBC has been recognized as the most sophisticated and cost-effective Z-80A, CPM-based single-board microcomputer on the market. A truly unbeatable price-performance package for the single user. Now, the "Super Bullet" adds a new dimension to Wave Mate's state-of-the-art technology. Our new 8-bit, 8MHz machine beats every 16-bit micro we've tested it against and there's documentation to prove it. "Super Bullet" has been designed especially for multi-user systems.

MULTI-USER ORIENTED
You get both CP/M 3.0 and MP/M II operation. You get an exclusively enhanced Z-80H-based CPU at a full 8MHz. You get 256K RAM and four serial ports. High-speed floppy disk with track-buffered controller. Plus SCSI port and LAN option. All of the above and more with the tested and proven Super Bullet. It's an unbeatable value.

WAVE MATE INC. • 14009 S. Crenshaw Blvd. • Hawthorne, CA 90250 • Tel: (213) 978-8600 • Telex: 194369
WAVE MATE EUROPE • 159 Chee de Vleurgat • 1050 Brussels, Belgium • Tel: (02) 649 10 70 • Telex: 24050

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DRC COMPILER

Continued from page 104

house as Digital Research to C is also indicative of the importance C in the 1980s. "We have identified C as the vehicle for portability in the microcomputer industry," Gary Kildall wrote in Digital Research News, Vol. 3, No. 2. That statement, considered along with such developments as CP/M-68K (CP/M for the Motorola 68000 chip) where DRC is included with the package, and Digital's recent decision to use C as their in-house systems language, is indicative of the current importance of the C language.

I've talked a lot about C, but a program is worth a thousand words. Here is a program in DRC to show what C looks like. Consider the following microscopic program to push a page eject to the line printer:

```
/*
        FF.C

 puts one or two formfeeds to the
 listing device depending upon
 whether a command line argument
 is present or not

        by Bruce H. Hunter
             6/15/83

*/

#define FF__bdos(5,0x0c)

main()
{
     if (--argc)
          {
          FF; FF;
          }
          else
               FF;
}
```

This miniscule marvel demonstrates the systems level capabilities of C, and it shows you how much C can do with very little code. This program outputs one or two formfeeds, depending upon whether a second command line argument was present or not. The argument count (argc) is decremented and tested by the if statement. If only one argument is present (the command line FF), the value becomes 0 and the argument (__argc) becomes 0 or false. Therefore the else statement is executed. If any command line arguments, other than the prime invocation itself, are present, the **if** condition is true and a double page eject is performed. C programs do not have to be this cryptic. In fact, it is much better practice not to write what my friend Dr. Hogan calls "write-only code" where everyone other than the original writer of the code has difficulty figuring out what the heck the program does. But the point is, C can be cryptic, and this option can save you a lot of programming time.

At this writing, using version 1.0, DRC had a bug in the floating-point entry routines under **scanf**. It can easily be circumvented by the following kludge:

```
char n[12];
double n1, atof();

     n1 = atof (gets (n));
```

Don't forget to declare the function atof() double. Digital assured me that this bug would be fixed in version 1.1. Digital has a good reputation for bulletproofing their compilers, and by the time you are reading this article this bug should be fixed. I have been using DRC rather extensively for program development in the last month, and I've found no other major problems. A minor problem involves the fact that, being a full set of C, DRC is more fussy about declaring function datatypes than an integer-only version of C, but this is to be expected.

The only fault I can find in DRC is that the source code for the function library is not provided. The library source code is traditionally provided with the other files in the distribution package of almost every other version of C. The reason for this is to allow the programmer to make modifications to the function source code if need be, and it allows the programmer to find out exactly what the function does and what it returns, which is invaluable in deciphering the more abstruse functions. Being able to examine the source code for a particular function leaves no question as to datatypes coming or going, what needs or does not need a pointer, and which functions need to be declared. The obvious disadvantage to this is that the library source code can be plagiarized. Leor Zolman, creator of BDS C, has contributed significantly to the increased public interest in and use of C today by generously making not only his library source public domain, but many many other C programs he has written as well. He aptly stated his frustration with his personal experiences with plagiarism: "I don't mind being ripped off so much as I resent not being given credit for what I have contributed." Nevertheless, C function libraries are still primarily in the public domain, and functions have been published in the *The C Programming Language* by Kernighan and Ritchie, the CPMUG Library, *Dr. Dobbs Journal*, The C Users Group and in myriad other places and special interest group (SIG) publications, including bulletin boards. In spite of the inherent risks involoved, I hope this trend continues. There is much to be gained by making the library source code public because it makes C more accessible and understandable to the user.

DRC features direct portability to CP/M 68K and the 68K C.

When compared to other versions of C available today, DRC comes out right at the top of the list. 8-bit integer-only C programmers will still find packages like BDS C faster to compile and link, and BDS C has very few weaknesses, so it is very stable (Leor Zolman has groomed it continually since 1978). If you are willing to live with a somewhat limited library, DeSmet is very hard to beat at the price because it is extremely fast and very reliable, and it's easy to compile and link. On the other hand, if you want it all and want it under CP/M-86 and MP/M-86, the best shows in town are CI-C86 and DRC. One possible advantage of CI-C86 is that it is the cheaper of the two. One possible advantage of DRC is the fact that it can be used with all DRI programming tools such as SID (Symbolic Instruction Debugger), Access Manager, and Display Manager, and that is a powerful combination for applications programs.

Digital Research C, priced at $350, is in the reach of noncommercial programmers. It is as strong a package as a programmer is likely to encounter, giving the full features of UNIX version 7 to CP/M. Direct portability is guaranteed to CP/M 68K and the 68K version of C. Of equal importance is the direct portability to any full UNIX V7 compiler, including UNIX 7 System III or V.

For more information contact Digital Research, Inc., P.O. Box 579, Pacific Grove, CA 93950.

Note

**V1.1 is now released with numerous bug fixes and changes to the memory models, now having only two memory models: small and big. It will also interface with DRI Fortran-770.*

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bruce Hunter, 1020 S. Jenifer, Glendora, CA 91740

At Last!

The Premier Data-Comm Package from the CP/M World is Now Available for MS-DOS & CP/M-86

MITE allows access to virtually any information utility such as CompuServe and Dow Jones. MITE can exchange files with a large number of mainframes and microcomputers. MITE is pre-configured for over 100 microcomputers and supports most popular modems. MITE features an easy-to-use menu system and supports multiple protocols.

2639 North Monroe Street
Box 68 Suite B-188
Tallahassee, FL 32303
Mailing: P.O. Box 6045
Tallahassee, FL 32314 • Telephone (904) 385-1141

MYCROFT LABS INC

Dealer and distributor enquiries encouraged.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 USERS...

Bank On The FULCRUM Difference

FULCRUM'S S-100 components have been *Impressing* some pretty *Hard-To-Impress* people. Our users.

Our users want components that are technologically innovative, flexible, and designed to be superior to the next guy's. And, they have to cost less. The OMNIRAM is a good example of how we stack up.

According to a review in MICROSYSTEMS:

FULCRUM'S *new OMNIRAM 64K memory board is the most flexible memory card I have yet seen. It does everything and does it well. Some of the features it implements are still on other designer's wish lists. It packs more features than any of its competitors, and is priced attractively."*

The value and increased performance built into the OMNIRAM can be found in the entire family of FULCRUM products. So before you buy another S-100 component, call or write for our *FREE* catalog. And see how your system can benefit from the FULCRUM difference. Then put the difference in the bank...

FULCRUM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

707/433-0202 451 Allan Court, Healdsburg, CA 95448,

FREE U.P.S. ground shipping on prepaid orders. Shipping is added to VISA, M/C, and C.O.D. orders. CA residents, please add sales tax.

(MORE...)

Ask about our NEW 8mH Z-280 CPU!!

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Directory

Software packages designed to enhance the capabilities of your computer system

Program name: Investment Matrix
Requirements: Any Z80 or 8080 microcomputer running CP/M 2.2
Miniumum memory: 64K
Description: Investment Matrix consists of an investment database manager, a portfolio manager and a portfolio analyzer. It is set up to reflect the manner in which an investor looks at investments. Based on the information entered into the database, it projects after-tax cash flows for the portfolio as a whole, and calculates the portfolio's internal rate of return and net present value. For each year in the planning horizon, it highlights the interaction between different investments in the portfolio in terms of required investment variables. It is useful for other applications, such as analyzing buying versus leasing problems. A demo package consisting of demo programs and the User's Guide is available for $50.
Price: $399
Included with price: Programs and User's Guide
Available from:

Financiometrics
P.O. Box 1788
Lafayette, CA 94549
(415) 376-9455

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: CLIP, Software Tools, and File Encryptor
Requirements: any Z80 microcomputer running CP/M 2.2
Miniumum memory: 32K
Description: CLIP is a shell which brings some of the best features of UNIX to CP/M. CLIP replaces the command processor of CP/M with a structured command language which includes: Conditional execution (IF, ELSE, ELSEIF, ENDIF), Argument parsing, Command tracing, String operations, and File I/O. In addition to over 50 new commands, CLIP provides command line recall and editing, a calculator, file editor, file searching, and UNIX-like I/O redirection and pipes. No special installation is required.

A set of fourteen software tools, also inspired by UNIX, complement CLIP. These tools contain a sorter, binary file editor, resynchronizing file comparer, pattern matcher, and word extractor among others.

A file encryption program may also be included to keep data, programs, and text secure. This encryption was designed with simplicity, speed, and security in mind.
Price: CLIP $49.95, Tools $25, Encryptor $25.
Available from:

Thoughtware, Inc.
P.O. Box 41436
Tucson, Arizona 85717
Order line: 1-800-821-6010
Technical: (602) 327-4305

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: EUREKA!
Requirements: any microcomputer running CP/M 2.2, with 2 or more disk drives and a CRT width of at least 50.
Miniumum memory: 48K
Language: 8080 assembler
Description: EUREKA! is a menu-driven disk cataloging program that allows the user's files to optionally include key information, such as the purpose of the file, when it was last edited, who edited it, etc. When present, this information is taken from the file and automaticaly entered into the catalog database, so the user does not have to key it in each time the disk is cataloged. A file may be located by its name, by the disk it is on or by any of its key information; wildcards may be used in any or all of these specifications. Disk usage data is also included in the catalog. The various reports may be sent to the printer in addition to the CRT. EUREKA! supports CP/M user areas and hard disks, and is designed for quick response as well as ease of use. It is available in 8″ and most 5″ formats.
When released: October 1983
Price: $50 suggested list.
Included with price: disk with EUREKA! and sample files; 80-page indexed manual with tutorial.
Available from:

Mendocino Software Company, Inc.
P.O. BOX 1564
Willits, CA 95490
(707) 459-9130

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: Order Entry/Inventory Package
Requirements: any microcomputer running PICK, UNIX, or having a standard C Compiler.
Miniumum memory: 128K
Language: C or Databasic
Description: The Order Entry/Inventory Package incorporates the functions of Order Entry, Invoicing, Inventory Control and Sales Analysis into one integrated system. This package is a complement to the Accounts Receivable function. Invoice amounts are posted to the Accounts Receivable files after invoices are printed, relieving the operator of invoice data entry to the A/R package. The inventory control programs identify items which are below established minimum quantity and/or reorder levels and provide purchasing advise for the user. The sales analysis reports aid in evaluating the effectiveness

64K S100 STATIC RAM

$199.00 KIT

NEW!

LOW POWER!

RAM OR EPROM!

BLANK PC BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION $55

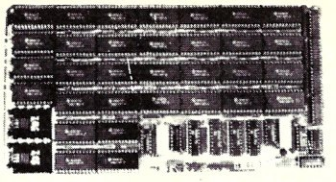
SUPPORT ICs + CAPS $17.50

FULL SOCKET SET $14.50

FULLY SUPPORTS THE NEW IEEE 696 S100 STANDARD (AS PROPOSED)

FOR 56K KIT $185

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ADD $50

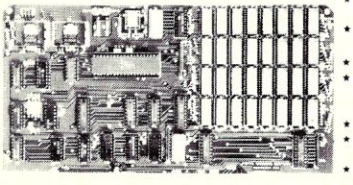


FEATURES:

* Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.
* Fully supports IEEE 696 24 BIT Extended Addressing.
* 64K draws only approximately 500 MA.
* 200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIBA makes TMM 2016s as fast as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH SPEED APPLICATIONS.)
* SUPPORTS PHANTOM (BOTH LOWER 32K AND ENTIRE BOARD).
* 2716 EPROMs may be installed in any of top 48K.
* Any of the top 8K (E000 H AND ABOVE) may be disabled to provide windows to eliminate any possible conflicts with your system monitor, disk controller, etc.
* Perfect for small systems since BOTH RAM and EPROM may co-exist on the same board.
* BOARD may be partially populated as 56K.

256K S-100 SOLID STATE DISK SIMULATOR!

WE CALL THIS BOARD THE "LIGHT-SPEED-100" BECAUSE IT OFFERS AN ASTOUNDING INCREASE IN YOUR COMPUTER'S PERFORMANCE WHEN COMPARED TO A MECHANICAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE.



BLANK PCB (WITH CP/M* 2.2 PATCHES AND INSTALL PROGRAM ON DISKETTE) $69.95

FEATURES:

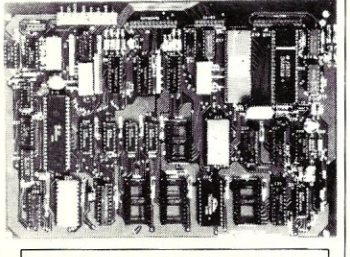
* 256K on board, using + 5V 64K DRAMS.
* Uses new Intel 8203-1 LSI Memory Controller.
* Requires only 4 Dip Switch Selectable I/O Ports.
* Runs on 8080 or Z80 S100 machines.
* Up to 8 LS-100 boards can be run together for 2 Meg. of On Line Solid State Disk Storage.
* Provisions for Battery back-up.
* Software to mate the LS-100 to your CP/M* 2.2 DOS is supplied.
* The LS-100 provides an increase in speed of up to 7 to 10 times on Disk Intensive Software.
* Compare our price! You could pay up to 3 times as much for similar boards.

$399.00

#LS-100 (FULL 256K KIT)

THE NEW ZRT-80 CRT TERMINAL BOARD!

A LOW COST Z-80 BASED SINGLE BOARD THAT ONLY NEEDS AN ASCII KEYBOARD, POWER SUPPLY, AND VIDEO MONITOR TO MAKE A COMPLETE CRT TERMINAL. USE AS A COMPUTER CONSOLE, OR WITH A MODEM FOR USE WITH ANY OF THE PHONE-LINE COMPUTER SERVICES.



FEATURES:

* Uses a Z80A and 6845 CRT Controller for powerful video capabilities.
* RS232 at 16 BAUD Rates from 75 to 19,200.
* 24 x 80 standard format (60 Hz).
* Optional formats from 24 x 80 (50 Hz) to 64 lines x 96 characters (60 Hz).
* Higher density formats require up to 3 additional 2K x 8 6116 RAMS.
* Uses N.S. INS 8250 BAUD Rate Gen. and USART combo IC.
* 3 Terminal Emulation Modes which are Dip Switch selectable. These include the LSI-ADM3A, the Heath H-19, and the Beehive.
* Composite or Split Video.
* Any polarity of video or sync.
* Inverse Video Capability.
* Small Size: 6.5 x 9 inches.
* Upper & lower case with descenders.
* 7 x 9 Character Matrix.
* Requires Par. ASCII keyboard.

BLANK PCB WITH 2716 CHAR. ROM, 2732 MON. ROM $59.95

SOURCE DISKETTE - ADD $10

SET OF 2 CRYSTALS - ADD $7.50

WITH 8 IN. SOURCE DISK! (CP/M COMPATIBLE) **$129.95** # ZRT-80 (COMPLETE KIT, 2K VIDEO RAM)

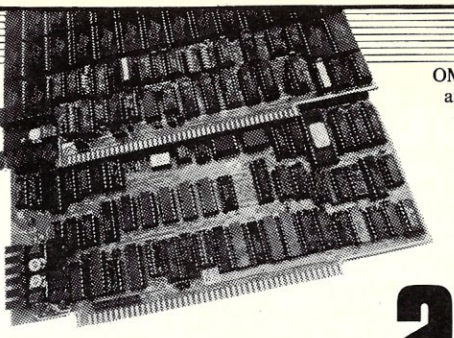
Digital Research Computers

P. O. BOX 461565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75046 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add $3.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard. Texas Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50 add 85¢ for insurance.

ALL SALES SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. FREE COPY UPON REQUEST.

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD



OMNIRAM (top), and OMNIDISK

...and Collect IMMEDIATE Interest

All FULCRUM products incorporate features that every S-100 system will boast of...someday.

For example, the OMNIDISK is re-defining performance standards for S-100 disk controllers by offering:

- ► *Simultaneous support of 5¼" and 8" floppy disks.*
- ► *Ability to address memory beyond 64K.*
- ► *24-bit DMA for CPU by-pass.*
- ► *Power-on boot PROM for quicker access.*
- ► *On-board de-blocking to save RAM space over BIOS.*
- ► *Interface with WD-1000 ® hard disk controller.*
- ► *Full-track buffer to recall entire track, not just sectors.*
- ► *RAMDISK capability using extended addressing beyond 64K with DMA.*

And the OMNIDISK is priced at only ***$399.****** So before you buy another S-100 component, call or write for our *FREE* catalog. Because your S-100 system should draw interest. But not from your bank account!

Also in FULCRUM'S Family: 8mH Z-80 CPU, Serial I/O 2-2 & Video I/O Interface boards, Relay board, I-8080, 8015 and 8035 main frames with 21 slot mother boards.

FULCRUM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

707/433-0202 451 Allan Court, Healdsburg, CA 95448,

*CP/M *2.2 configured for OMNIDISK $60. *Trade mark of Digital Research. FREE U.P.S. ground shipping on prepaid orders. Shipping is added to VISA, M/C, and C.O.D. orders. CA residents, please add sales tax.

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software

Continued from page 108

of sales and marketing efforts. With this system, key files are updated as operator entries are made, so the current invoicing, inventory and sales analysis information is available when needed.
Price: $1,200 (quantity discounts available)
Included with price: 9 track tape, documentation
Available from:
The Software Express, Inc.
10103 Fondren, #220
Houston TX 77096
(713) 270-5218
CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

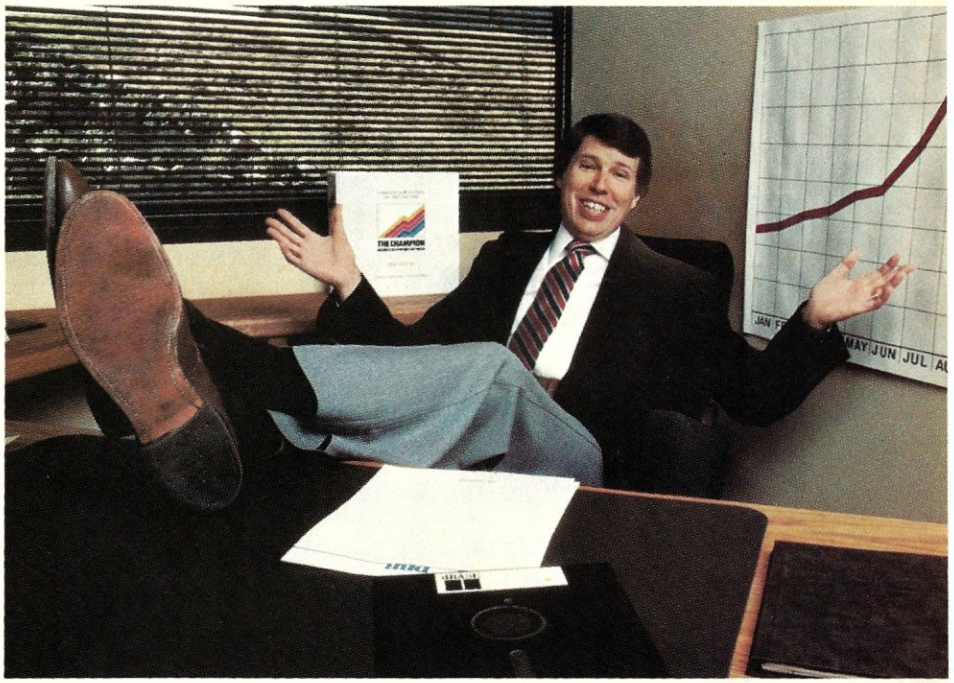
Program name: UniFLEX Basic 68000 Precompiler
Requirements: UNIX
Miniumum memory: 128K
Language: 68000 assembler
Description: The UniFLEX Basic 68000 Precompiler accepts an expanded, improved syntax of Basic source code and converts, or precompiles the source to a standard syntax acceptable to the UniFLEX Basic 68000 interpreter. It also allows the use of variable names of unlimited length: these names can include letters, numbers, and the underscore character. All Basic line numbers are optional, and can be replaced with line labels, which can be of unlimited length and can include any character. "String/macros" permit the definition of a string of text that can be given a name, which, when later referenced in the source, is replaced by the entire defined string. Several conditional compilation commands permit various portions of a source program to be conditionally precompiled. Other features include the following: a single Basic statement, or logical line, can extend across multiple physical lines; comments can be imbedded within Basic lines or can stand alone on separate lines; variable types can be defined so that suffixes need not be appended to each variable; and the user has complete control over the printed source listing that the Precompiler optionally outputs. The output of the UniFLEX Basic 68000 Precompiler is a compressed program that the UniFLEX Basic 68000 interpreter can run. The precompiled program cannot be listed or edited while in Basic so that proprietary Basic programs may be developed and distributed without the need to divulge the source code.
Available from:
Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.
111 Providence Road
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 493-1451
CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: General Ledger Package
Requirements: any microcomputer running PICK, UNIX, or having a standard C Compiler.
Miniumum memory: 128K
Language: C or Databasic
Description: The General Ledger Package provides current and comprehensive financial reporting capabilities with easy-to-use menu-driven software. A statement generator with maximum flexibility allows the user to design and implement custom financial reports. Income statements and balance sheets for present or any previous periods are available upon request. Comparatives, budgets and variances are also standard capabilities. Special statements such as Supporting Schedules or Statement of Change in Financial Condition can easily be created by the user.
Price: $1,200 (quantity discounts available)
Included with price: 9 track tape, documentation
Available from:
The Software Express, Inc.
10103 Fondren, #220
Houston TX 77096
(713) 270-5218
CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: Professional Time Reporting Package
Requirements: any microcomputer running PICK, UNIX, or having a standard C Compiler
Miniumum memory: 128K
Language: C or Databasic
Description: The Professional Time Reporting Package has been designed specifically for professional organizations tracking personnel time and expenses on a client or project basis for billing and analysis purposes. The system provides a complete set of Reporting/Tracking functions and assures the user total visibility and control of time and expense accounting.
Price: $1,200 (quantity discounts available)
Included with price: 9 track tape, documentation
Available from:
The Software Express, Inc.
10103 Fondren, #220
Houston TX 77096
(713) 270-5218
CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"dBASE II® is far, far better than a shoehorn."

Rusty Fraser
President
Data Base Research Corp.



"We laughed when our customers asked us to put our minicomputer-based real-time accounting system, The Champion,™ on a micro.

"No way was it going to fit, we thought.

"We'd have to create our own database management system and, even then, it'd be a tight squeeze.

"Then we discovered dBASE II, the relational database management system for microcomputers from Ashton-Tate."

"dBASE II was a perfect fit."

"dBASE II is a program developer's dream come true. The dBASE II RunTime™ module quickly provided us with the powerful text editing, data entry speed and other 'building block' capabilities we needed to develop and deliver a new Champion to our customers—the leading real-time on-line accounting system available for a micro."

The short cut to success.

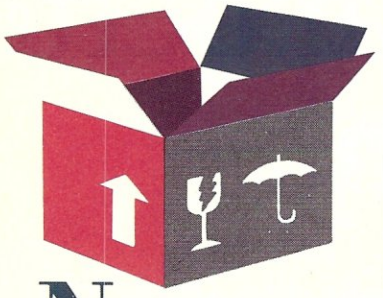
The dBASE II RunTime module has helped a lot of program developers like Data Base Research become successful software publishers.

For more about dBASE II and RunTime, contact Ashton-Tate 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230, (800) 437-4329, ext. 217. In the U.K., call (0908) 568866.

For more about The Champion, call Data Base Research at (303) 987-2588.

ASHTON·TATE

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD



New Products

What's new: a quick roundup of recent innovations and improvements

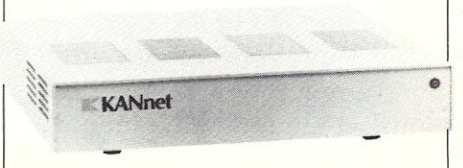
Intelligent LAN

Kantek, Inc. has announced the first local area network with real onboard intelligence. Dissimilar computers now become compatible when connected through KANnet, Kantek's totally new concept in local area networking. Fully transparent format translations make it appear to each computer that all other computers are the same type. Supported operating systems include MS-DOS, IBM PC-DOS, CP/M-86, and CP/M-80. All may concurrently reside on the same network.

Multiuser data integrity is assured. Single user programs can now operate in a multiuser environment without software modification. Access rights are controlled and passwording is supported at the file level.

The KANnet onboard processors execute nearly all network overhead functions preserving full individual computer performance. Network communication rate is 2 megabits per second over video grade coaxial cable between computers up to 2000 meters apart. Up to 254 computers may exist in one network.

Price: $1,295 for each computer.



Kantek, Inc., *13730 NE 20th, Suite J, Bellevue, WA 98005; (206) 644-2970.*
CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Line conditioning systems

Sinusoidal Ferroresonant Regulator line conditioning systems for computers and other sensitive equipment are now being offered by Hitran Corporation in new, free-standing, desktop housings or in rackmount assemblies. Load capacities in these configurations range from 0.5 to 5 KVA.

The Hitran SFR series of regulators is designed for use with computer, communication, process control or alarm systems that might be affected by power line disturbances such as electrical noise, brownouts, or lightning spikes. Hitran SFR series units provide complete isolation from line noise as well as $\pm 1\%$ power regulation over -20% to $+10\%$ input voltage variation. Special circuits are incorporated that ensure continuous power during short power breaks up to 25 ms.

An important feature of the Hitran SFR series is the high degree of protection it provides for computers and other sensitive equipment at very low cost. Costs are typically one-seventh that of an equivalent sized UPS battery-backed power system: yet, except for prolonged blackouts, the SFR series provides the same degree of power protection.

Desktop units are available with 0.5, 1, and 2 KVA load ratings. Rackmounted assemblies are available up to 5 KVA. Other SFR series floor or wall-mounted units are available with load ratings up to 60 KVA.

Hitran Corp., *Route 31, RD 5-65, Flemington, NJ 08822; (201) 322-1500.*
CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microprocessor viewer for debugging

If you program or engineer microprocessor devices, you can now debug quickly, completely, and inexpensively with a new tool called Micro View from Micro Logic Corp. It lets you debug quickly and thoroughly by giving you a unique view of microprocessor activity on a screen of 256 LEDs. The LEDs show you extensive real-time information (instead of four-digit hexadecimal values) through changing patterns. And because you rapidly associate these patterns with their system function, you often fix bugs in minutes instead of hours (studies have confirmed this). Also, because of the large amount of information you see on the display, you can find and fix problems you were not even looking for.

Various modes let you select address or data; read and/or write; input/output or memory; detailed or overview modes; and one, several, or all pages of memory. The display shows you program flow, memory references, port activity, and hardware—software interaction. You see the program stack as a moving bar graph. You see unstable electronics and intermittant activity directly. And you see code hot-spots for program optimization.

As a programmer using Micro View, you can debug, optimize, and analyze software. As an engineer, you can verify and troubleshoot new microcomputer circuits. Field service technicians benefit from its portability ($10 \times 8 \times 2$ inches).

The simple 16-switch console is easy to use and lets you give full attention to your microprocessor system. Although Micro View is completely self-sufficient, you can also use it with other devices. Using it as a supplement, you get another point of view on those hard-to-fix bugs; you get a better overview of activity; and you free up time on more expensive equipment.

Personality packs let you use Micro View with the 1802, 2650, 6502, 6512, 6800, 6802, 6803, 6808, 6809, 8035,

NEW PRODUCTS

Continued from page 112

8039, 8085, 8088, INS8060, INS807X, NSC800, Z80, Apple, IBM-PC, STD-BUS, and the TRS-80. There is also a user-definable pack.

Like the oscilloscope, Micro View gives you a new vision with which you clearly see activity that is normally invisible and quite intricate, saving time, money, and effort.

Price: $749, including all accessories.

Micro Logic Corp., *P.O. Box 174, 100 Second St., Hackensack, NJ 07602; (201) 342-6518.*

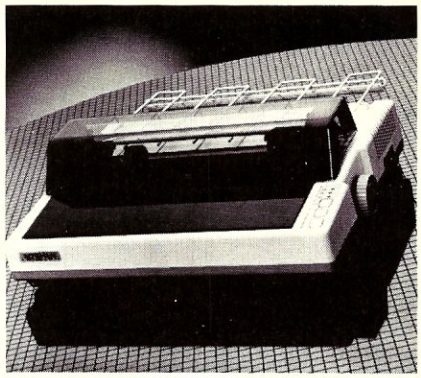
CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inforunner's Riteman printer

Inforunner, Japanese manufacturer and worldwide distributor of the new low cost 10", 120 CPS personal printer, has announced the introduction of their product line to the U.S. market.

The Riteman printer is a high-quality dot matrix printer compatible with most existing software. It offers a fast, small, and lightweight printer with an easy-to-change ribbon cassette guaranteed for one million impressions.

Other important features included at no additional cost are a tractor feed unit with a custom smoked plexiglass cover, printing starting at 1" from the top of the page, plus upper-and lower-case characters with descenders.



Price: $499 retail.

Inforunner, *1621 Stanford St., Santa Monica, CA 90404; (213) 453-8731.*

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From the Sidelines

Building a PC clone

by Hank Kee

Back in the very recent "old" days before the greenhouse effect, it was quite fashionable to build your own personal computing system from component parts. Computer flea markets were a gathering place for ham radio operatives offering power supplies to terminal outlets specializing in rejuvenated Teletype printers. Each Trenton Computer Festival was eagerly awaited. A list of things to shop for was dutifully prepared. However, we also knew we would buy other things not on the list, such as a vintage fixed disk drive system cannibalized from a minicomputer because the bargain could not be passed up. Getting the unit into the house and explaining it to your wife was always a challenge. How to stick an extra S-100 board into the system wasn't always obvious either. Many of the parts or components were purchased as add-ons to a dream system. Now it is much more difficult to locate even common TTL chips. With the advent of the IBM PC, TTL chips seem to be in short supply. The cost of many support chips has actually risen. This may account for the present scarcity of kits in personal computing.

There were many reasons for putting together your own system. The primary reason was that the hobbyists were in the forefront of personal computing. It was not uncommon to design and build your own S-100 system, writing customized drivers for CP/M. It gave one an emotional high to be one of the few kids on the block with an expensive "toy". Personal computing was not the "appliance" business that it is today.

At present, building your own system is much rarer. However, there are many people in the hinterlands who do design their own systems. The reasons are varied. The first is that the sum of the experience is far richer than going into a department store to purchase an "off-the-shelf" unit. The second is that the total cost of the components is less than the cost of the whole system, so the savings can be substantial. An example of this is the cost of $529 from IBM for a double-sided double-density disk drive. These drives may be bought at substantially reduced prices. Finally, for equal cost, the value to the user of such a system is greater than that of a the purchased system. Building a unit from parts is not all that difficult. It is even possible to put together a perfect clone of the IBM PC without too much effort.

A perfect PC clone

What makes the IBM PC unique? It is certainly not Blue Magic. You can substitute the disk controller card with a Maynard controller and find that there is no difference either in performance or in operation. The same can be said of using AST or Seattle Computer multifunction memory boards. There are many other fine memory cards on the market that will do equally well.

Perhaps it is the display? No, a substitute Princeton Graphics System RGB monitor or Sony Profeel display wouldn't make a difference. There are also many monochrome displays, available at substantially lower cost than the IBM display, that will function properly. Likewise, you can substitute a Keytronics keyboard with LEDs for the alpha and numeric key locks. Substituting any double-sided double-density 48 TPI $5\frac{1}{4}$" disk drive will not present difficulty. There are display adapters that are the duplicate in performance to the IBM display adapter boards.

Take away all the trappings, and you come up with the real difference, which is located on the IBM systems board. With all the clones in the marketplace, it is the proprietary ROMs on the IBM system board that make the difference. The Basic interpreter supplied with PC-DOS is dependent on the ROM. Some of the independent software vendors had cleverly made use of these ROMs. Many IBM clones come very close to being 100% identical in function to the IBM PC—close but not exact.

IBM now makes the systems motherboard available. It is intended as a replacement part. The cost of this board is $625. It is a fully socketed systems board with all the ROMs, supporting 8088 MPU, and associated support chips, and has 64K of populated memory. For those who wish to put together an IBM XT with or without the hard disk drive, that is also possible. The IBM XT systems board comes populated with 128K and costs $750. Both of these boards are available from IBM. For the purists, this may not necessarily be considered a clone. But at least it is legal. If you have difficulty in obtaining any of these parts, contact their parts department in Green Castle, Indiana: The phone number is (317) 658-2022.

Now, if any IBM-clone manufacturers want to make a system 100% compatible, all they have to do is offer a system in which the independent's motherboard need not be purchased. The purchaser then has the option of installing his own "perfect clone" systems board. The other requirement is that the clone system housing must be able to accommodate the same board size and connector placement as the IBM sys-

tems motherboard. This is exactly the case with Colby.

Colby offers a PC with or without the systems board. The Colby PC-1 includes a 9″ high-resolution amber CRT with antiglare screen, power supply, 15″ × 17″ × 8½″ high-impact case, and a tilting stand. This unit is listed for $899. What would be needed would be the IBM system motherboard, monochrome display adapter, floppy disk controller, half-height floppy disk drives and keyboard equivalent. The same unit packaged with a Colby keyboard, called PC-2, is priced at $1,188. If it is desirable to use IBM parts, they are listed as follows:

IBM Systems Motherboard—
part no. 8654213, $625
IBM XT Systems Motherboard—
part no. 8529254, $750
Top Cover for PC/XT—
part no. 8529162, $39
XT Base Assembly—
part no. 8529161, $62.75
XT Power Supply—
part no. 8529247, $290
PC Power Supply—
part no. 8529155, $266
Speaker—part no. 8529143, $8.15
Miscellaneous Kit—
part no. 8529165, $4.95
(screws, plastic standoffs, etc.)

Contact the parts center for other items not normally listed as available in the IBM product centers.

There are many people in the hinterlands who design their own systems.

For the company that originated unbundling, they have extended this to the PC environment. For hackers who want to put together a system of their own that is 100% compatible with the PC, this is now fairly simple. I just hope this column does not cause Big Blue to withdraw the system boards.

Hank Kee, 42-24 Colden St., Flushing, NY 11355

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

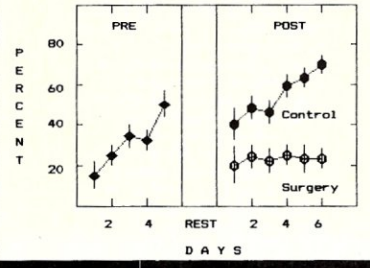
CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publishable Graphs

on MANY DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

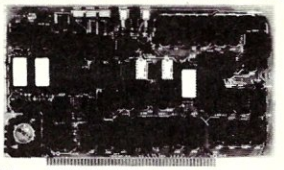
Requires no Graphics Screen
Line Graphs and Scatterplots
Easy to Use, No Programming
CP/M 80, CP/M 86, PC-DOS
Most disk formats.
Only $50+$3 shipping. Manual Alone: $10.

DataPlotter from **Lark Software**
7 Cedars Rd, Caldwell, N.J. 07006
(201) 226-7552 Visa, M/C



CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD – S-100



All This on ONE BOARD:
- Keyboard port with TYPE-AHEAD buffer
- 8275 CRT controller with light pen port
- Two 2716's – program & character rom's
- Optional 2716 for CHARACTER GRAPHICS
- All screen & keyboard ram
- SIMULTANEOUS I/O or Memory mapped
- Z-80 MPU – 2 or 4 Mhz system clock
- Easy to adapt Software
- **Uses only EASY-TO-GET parts**
- Use in any S-100 system
- 696 Bus Compliance: D8 M16 I8 T200
- Build for less than $200
- **iNow includes Crystal and Heat Sink, $9.85 value.**

Introducing The VDB-A
Bare board with Documentation **$49.50**
+ $2.50 s&h (Ill.res. add 6% tax)
Add 3% for MC & Visa

Simpliway PRODUCTS CO.
P.O. Box 601, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
Dealer Inquiries Invited
312/359-7337

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOTOROLA 68000 STRUCTURED MACRO CROSS ASSEMBLER

for CP/M-80* (8" SSSD)
EXORmacs† Compatible

$200

Manual
$20

Linker included • Source Available

farbware
1329 Gregory
Wilmette, Ill. 60091

*Trademark of Digital Research
†Trademark of Motorola Inc

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMPL-SIMON SOFTWARE

EZ-ASM

Makes CP/M assembly language programming almost as easy as BASIC. *Automatically* selects from 99 subroutines.

SIMPL-SIMON SOFTWARE

CP/M.D. II

Recover erased files, cure other CP/M disk problems easily. Dozens of functions.

For CP/M 2.2. Manuals included. Specify 8-inch SSSD or Superbrain SSDD.

Your choice: $49.95

Or Both for $89.95

Add $3.00 per order for shipping (USA). Send check for prompt shipment. Georgia residents add 4 per cent tax. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

TELEPRINT, INC.
PO Box 10-B, Sylvania, Ga. 30467

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 GRAPHICS

HIGH RESOLUTION CONTROLLER

Single board with NEC 7220 Graphics I.C.

- **MONOCHROME** OR **8-COLOR**; UP TO 96K BYTES DISPLAY MEMORY.
- MINIMUM MONOCHROME CONFIGURATION IS FULLY SOCKETED FOR EASY UPGRADE TO COLOR OR LARGE MONOCHROME IMAGE PLANE.
- MULTIPLE SYNC SELECTIONS: SUPPORTS A VARIETY OF MONITORS.
- BUILT IN ALGORITHMS FOR ARCS, LINES RECTANGLES, AREA FILL, LIGHT PEN, ZOOM.
- OCCUPIES TWO I/O ADDRESSES ON SYSTEM BUS.
- VARIETY OF DISPLAY FORMATS: 640x408, 608x431, 512x512, 640x240, ...PROGRAMMABLE.
- USE WITH STANDARD SWEEP RATE MONITORS: MONOCHROME/RGB TTL COLOR.
- FULL RESOLUTION REGARDLESS OF NUMBER OF COLORS IN USE.

$460 MINIMUM MONOCHROME CONFIGURATION

$595 FULLY STUFFED BOARD FOR COLOR OR LARGE IMAGE PLANE MONOCHROME.

PIXELTRONICS
1050 Tulip Way
Palatine, Illinois, 60074
(312) 359-1442

NORTHSTAR AND MBSI REALWORLD USERS

New Products and Enhancements

THE FINANCIAL ANALYST:
a concise financial analysis program fully interfaced with general ledger.

MULTI-CO:
an enhancement to enable recording of multiple companies on a single disk.

FINSEC:
church contribution management and mailing program.

FUTURE ENHANCEMENTS FORTHCOMING . . .

Contact Victor Moffitt or circle reader service number.

DATA-CO.
978 TIOGUE AVENUE
COVENTRY, RI
(401) 828-7385
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECHTYPE

You need to write по-русски? עברית? ¿En español? Or worse yet --

$$P_{nm}(\cos\theta) = \frac{\sin^m\theta}{2^n\, n!}\,\frac{d^{n+m}}{d\eta^{n+m}}\,(\eta^2-1)^n \quad ?$$

Your present word processing system isn't exactly a polyglot and flunks algebra? What's the solution?

TECHTYPE™ is a text-formatting system designed especially for *scientific, engineering, mathematical,* and *multi-lingual* document preparation. **TECHTYPE** runs under CP/M® and is adaptable to most hardware. By using your present editor and its three programs

- DISPLAY - Preview on CRT screen
- DRAFT - High-speed dot-matrix printout
- PRINT - High-quality daisywheel printout

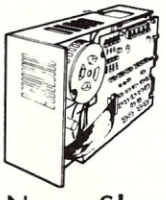
you can spend more of your time *solving* equations instead of typing them.

TECHTYPE's capabilities include:

- Multiple type fonts
- Multipass printing
- Unlimited sub/superscript levels
- Control of format, font, pitch, and emphasis.

Multipass printing allows the use of up to *ten* different fonts with only *one* printwheel change per page per font. Price $300.

GREEN MOUNTAIN RADIO RESEARCH COMPANY
240 Staniford Road
Burlington, Vermont 05401 U.S.A.
802-862-0997



5 Megabyte Winchester

$269ea.

New Shugart 8" high reliability SA1002 5.33 meg hard disk drive, sold as-is in factory carton.

Controller — $331
S100 interface — $150

ORDER NOW— —LIMITED STOCK

DIGITAL SEARCH
103 S. Main St., Greer, S.C. 29651
(803) 877-9444

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD

We maintain a large stock of blank keytops that can be custom engraved for:

★ **Video Display Terminals** ★
★ **Point of Sale Terminals** ★
★ **& Computers** ★

Replacement keytop kits for Word Processing Software packages configured for popular terminals.

OEM PROTOTYPES AND PRODUCTION RUNS

— Call or Write —

ARKAY ENGRAVERS, INC.
2073 Newbridge Road
Bellmore, New York 11710
(516) 781-9859 (516) 781-9343

classified ads

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. REGULAR: $1.35. EXPAND-AD: $2.03. GENERAL INFORMATION: Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card — Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date) — or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, MICROSYSTEMS Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Direct inquiries to (212) 725-3927.

SOFTWARE

STRUCTURED ASSEMBLY LANGUAGES SAL/80 and SAL/86 do for assembler what RATFOR does for FORTRAN. Improves productivity by factor of two, maintainability by order of magnitude. Extensively documented, available all CP/M formats. $59.00, requires MAC/RMAC and 64K RAM. California residents add 6%. PROTOOLS® "Software Tools for the Professional", 24225 Summerhill Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94022. (415) 948-8007.

PORTABLE COMPUTER/DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. Formula-1. Two DSDD drives 716K total, 80 column thermal printer, Eprom programmer, 80x24 display. Includes CP/M, Wordstar, Mailmerge, Spellstar, Calcstar, Datastar, Reportstar. 180 day warranty. $2299. Newman Computer, Box 1455-M, Bricktown, NJ 08723.

SUPERB MAILING LIST PROGRAM for CP/M™ 2.2 supplied on 8" SSSD diskette. Requires two 8" disk drives and printer capable of 132 columns for maximum usage. Installation program module included. Special introductory offer by ABLE DATA™ SOFTWARE INC., P.O. Box 86923, Station D, North Vancouver, B.C. V7L 4P6, only U.S. $19.95 check or money order.

LADDER™ PLAYERS! Improve scores, create your own screens, win a new KAYPRO X. Order HINT™ from Soffits Software, P.O. Box 6658-B, Arlington, VA 22026.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES

COMPUTER PAPER—Save $$$; Top quality. Low single carton prices. Free samples. Shipping via UPS. Call A-1, (800) 628-8736 or (213) 804-1270.

PROJECTS

CP/M-68K (trademark of Digital Research, Inc.) users wanted to conduct beta test with multiple user O.S. Contact: Benjamin Kaufman at C.D.S., (212) 241-8019.

ANNOUNCING *CREATIVE COMPUTING'S*

1984 BUYER'S GUIDE

TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

Advice you can trust on selecting personal computers, peripherals and electronic games—in a comprehensive collection of product reviews and consumer-oriented shopping advice from *Creative Computing* magazine.

Send to: **Creative Computing Buyer's Guide**
CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

YES! Please rush me Creative Computing's *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals.* Enclosed is my check or money order for $3.95 plus $1 for postage and handling.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print)

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Please make check payable to Creative Computing Buyer's Guide. CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax. Price outside U.S.A. is $6.

CLASSIFIED AD HOTLINE:

Get the jump on competitors by using our **Microsystems** Hotline number to place your classified ad and/or directory listing *now* for our next issue! We'll give you information on ad sizes, options, rates—everything you need to reach new customers easily and economically. It's like having fresh prospects right at your fingertips!

Classified Advertising
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Consumer Computers & Electronics
Magazine Division

CALL 212-725-4215

** APRIL SPECIALS *** HUGE DISCOUNTS **

CompuPro /GODBOUT S-100 SYSTEMS:
BEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY!

SYSTEMS: 33% off list; educational: 38% off list
BOARDS: from 21% to 34% depending on dollar volume of order

LOMAS 286 S-100 SYSTEMS ARE HERE AT 18% OFF LIST.
4x faster than 8086. 10 slot mainframe, dual 8" drives, 128K RAM, 2S + 2P ports, CP/M 86. Options include additional RAM, Static RAM substitution w/battery. 10, 20 or 40 MB Winchester.
186 single bd computer w/concurrent CP/M, 128K or 256K on board-RAM
S-100 PC w/8088, 8086 or 286.

NEC APC 8086 SYSTEMS:
Model HO2 w/8" ds/dd drives, 128K RAM, MS-DOS, extensive bundled software, CP/M 86 option: $2,758. HO3 Color: $3,358.

NEW S-100 PRODUCT LINES:
ACKERMAN DIGITAL ★★★ DIGITAL GRAPHICS
MACROTECH ★★★ LEHIGH VALLEY ENCRYPTOR

SEMIDISK RAM AT GREATLY REDUCED PRICES:
512K $898 1 MB $1,472 BATTERY: $150

U.S. ROBOTICS MODEMS: TWO YEAR WARRANTY
PASSWORD: $315 AUTODIAL 212A: $420
S-100 300/1200: $315 AUTOLINK 212A: $385

ITT DATA MODEMS:
High speed modems up to 19.2K Baud

HAZELTINE ESPRIT TERMINALS: (QTY 1 TO 5):
ESPRIT I: $480 ESPRIT II: $495 ESPRIT III: $565 ESPRIT COLOR: $785
III is TVI 950 look-alike. Serviced nationally by TRW

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZER:
DMP 29 $1,838 DMP 40 $762 DMP 41/42 $2,397 Digitizer: $694

SCION MICROANGELO S-100 GRAPHIC BOARDS:
MA512-1: $636 MA512-2: $716 MA520-2: $876 MA520SW+: $1,152

OTHER EXCELLENT BUYS:
CRTs at DISCOUNT PRICES:
Esprit, Qume, Televideo, Visual, Wyse, Adds
PRINTERS:
Epson, NEC, Okidata, Tally, Florida Data, Juki, Dynax, Teletype, Qume, Diablo, Texas Inst.
SYSTEMS & BOARDS:
IMS International, Intercontinental Micro, Epson QZ10, Eagle, Tarbell, Systems Group

$10 DISCOUNT COUPON: Send $4 for second issue of elegant catalogue, greatly expanded, replete with highly readable, detailed product specifications. Obtain a $10 discount coupon for first purchase and other discount coupons.

CONSUMER LEASING: Now available in New York tri-state area. Good rates, fast approval time. $1 buy option at end of lease.

Prices subject to change without notice.
WE EXPORT: TWX 710 588 2844 ANSBACK: OWENSASSOC.

JOHN D. OWENS ASSOCIATES
12 SCHUBERT STREET STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK 10305
(212) 448-6298 (212) 448-6283 (212) 448-2913

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ANNOUNCING THE FASTEST, MOST POWERFUL, COMPREHENSIVE LINE OF S-100 PRODUCTS EVER AVAILABLE.

THREE NEW PRODUCTS. With the addition of a new 6 MHz Master/SBC, a 128K RAM slave processor board and ARCNET capability through our SMC-100 ARCNET controller board you can build sophisticated S100 bus systems for one to 4000 users.

Intercontinental Micro continues to make State of the Art simple to use.

SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY. With 4 MHz or 6 MHz 8 bit SBC/masters, 4 or 6 MHz 8 bit slave processors with 64 or 128K RAM, TurboDOS™ and PC-DOS™ operating systems, ARCNET links between systems and a complete line of interface and controller boards, Intercontinental Micro System's give you and your customers flexibility—to grow and change.

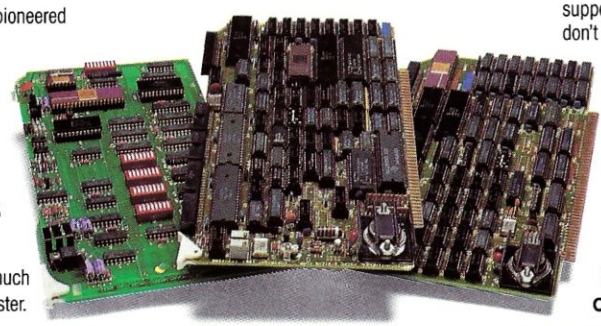
Imagine, with the introduction of our 16 bit slave in the second quarter, you'll be able to use both 8 and 16 bit processors on the same network—allowing you to keep your 8 bit software library as you grow into the 16 bit world. Soon even IBM PCs will be able to act as slaves in an Intercontinental S-100 bus system.

TurboDOS allows you to construct true multiuser systems with CP/M,™ MP/M,™ CP/M 86 and soon PC-DOS capability. And ARCNET makes local area networks with up to 4000 users possible—and very cost effective. From a simple single user station to large scale ARCNET business system groups, Intercontinental provides flexibility. In fact, our products have been used for a host of functions—from process control and robotics to satellite communications, special movie effects and building demolition.

SPEED AND POWER. Intercontinental Micro pioneered the use of 4 channels of Direct Memory Access (DMA), in the micro world—making our master slave combinations up to 300% faster than the competition. Other state of the art features found in Intercontinental products include: 16 MegaByte Memory Management Unit (MMU) on all SBC/Masters, bank selectable slave memory, vectored priority interrupts, and multiple parallel/serial ports.

Features are great—but they don't mean much unless they help you do your job better and faster.

Ask for confidential benchmark studies on our product's speed. We think you'll agree we can save you and your customers time.



A COMPLETE PRODUCT LINE. CPZ-4800X—Single Board Computer, 4 or 6 MHz processor (Z80A/B), onboard floppy disk controller, 64K RAM-bank selectable, 4 channel DMA controller, 18 vectored priority interrupts, two parallel I/O channels, two synchronous or asynchronous serial I/O channels, real time clock. 16 bit version available 3rd quarter 1984.

CPS-BMX—slave processor, 4 or 6 MHz processors, 64K or 128K RAM, memory mapped, two serial ports synchronous or asynchronous, two parallel ports, software selectable baud rates. 16 bit version available 2nd quarter 1984.

256KMB-Memory Board, linear addressable to two megabytes, 220 nano second access time—maximum, bank selectable in 16K increments, I/O port address bank selection, in 16K increments, I/O port address bank selection, configures for phanton deselection, parity error detection, Cromix ZPU compatible.

SMC-100—ARCNET controller meets 696.2/D1 S-100 spec, coax cable interface, 255 nodes per network segment, 2.5 megabit data rate.

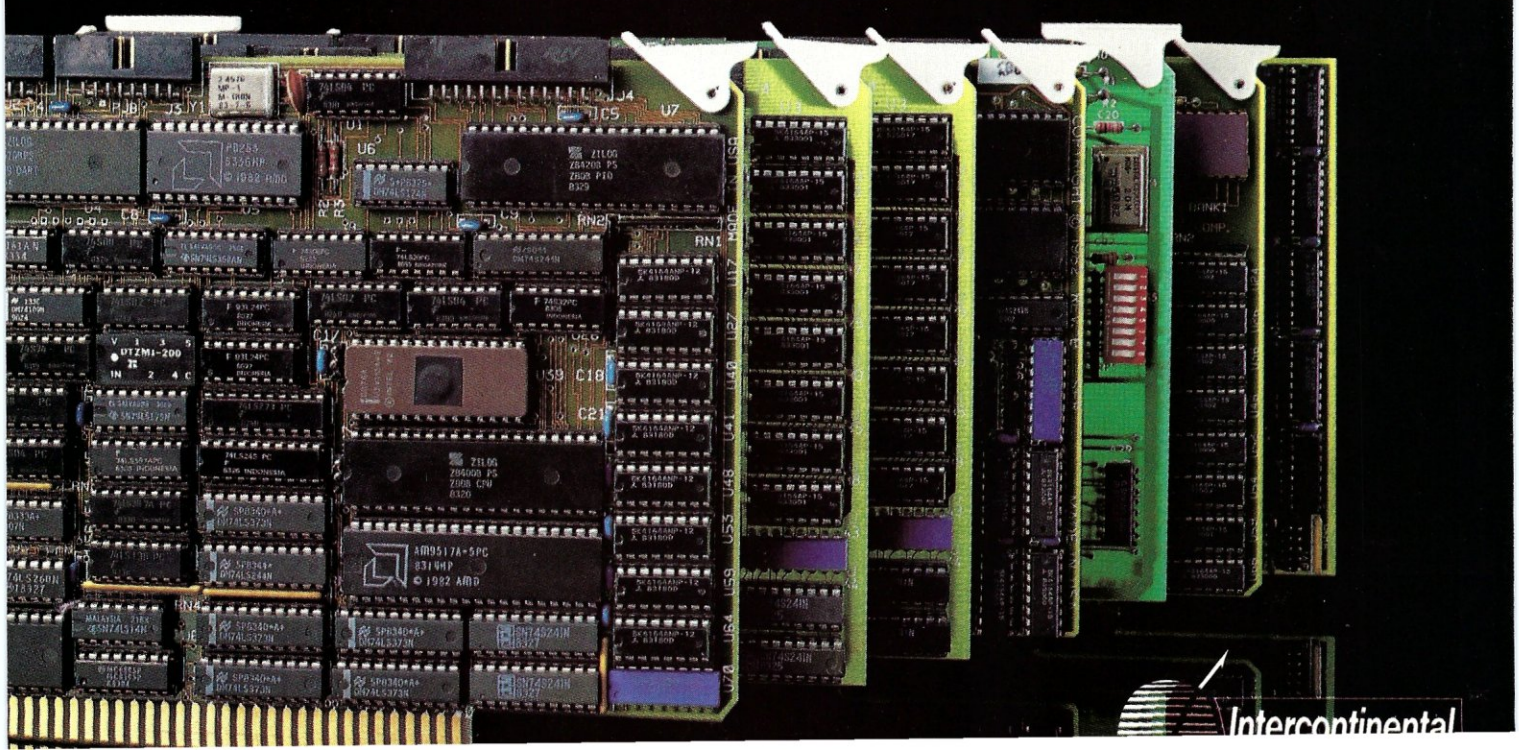
MD-1013—Hardisk controller, user selectable sector sizes of 256, 511 or 1024 bytes, implied seek and error recovery, user selectable controller address. Handles up to two drives, 5MB to 140MB.

Personality Boards—SASI, Centronix, PRIAM, Clock/Calendar, RS232, Modem, RS422, long distance serial communications (up to 4000 ft).

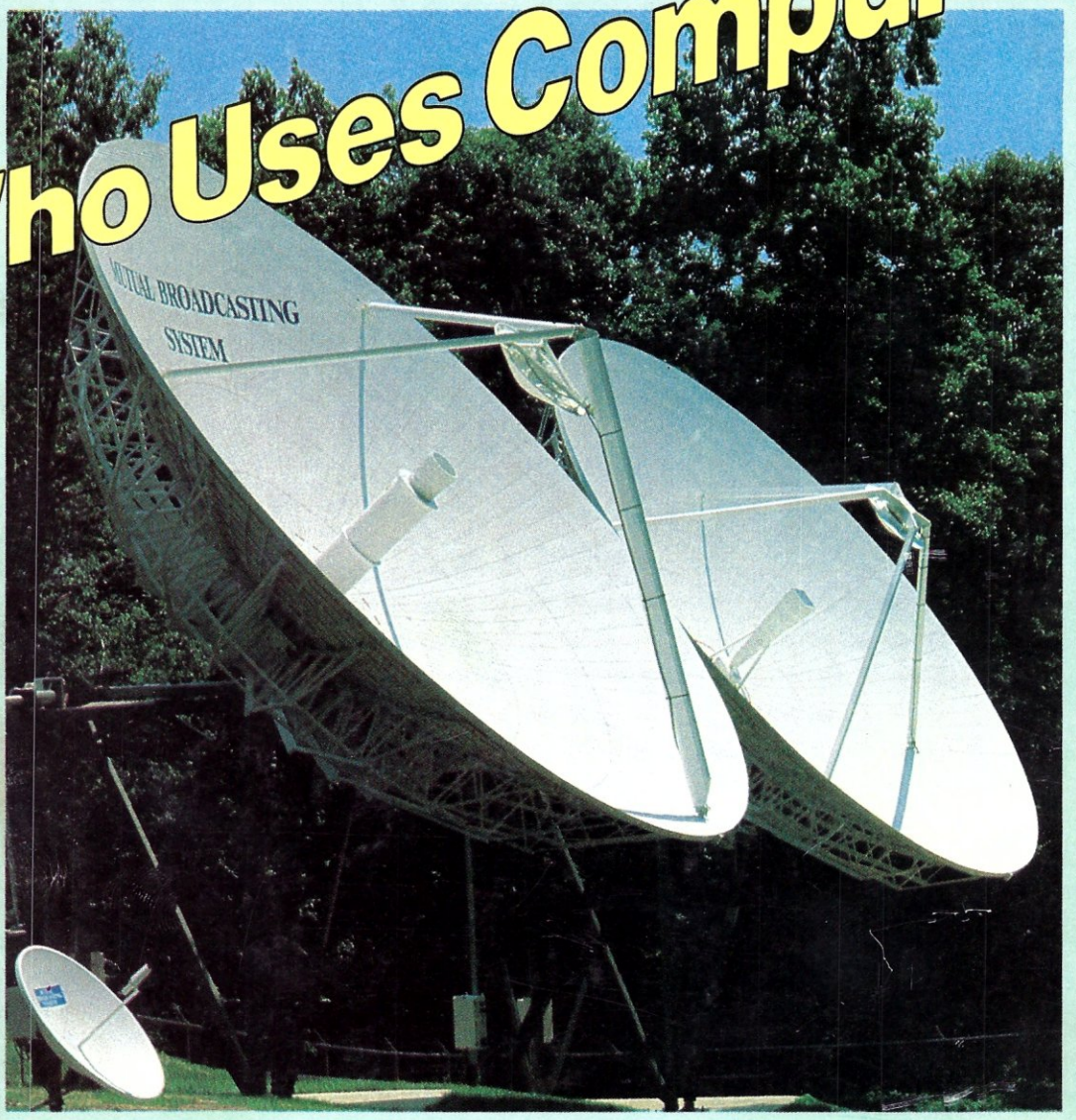
SUPPORT, SUPPORT, SUPPORT. Everyone talks about support. Intercontinental Micro Systems does more. We don't build systems, so you are our most important customer. Ask us for references or call our dedicated support team. You'll find out that support is more than just a word at Intercontinental Micro Systems. It's what we're here for.

SO GET IT ALL. A comprehensive product line loaded with benefits for you and your customers. Flexibility to grow. And support that sets industry standards. Call Intercontinental Micro Systems today—we can help you with your S-100 bus system needs.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Who Uses CompuPro?



Millions of people rely on their local radio stations — they tune in every day. Many of those stations rely on the Mutual Broadcasting System — they link up every hour. And Mutual's engineers rely on their **CompuPro** computer — they never turn it off.

"We got an incredible value for our money," says manager of design engineering Lynn Ashley, who chose **CompuPro** for Mutual's engineering staff. After a thorough investigation of the microcomputers available, he specified a multi-user version of **CompuPro**'s **System 816.**™ He likes the wide range of software available for its MP/M™ 8-16™ operating system, as well as the dual processor that lets some users work in 16-bit mode while others operate 8-bit software.

"It's really about as close to a mini as you can get for a micro dollar," Mr. Ashley adds.

At airtime or anytime, **CompuPro** delivers performance, quality and reliability. Call **(415) 786-0909** ext. 206 for the location of the **Full Service CompuPro System Center** nearest you.

Mutual Broadcasting System's **CompuPro** system was integrated by Gifford Computer Systems of San Leandro, CA.

CompuPro®